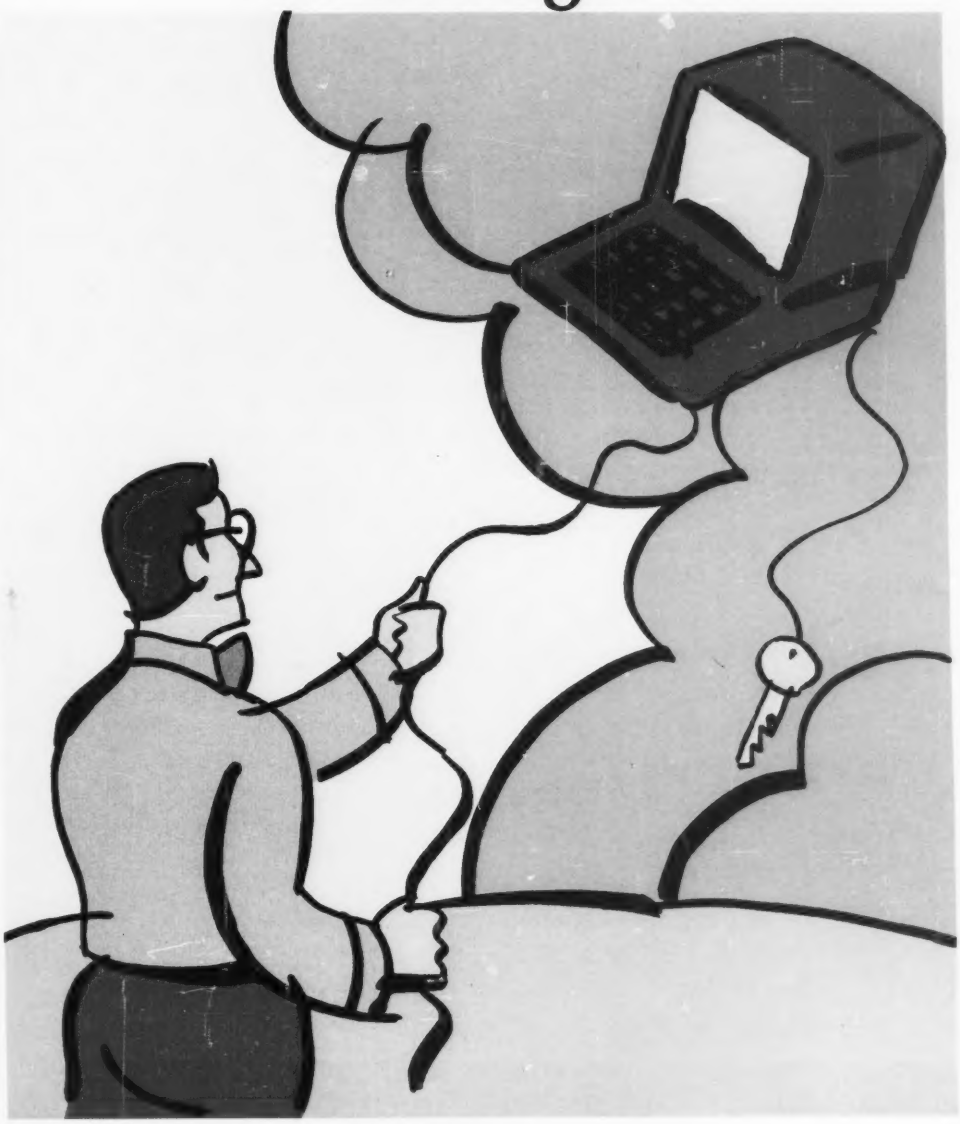
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2/COPY; $44/YEAR | DECEMBER 29, 1986/JANUARY 5, 1987 | VOL. XX, NO. 52/VOL. XXI, NO. 1

FORECAST '87

Harnessing Forces of Change



In a year of transition, success comes to the savvy risk-taker

********** 5-DIGIT 48106
CW00697044 C
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

QUICK!

Name the fastest VM dump restore, and the fastest VM sort program.

(SYBACK & SyncSort CMS. What took you so long?)

Call (201) 930-9700.

Meet our super-sonic systems.

If you didn't choose SYBACK and SyncSort CMS as the fastest in their categories, *do not* go directly to jail. But read this very, very carefully.

SYBACK, our fast dump restore for VM systems, and SyncSort CMS, the only high-technology sort for VM/CMS, represent a great technological leap forward. No other programs of their type can provide all three of the following positive advantages:

(1) THE FASTEST VM PERFORMANCE: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS make data move like greased lightning. Compared to their "competitors," these programs can save a tremendous amount of computer resources:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

These savings are the result of our exclusive Fluid Buffering Technique (FBT) First developed in OS and DOS sorting, we've now extended the benefits of FBT to VM backups and sorts.

(2) THE BEST VM PRODUCTIVITY: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS have tremendous operational flexibility and user friendliness. They're rich in features designed to reduce human intervention in backup and sorting:

• **SYBACK**—Automatic backup based on CP directory • Stand-alone restore capability • Incremental backup facility • Catalog of backup operations • Multi-tasking and execution under CMS • Interactive command processing • Standard-label tape support • Callable by user programs • DASD to DASD conversion and copying. Much, much more.

• **SyncSort CMS**—Sorts CMS, SAM (OS or DOS), or VSAM files • Can be invoked from COBOL, PL/1 or BAL programs • Dynamically allocates disk space • Selects relevant records for sorting • Reformats records on output • Performs summaries of designated numeric fields • Produces reports with pagination, headings and dates • Can often produce simple reports in one day rather than, say, five. Much more, too.

(3) THE FINEST TECHNICAL SERVICE: Our Technical Service specialist are experts in their individual fields. You can count on fast, efficient, courteous service in both backup or sorting operations. More than 85% of all user requests for service are resolved within 24 hours.

CAVEAT EMPTOR: As with all performance software programs, the best way to find out what SYBACK and SyncSort CMS can do is to benchmark them yourself against your present programs.

That should help you make up your mind *fast!*

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis

Executive Editor
Sharon Frederick

News Director
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Communications
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputers

Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi, Rosemary Hamilton
Eddy Goldberg, Stanley Gibson
David Bright, Ninamary Buba Maginnis

New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Director
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Barbara Wierzbicki

Associate Editor
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore

Assistant Editors
Deborah Fickling, Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Charlotte Ziems Donaldson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson

Copy Editors
Susan Miller, Steven M. Ulfelder
David W. Bromley, Mary Grover
James Daly, Martha E. Ruch, Sharon Baker

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan

Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Graphics Assistant
Jeff Babineau

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Domke

Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty, Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone, Bonnie MacKell

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus

Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent

Southeast
404/394-0758
James A. Martin, Correspondent

West Coast
415/424-8844
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Peggy Watt, Correspondent

CW Communications International News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Twelve million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the CW International News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina, PC Mundo;* ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld, Communications World;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, RUN;* FINLAND'S *Tietoviikko, Mikro;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, Golden, InfoPC, Theoreme;* GREECE'S *Micro* and *Computer Age;* HUNGARY'S *SZT Computerworld, Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Dataquest;* ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Monthly, People & Computers Weekly;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia, PC World Magazine;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico;* THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Netherlands;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand;* NORWAY'S *PC Mikrodata, Computerworld Norge;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld;* SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News;* SOUTH KOREA'S *The Electronic Times;* SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana;* SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden, Mikrodatorn, Svenska PC World;* SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz;* UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, PC Business World;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, Boston Computer News, Computerworld, Digital News, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, Network World, PC World, Publish!, RUN;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run, InfoWelt.*

FORECAST '87

Harnessing Forces of Change

James Connolly and Douglas Barney	**DP takes on extra duty** *Development mirrors corporate growth as multilayer processing strategies take shape*	3
David Ludlum	**The information budget** *Competitive needs, not business climate, driving force in '87 information spending*	8
Elisabeth Horwitt	**Network pressure: Managers seek remedies** *Integrating resources is top concern*	13
Stanley Gibson	**IBM ties its shoelaces** *Loose lines have tripped Big Blue too often*	17
James A. Martin	**Microsoft pace gives life to alternatives** *Operating systems find niche opportunities*	21
David Bright	**Managers seek tools to exploit today's PCs** *MS-DOS with more memory, faster software top wish lists*	27
Jeffry Beeler	**HP battles doubts about systems, marketing skills** *Haunted by delays, corroded competitive edge*	30
Donna Raimondi	**Generic minis create market competition** *Software, services may tip the balance*	36
Clinton Wilder	**Marriages of strategy and economy** *Merger mania should keep the industry volatile into '87*	43
Charles Babcock	**Programmer power** *Expert systems-based front ends speed design process, enhance user satisfaction*	51
Ninamary Buba Maginnis	**Powers to be: Distributed data bases** *Taking address and filing troubles off end-users' minds*	55
Rosemary Hamilton	**Smokestack revival** *Rust belt manufacturers automate, integrate*	61
Mitch Betts	**U.S. turns inward to deal with challenge** *Government looks at business to place blame, repair deficit*	68

SECTIONS:

MICROCOMPUTERS/71
COMMUNICATIONS/73
SOFTWARE AND SERVICES/75
SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS/79
COMPUTER INDUSTRY/81

Cover illustration by Patrick Blackwell

The bigger they come, the harder you fall.

Good news: Sorbus® now services the big IBM® 308X series*
So you can enjoy all kinds of power, without enduring all kinds of trouble.

It only makes sense. We already maintain more IBM equipment than anyone but IBM. And we do it so well that a recent reader survey by *Data Communications* judged us the "Best Service Organization." Period. (Our price/performance ratio had been the best for years anyhow.)

And now our two-hour average response time, our 230,000 part-number inventory, and our quality on-site service are all available for your 308X. And for just about any peripheral you might have connected to it, including StorageTek™ hardware.

The bigger your mainframe, the more you need Sorbus. Call today. **1-800-FOR-INFO.**

Sorbus®
A Bell Atlantic™ Company

50 E. Swedesford Road
Frazer, PA 19355

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
StorageTek is a trademark of Storage Technology Corporation.
*Available in most major metropolitan areas.

DP takes on extra duty

Development mirrors corporate growth as multilayer processing strategies take shape

BY JAMES CONNOLLY and DOUGLAS BARNEY

MIS strategies for this year and beyond are as varied as MIS professionals themselves.

But despite that variety, common threads — such as the addition of layers of computing, primarily departmental and micro-based systems to augment host systems, and the integration of those systems into an overall data processing environment — run through many organizations.

Many companies are counting more on minicomputers and microcomputers than on mainframes. For others, the strategy is to maintain centralization with minimal use of departmental or remote systems.

Often, the way that MIS is set up mirrors the way the company itself runs — centralized data centers in a headquarters-oriented company and decentralized computer operations in firms organized on business unit lines.

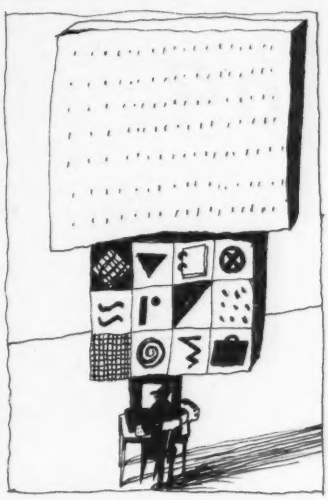
But when the data processing community is examined as a whole, the common element is the growth of processing at all three levels; the mainframe, the department and the desktop.

"Practically everything we do today involves some intelligence outside of our central computer complex," reports David Karney, vice-president for MIS at The Southland Corp., a Dallas-based operator of 8,000 7-Eleven convenience stores.

At Southland, the MIS department is shifting from a long-time centralized organization by moving its systems development operation out to business units.

In general, the nondata center intelligence that Karney mentions rests in approximately 800 personal computers. Southland does most of its computing on personal computers and IBM 3270-type terminals tied to IBM and Amdahl Corp. mainframes.

Much of what the microcomputers are doing for Southland can be classified as new applications and can be seen as an addition to, rather than a restructing of, the firm's data processing environment.



BLAIR THORNLEY ILLUSTRATION

"For the most part, the things we are doing with PCs are things that we were doing by hand. There also are a few things that we really weren't doing at all," Karney notes.

Personal computers are picking up similar responsibilities at other Fortune 500 companies as well.

But for Riley Stoker Corp., a Worcester, Mass.-based division of Ashland Oil, Inc., PCs are not the answer to expanding the number of computer users.

"We are very cost-conscious in the sense that we are not going to spend $3,000 for a PC and software when we can spend $600 and put a terminal on the Digital Equipment Corp. systems. We do have a controlled environment regarding the expansion of PCs, or regarding any sort of experimental-type computing," explains Michael J. Corby, MIS director for Riley Stoker.

Other companies assert that they, too, are not abandoning terminals despite the increasing number of PCs. Southland has replaced numerous dumb terminals with micros, particularly where users run word processing or spreadsheets and need mainframe access.

"But there is still a big population, probably 2,400 dumb workstations out there, because those applications are still being driven by a mainframe IBM CICS application," Karney says.

Like many others, a financial services firm whose MIS director asked not to be identified is adding a second tier between the personal computer and the mainframe. In this case, the second tier is a network of DEC minicomputers.

"This industry always has tended to be centralized, and we have been no exception. But we are looking to break away from centralized processing and away from IBM. Right now we are looking at DEC," explains the MIS director.

"There's a lot of function that we would like to be able to deliver to our branches and divisions — office automation, word processing and, when it is ready, im-

Southland decentralizes, shifts from systems to business units

Mainframe link remains, grows

DALLAS — The shift is to decentralization, particularly in systems development, at The Southland Corp., the operator of about 8,000 7-Eleven convenience stores.

"In the past, we had a very centralized organization, but we recently made a change in our systems development structure in which we shifted our applications development people to the business units," reports David Karney, vice-president of MIS at Southland.

While Southland transferred systems developers to business units such as its distribution operation, the company has not decentralized its main processing. The company expects its mainframe complex, where it runs IBM CICS on an IBM 3090 Model 200 and an Amdahl Corp. 5890 Model 300, to continue to grow.

However, mainframe growth will be slower than in the past, when capacity expanded by 40% per year. Much of the processing capacity growth — linked to new applications — will be in networked personal computers, with use of departmental processors growing more slowly than host or PC applications, according to Karney.

"We are following in the direction of a more decentralized organization with a more distributed systems design," Karney says.

"One of our primary objectives is to focus on the needs of the user community, and that was one of the things that led us to put the programmer function out there in the operating groups. It's easy to build accounting systems from a centralized respect, but when we are talking about systems that support day-to-day operations and support mid-level managers, the programmers really have to be part of the business and understand the objectives," he notes.

At Southland, the shift to decentralized MIS is not a philosophical change. Rather, it is Karney's attempt to have the MIS operation mirror the business operation. "So, as the company changed from a centralized approach to an independent business unit approach, it became clear that data processing had to change to reflect that," he adds.

Under decentralization, developers work in business units using IBM 3270-type terminals tied to the host systems. Only one unit uses departmental systems for production work, the legal department with two Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS100 minicomputers.

In addition, Southland plans to use minicomputers in the distribution operation next year with the addition of processors, such as IBM System/38s, IBM 9370s or Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs.

Southland's Karney

Much of the growth in demand is being absorbed by microcomputers — predominantly IBM Personal Computers — and host systems. The new applications include an in-house-developed videotape rental system, which will allow district offices to use PCs to manage tape rentals at the 4,000 7-Eleven stores equipped with intelligent cash registers.

"With the level of intelligent workstation that is available today and the cost of some of those workstations, we are looking at new structures and systems to offload some activity that really is just a sophisticated data entry application with a lot of validation and testing," Karney claims.

But while the PC-based videotape rental system is under development, 95% of the PC work involves word processing or spreadsheet applications, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3.

Half of the 800 PCs use micro-to-mainframe connector boards. The company also has about 20 Novell, Inc. local-area networks, each linking 12 to 15 PCs in work groups. Karney expects work groups that need communication capabilities will continue to use networks rather than departmental systems, largely because small groups do not justify the use of complex minicomputers that require more support than do networks.

Karney also expects the number of PCs to grow at the expense of dumb terminals, of which Southland now uses about 2,400. He says PCs, rather than 3270s, are being used by people who need tools such as spreadsheets. In addition, Southland will redesign some of its CICS applications during the next few years to offload some mainframe applications to personal computers.

For the average user, the personal computer will continue to be a "vanilla" IBM PC. More sophisticated users and applications, including the videotape rental application, will require the most powerful PC Southland can find.

Offloading applications will not, however, mean a reduction in the mainframe work load, Karney warns. Even as applications are taken off the mainframe, the growth of PC-based applications generates so many files that mainframes will be needed to maintain the data bases.

Because of that, Karney expects disk storage to continue to grow at about 35% per year. "We will still use the central site as a way to pull everything together, so I think we will keep growing the data storage requirements here at the central site quite a bit," he says.

J. C.

Continued from page 3

age. There are a lot of things like that that we don't want to burden our telecommunications network with if we don't have to," he adds.

He says he expects a limited number of general business applications can be migrated to the VAXs, at least for preliminary processing. But he notes that systems and program development will continue to be done in the data center, which will house both IBM and DEC equipment.

But for Tenneco, Inc.'s only oil refinery, departmental systems are not part of the overall strategy.

The refinery uses an IBM 4381 mainframe as the cornerstone of its data processing, relying on terminals and some 20 PCs tied to the mainframe for its end-user computing, according to Warren V. Camp, supervisor of information services for the refinery operations of Tenneco Oil Process and Marketing, a division of Tenneco, Inc. "We are mainly satisfied with our current computer configuration," Camp says.

Even firms that are becoming less centralized than Tenneco report that their mainframe configurations will not shrink. Despite the proliferation of microcomputer networks and minicomputers, those companies expect demands on mainframes to grow — not as fast as the 40% annual growth of recent years, but grow nonetheless.

"Our production systems are still in place and will stay there. What all of this might mean is that we don't grow as rapidly as we have, but, no, it won't reduce it [growth]," the financial services firm's MIS director says. "One thing that is important to remember is that most of these applications weren't being done before or were being done manually. So it's not a case of us throwing out IBM in favor of DEC. The DEC stuff really augments the IBM equipment."

The addition of departmental systems and the influx of microcomputers increase the need to integrate systems.

For Riley Stoker's Corby, that entails eliminating pockets of information. For others it simply means letting machines talk to each other.

The strategies for integrating machines are as varied as the machines themselves. For some, a terminal attached to host or departmental processors is integration. Others stress micro-to-mainframe links, and still others push for departmental systems that tie PCs to mainframes. Just as often, however, firms mix and match all these approaches to meet the variety of user needs.

For Riley Stoker, departmental computing and networking are expected to be fundamentally intertwined. "We may eventually get to localized computing environments where a Microvax may sit in a department, and in order to make that work, that Microvax might be the guardian of the data needed for that department," Corby says. "In addition, through the networking capability, any data that is of interest to other departments would be obtainable through the network."

The Tenneco refinery has a different integration strategy for its 20 or so PCs. "The majority of them are tied into the mainframe. They are just micro-to-mainframe right now," Camp says.

And for Southland, integration takes on a variety of meanings. The firm not only has an IBM Systems Network Architecture network connecting 350 business offices to the firm's Dallas headquarters but next year will have some 4,000 7-Eleven stores on-line to PCs in district offices and connected via IBM 3274 controllers to Dallas to support a new videotape rental service.

Despite the varied means toward the integration goal, it is clear that the addition of computing power and the rising number of end-users make integration a necessity and the MIS manager a prerequisite.

Departmental systems

Capacity expansion

Type	Computing Capacity Index 1986	1991	Average Annual Growth Rate
Remote Mainframes Dumb Terminals	.25	.6	19%
Micro Mainframe / Departmental Mini or Supermicro / PC-Based LAN	.25	1.5	43%
Stand-Alone Micro	.5	.9	12%
Total MIPS Index	1	3	25%

Departmental Systems

Information provided by Input

Your business is unique. So where do you find the software to match?

Computer Corporation of America.

Trying to solve your particular information problems with off-the-shelf solutions can be devilishly difficult.

That's why Computer Corporation of America offers you a set of software tools with the flexibility and the power to let you create unique solutions at every stage of your information system.

CCA's software products provide you with unique new ways to experiment with database design and structure. We offer you the choice of a truly powerful fourth generation application environment or a COBOL program generator that allows you to develop, generate, test and run applications on a PC or mainframe.

Model 204, our DBMS, is the product of choice for those users who have large amounts of data and need to easily modify field attributes, dynamically increase field space, or smoothly migrate from one operating system to another.

If your problems lie in information retrieval or production reporting, CCA can provide a host of products that can retrieve data from Model 204 in text, statistical, graphic or even pictorial form. And we offer the country's easiest-to-use report generator designed to provide all the service you need while giving you complete control of production resources under CICS.

To help you get your entire organization sharing its information resources, we have networking software that uses your mainframe as the hub of a communications system that can tie your LANs, 3270 terminals, and word processors together.

CCA's products will boost your productivity. If you're not getting the flexibility and performance from the software you've been evaluating, perhaps you should at least look at ours. Just send for all the facts. Or call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 701.

Please send me the complete story on CCA productivity software.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Corporation of America

A Crowntek Company

CW

New Dimensions in Software Productivity.

Pockets of information: Simple goal, complex task

For Riley Stoker Corp. MIS director Michael J. Corby, the goal is simple: Eliminate pockets of information.

But as simple as it may sound, achieving that goal will involve a radical restructuring of the firm's data processing environment, including a new networking strategy and an almost complete overhaul of the firm's existing Digital Equipment Corp. VAX software.

Much of the work has been completed. Already the manufacturer of steam-generating and fuel-burning equipment has introduced a local-area network (LAN) to service a small number of personal computers, and it has tied that LAN into its larger DEC systems through Ethernet.

PCs double as terminals

PCs that are not part of the LAN are far from isolated, but instead double as terminals off the VAX.

"We are going with the Decserver concept so we can hook the terminal up to Ethernet, and they can have access to any or several of the systems available.

"We have also done that with our PC LAN. It is also hooked up to Ethernet so there is the file exchange capability between the VAX systems and the PC," Corby says.

The company has also relegated its 4-year-old DEC VAX 11/785 to the role of a large file server and has connected nine of its recently installed Microvax computer-aided design workstations to the VAXs and the LAN.

"The VAX 11/785 is kind of a hub and acts as an archiving as well as processing machine," according to Corby.

Information base

That is just the beginning. "We are going to build on the concept of providing a common information base, and we are going to do that in the next year more in the software than in the hardware," Corby says.

"Right now our applications software has seemed to have gone the way that the hardware did in the past in that we had information which was not accessible on a corporatewide basis, Corby says.

"It often was replicated, and when you would try to compare it with something that was supposed to be equal, it wasn't," Corby says. The solution, he concludes, is to replace "most of our general business software."

Corby is confident that the already installed hardware provides a suitable base for the new software strategy.

"We are going to use that network of hardware that we have built, in order to deliver the new software and the new information to the hands of the end users," Corby says.

Besides the new software, Riley is expected to implement an ambitious networking strategy within the next few years. One aspect of the networking strategy is said to involve communications with remote sites.

Riley's Corby

"We are planning to do a remote access network with some of our field sales offices, and they will be doing document interchange on a remote basis with PCs.

"It is basically a functional replacement for things like telex and overnight mail," Corby says.

Voice and data

Far more impressive is the plan that may involve the combination of voice and data.

"We are moving to a new building, and we will be restructing the way our data interchange takes place over the network," Corby says.

"We would obviously like to — if the technological developments can happen in time — develop a more close-knit interaction between our voice and data network, which would allow us to transmit through a single cable or a single fiber all of o nternal and external voice and data."

D. B.

Sticking to their mainframe guns

Oil refinery says big central unit easier to manage

While many organizations are installing departmental systems to fill the gap between micros and mainframes, Tenneco, Inc.'s only oil refinery is sticking to its mainframe guns.

The Tenneco refinery uses an IBM 4381 dual processor system running MVS, TSO and CICS. "We run all the general-type financial applications, such as payroll, accounts payable, general ledger, inventory and maintenance work order processing on that system," said Warren V. Camp, supervisor of information services for the refinery operations of Tenneco Oil Process and Marketing, a division of Tenneco, Inc.

Tenneco has no immediate plans to change. "Those applications are going to stay on the mainframe. It is easier to manage, and all those systems are used by people throughout the refinery. We also have users in Houston that use our system," Camp said.

Nor is the Tenneco refinery about to install a raft of departmental systems to service particular work groups. "As far as departmental type machines, I think we are either going to stick with PCs, or, if we need more processing, we will be looking at a PC networking type of thing," Camp said.

Tenneco's Camp

Of the refinery's 750 employees, some 300 currently use some type of computing device, either a terminal or personal computer, Camp stated. That number is expected to increase with terminals leading the charge, at least in the short term. "There are probably more terminals being added than PCs, but that is going to slow, and they will be pretty much even up in the future," Camp said.

The growth in the number of PCs is not expected to reduce the load on the firm's mainframe. "Those applications were just done manually before, and some were done on time-sharing," Camp said.

Despite increasing the number of applications running on PCs, the organization also expects to increase the use of its mainframe. "Where the application is just within a given department, such as drafting, we are looking at putting them on PCs. Where they have refinerywide application, we try to put them on the mainframe," Camp said.

D. B.

TREND-SETTERS

It is hard to talk about Judith Estrin without putting Bridge Communications, Inc. in the same breath. The 32-year-old cofounder calls the company her "pet project."

In the past year, Bridge has gone public, gleaning some $24 million; broadened its product line beyond an Ethernet focus to include a token-ring server; and dropped prices on some existing products.

Estrin is in the middle of it all. Her skills have led her to different roles, and now she is executive vice-president overseeing sales.

The past few months in that post have presented a new perspective for the engineer whose credits include software development at Zilog, Inc. and a short stint in marketing at Ungermann-Bass, Inc.

"I can play both roles, technological sell or high-level observation," she says. "For the time being, this position makes sense," she adds.

"Product planning is always a balance among users' requests, the general market trend and the technology/engineering-driven aspects," Estrin says.

Estrin says she has not lost her technological leanings. She argues that entrepreneur engineers can offer valuable perspective for corporate planning by really understanding the technology behind the products.

But she says she has also had to learn to broaden the engineer's typically focused, analytical approach.

"I still review most of the functional specs from a more passive point of view," she says. "My goal is to make Bridge succeed and do what needs to be done to make Bridge succeed. We can use my talents in different areas. It really depends on where the company is."

During the first few years for Bridge and other young firms, product development was the focus. Now, Estrin says she anticipates some years of maturing.

The year 1987 is one for smoothing the rough edges, and broadening features of existing products as opposed to focusing on a new technology, she says. However, she says she also expects 1987 to be "product-rich."

In 1987, Bridge's and Estrin's plans hinge on integration of personal computers into corporate networking, primarily linking microcomputers with minis and mainframes.

Estrin also says she expects network management to be an increasingly important factor, as networks grow.

"Users ask for better, faster, cheaper, more and more features," she says. "They want functionality, beyond simply connecting."

"I'm one of the most people-oriented" of the upper management, she says. She likes to supplement the usual human services by "instilling it from the top down. It's not enough to have a beer bust once a month."

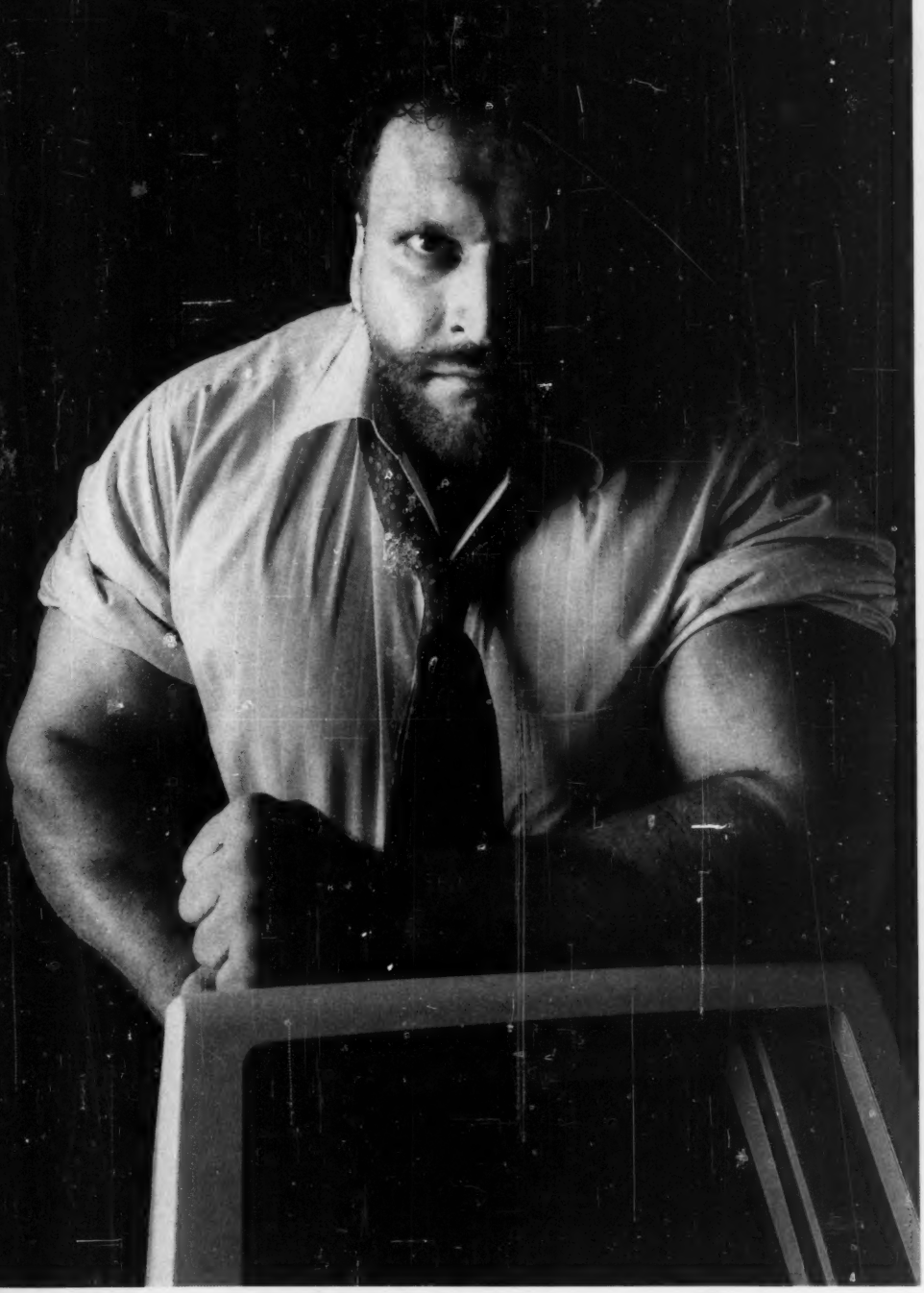
She expects to oversee growth in sales and support next year, and is already adding to the technical support staff and customer services.

"Many of my personal goals are very closely aligned with Bridge," she says.

"I want to continue to be challenged and growing, and perhaps relax a little more, but then, that's my resolution every year."

PEGGY WATT

Taming the wild end user.



Is there a better reason to buy VMCENTER?

Taken one at a time, end users can be perfectly nice people. The trouble comes when you have to satisfy them all at once. While also doing everything else you have to do.

That's where VMCENTER comes in handy. Because while it's helping to keep end users on their best behavior, it can also improve just about every other aspect of data center operations.

VMCENTER is the world's leading data center management system for the VM operating environment. It's a single, comprehensive package combining everything from security and DASD management to resource scheduling, workload balancing, system accounting and disaster recovery. Not to mention a host of end-user convenience tools, including online help files and full-screen menus.

So while VMCENTER's great for end users, it's even better for you.

Give users what they need. Without giving up what you need.

What do users need? Access to resources. What do you need? Control over resources. Put the two together, and you'd better have VMCENTER.

VMCENTER makes it easier than ever for users to gain the access they need—while leaving you in ultimate control. It also minimizes scheduling conflicts, reduces maintenance time, and optimizes use of DASD. All while saving you money through a unique reporting system that helps you get more performance out of fewer resources.

So why let end-user demand drive you wild? Get everything under control—with VMCENTER.

VM Software, Inc., 1800 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, Virginia 22091.

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berks., UK, Telex 851849921; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 841411204.

VM Software
The VM Experts
800-562-7100
703-264-8000

VM SOFTWARE INC.

1-CWX-860105

The information budget

Competitive needs, not business climate, driving force in '87 information spending

BY DAVID LUDLUM

Experience has shown that spending on corporate information systems isn't necessarily related to general business conditions — whether for a company, an industry or the nation — and this year is expected to be no exception.

A few factors dominate the determination of information systems spending, with business conditions playing a minimal role, according to experts.

Most information systems spending by large corporations is determined by how executives view their long-term competitive needs, rather than by the business cycle, according to Theodore Freiser, president of John Diebold & Associates. The business cycle doesn't affect long-term views on how to be an effective competitor, he adds.

Paul Clermont, a principal with consulting firm Nolan, Norton & Co. in Lexington, Mass., points to the recent past in contending that information systems spending tends to bear no strong correlation to the business cycle. "An awful lot of it was concentrated in the early 1980s, when one could not say business was good," Clermont notes.

One reason for this is that spending often reflects past commitments to develop systems that take several years to complete, says John J. Connell, executive director of the Office Technology Research Group in Pasadena, Calif.

Information systems spending during a period of five years, for example, may reflect the trend in business conditions, but many of the factors determining spending levels for this year were put in place several years ago, according to Connell.

That is borne out by the experience of the Pillsbury Co. in Minneapolis, where the most important factors behind information systems spending are strategic needs, according to John Hammitt, vice-president for information management.

"It [spending] is driven by strategic concerns as opposed to short-term change in the business environment," Hammitt says. Pillsbury's information systems spending will rise substantially this year as a result of a strategic drive to make up for a lack of it in the past, Hammitt says.

ANTHONY RUSSO ILLUSTRATION

Companies, particularly in service industries, might intentionally boost information systems spending in the face of a weak business outlook, says Joseph Brophy, senior vice-president of data processing at The Travelers Corp. in Hartford, Conn.

"Business conditions could be worsening and there still would be an increase in information systems spending if that's viewed as a solution," Brophy says. The spending might be aimed at cutting costs or furthering initiatives in marketing or other areas, he adds.

Clermont of Nolan, Norton says he sees two principal forces driving a lot of information systems spending — the threat posed by such spending on the part of competitors, prompting companies to follow suit, and the entrepreneurial drive of those who manage information technology.

The financial services industry is one in which information systems is being aggressively driven by competition and entrepreneurial energy, according to William Anderson, senior vice-president and director of the Information Systems Division of Prudential-Bache Securities, Inc.

"For firms aggressively competing in the financial services business, I believe systems activity development is crucial at this time," Anderson says. A key element is competition to provide global services, which has prompted U.S. securities firms jockeying for a role in London's newly invigorated markets to double their organizations there in the last 20 months, he says.

Of course, not all information systems spending is strategically driven. At Pillsbury, Hammitt identifies three classes of spending — strategic; a more discretionary, tactically oriented component that includes such things as maintenance; and routine pro-

duction, which is largely driven for efficiency in the short term and tends to show stable growth. (End-user computing, financed by users at Pillsbury, constitutes a fourth, somewhat separate, area.)

Strategic information systems spending is not without its own cycles, according to Diebold's Freiser. Companies tend to go through phases of growth and consolidation, he says. "There's only so much movement a company can absorb before it has to digest."

That does not mean pressure to cut costs is not placed on information systems departments due to business conditions, Freiser says. However, freezes or cuts can be accommodated without affecting long-term direction, in part through use of contracted services or by leasing rather than purchasing.

While technological innovation may provide opportunities for increased information systems spending, it is "an enabler rather than a driver," Clermont says. How much an individual organization responds to innovations depends on other factors — competitive threats and entrepreneurial drive — although in the absence of innovations there is likely to be less spending.

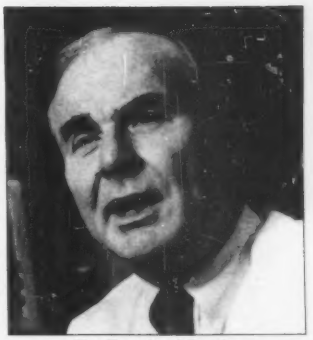
Observers tend to predict at least a modest increase in information systems spending this year and bigger boosts in financial services.

Clermont says Nolan, Norton sticks to a forecast of an average 20% yearly growth rate for the decade but that the increase for 1987 will be closer to the modest ones of the past two years than to those of the go-go early 1980s.

Connell of Office Technology Research calls for a more distinct departure. "I think you're already seeing a gradual increase in spending levels after a two-year hiatus," he says, calling for "a demonstrable improvement over 1986." The increase will not be across the board; rather, he predicts growth will remain strong for mid-range processors and weak for large systems and microcomputers.

At the Travelers, this year's rate of increase hasn't been finalized but will rise for the first time in five years, Brophy says. Growth in 1986 was 12%, he adds.

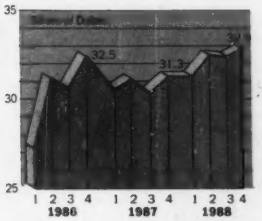
At Prudential-Bache, 1987 will be "a very agressive growth year for data processing," Anderson says. "I would say I'm loooking at a 35% increase," not including voice and data communications, he concludes.



The Travelers' Brophy

Spending outlook

U.S. purchases of office and store machinery, including computers



Information provided by Data Resources, Inc. in Lexington, Mass.

FORE-CASTERS

"There is now a transformation in the industry from data processing to information processing. The difference is in the processing that takes place," says Charles Mathey, senior staffer with The Futures Group in Glastonbury, Conn. "From 1990 to 2000 we will be moving from information to knowledge — information that has been processed. Right now we're trying to make the jump from information to knowledge."

Mathey says there are already computers capable of transforming information to knowledge without human intervention. He cites an experimental neural network computer, programmed with 1,000 words and the required phonemes for English, that taught itself to read aloud. "It can do this in a couple of days and pronounces the new words properly," he says. However, he adds, in some ways it scares him.

EDDY GOLDBERG

At last,

The VSAM answer book

VSAM: Access Method Services and Application Programming is a NEW book that will teach you everything you ever wanted to know about VSAM...but couldn't figure out on your own. You'll learn:

- how VSAM data sets and catalogs are organized and used
- how VSAM relates to the operating system and to other access methods
- when and how to use VSAM key-sequenced data sets (KSDS), relative-record data sets (RRDS), and entry-sequenced data sets (ESDS)
- how to use AMS commands to define VSAM catalogs, space, clusters, alternate indexes, and paths
- how to set AMS performance options so you make the best possible use of your system's resources
- what recovery and security considerations are important when you use AMS
- how to process VSAM files in COBOL, CICS, and assembler language
- how to code MVS and DOS/VSE JCL for VSAM files
- how to allocate VSAM files under TSO and VM/CMS
- and more!

134 examples clear up questions... and speed up production work

To make it easier for you to master VSAM, this book is chock-full of examples. Examples like:

- schematic drawings that show how different types of VSAM files are set up and how VSAM and ICF catalogs are structured
- syntax summaries for AMS commands and listings of AMS jobs
- formats and samples of COBOL statements, CICS commands, and assembler macros for handling VSAM files
- MVS and DOS/VSE JCL for jobs that use VSAM files

These examples help you in 2 ways. First, while you're reading the book, they help you understand how VSAM works...and why system resources are often wasted when the AMS default options are used.

Second, when you're coding for VSAM files on your own, the AMS listings and application code serve as models, so you don't have to code similar jobs from scratch...and so you can be sure you're making the best possible use of your system.

Easy to use for training and reference...

I don't know of any other book or course that gives you the comprehensive VSAM training you'll find in **VSAM**. And its conversational style and many examples make it easy to use for self-instruction or in a formal training program.

After training...or if you already have some VSAM experience...try using this book as a reference. I think you'll soon find it's much easier and less time-consuming to look up the answers to your questions in VSAM than in the IBM manuals.

So if you don't know all the answers when it comes to VSAM file handling...

Get a copy of **VSAM: AMS and Application Programming** TODAY! Be one of the first in your shop...and maybe one of the few...to understand what VSAM file handling is all about.

Find the answers to questions like these:

- How much primary and secondary space should I allocate to my VSAM files?
- What's an appropriate free space allocation for a KSDS?
- What's the best control interval size for VSAM files that are accessed both sequentially and directly?
- Do I always need to use VERIFY to check the integrity of my files?
- What's the difference between regular VSAM catalogs and the ICF catalog structure?
- When should I...and shouldn't I...use the IMBED and REPLICATE options to improve performance?
- It's easy to find out how many records are in a file's index component. But how do I find out how many of those records are a part of the index set?
- How do I determine the best buffer allocation for my files?

Our unlimited guarantee

You must be satisfied. Our books must work for you, or you can send them back for a full refund...no matter how many you buy, no matter how long you've had them.

To order by phone, call 1-800-221-5528 / In Calif., call 1-800-221-5527
(Weekdays, 9 to 4 Pacific Std. Time)
When you call, please mention this ad code: VX1/2

To learn job control language for your IBM mainframe...

DOS/VSE JCL and **OS JCL** are 2 books that teach you the JCL you need for everyday jobs. You'll learn how to: compile and execute application programs...handle all types of files...run common system utilities ...create, maintain, and use libraries and procedures...use the spooling program, POWER, and the interactive editor, ICCF (VSE systems only)...and more!

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc.
4697 West Jacquelyn Avenue
Fresno, California 93722

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., 4697 West Jacquelyn, Fresno, CA 93722

YES, Mike, I want to master VSAM file handling. Please send me the books I've indicated below. I must be satisfied, or I'll send them back at any time for a full refund...no questions asked.

____ **VSAM: AMS and Application Programming,** 12 chapters, 253 pages, $25
____ **DOS/VSE JCL,** 18 chapters, 421 pages, $25
____ **OS JCL,** 9 chapters, 330 pages, $22.50

☐ Bill me for the books plus UPS shipping and handling (and sales tax in California).
☐ I want to **SAVE** shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. Calif. residents, please add 6% sales tax to your total. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name & Title _____
Company (if any) _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____ VX1/2

Mixed economic bag seen for U.S. industry

Oil firms, federal budgets shrink, insurance grows

BY JANET FIDERIO

Economic forecasts are not just for your chief financial officer. An MIS manager who is savvy regarding economic and business affairs may have a head start when it comes time to anticipate and respond to corporate information needs.

The following snapshot projections of growth in the insurance, banking, oil, government and manufacturing sectors have been gathered from financial analysts and economists.

These projections are one of many tools that MIS and other management professionals can use to anticipate capital spending on items such as major computer equipment.

Insurance. This year is going to be profitable for the insurance industry. Rick Samartino, a banking and financial services analyst at Argus Research Corp., a Manhattan-based independent investment advisory, says he sees "the continuation of strong growth in the 25% range for diversified insurance companies and 35% to 40% growth for the property/casualty companies." The property/casualty industry typically follows a cyclical growth pattern that is composed of three up years followed by three down years.

Strong 1987

According to Samartino, 1985 settled at the bottom of the cycle, followed by 1986 as the first up year. Samartino says, "1987 should be another strong year, while 1988 will probably start to peak."

Elizabeth Malone, an economist for Alex Brown & Sons, an investment banker and broker, also notes the growth cycle of property/casualty companies. Yet Alex Brown economists are projecting a higher, 40% growth in earnings in 1987 and 15% to 20% growth in 1988 for these firms.

"Property/casualty companies are in the middle of an up cycle." Malone says, "so growth is pretty robust right now."

Higher earnings, Malone claims, should translate into increased capital spending in this sector. Alex Brown economists also predict 12% to 15% growth in earnings for life insurance companies but, Malone says, this "trend could slow down in 1988 due to continued low interest rates."

Banking. Early forecasts in the banking area are calling for flat growth in 1987. According to Mark Biderman, senior vice-president at Oppenheimer & Co., a Manhattan-based investment research firm, bank earnings are going to be under pressure this year.

"Banks have been spending a lot of money in expansion, particularly in the capital markets area." Because of the lack of revenue growth, Biderman claims, banks "are going to be trimming their expenses," and capital spending for the likes of computer equipment will be down.

Argus Research's Samartino is also looking for a fairly flat, 3% to 5%, modest growth year for money-center banks. Robert J. Eggert, economist and editor of "Blue Chip Economic Indicators," a newsletter that reports the consensus positions of 51 forecasters, continues to see banking as expanding its operations and remaining a steady part of the economy in 1987.

Petroleum Industry. Oil industry forecasts for this year are mixed, but for the most part, economists predict another down and out year.

William Brunet, vice-president of research at the Advest Group, a Hartford, Conn.-based investment research firm, says that growth in the sector's income will depend on what happens to stabilize prices.

He projects that prices will rise and that the industry can look forward to a better year than last. OPEC may well be able to accomplish higher price levels, according to Brunet, who estimates prices should hang in the $18 to $19 a barrel range. "Prices last year were considerably lower than that," Brunet says.

Catherine Montgomery, vice-president of exploration and production at Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner and Smith, Inc., says she sees a terrible year ahead for the oil industry.

According to Montgomery, the industry is basically in consolidation — it is in a no-growth mode.

"Oil companies have experienced a very sharp drop in their cash flow," Montgomery reports. Consequently, she predicts radically low capital spending industry-wide.

Sara Johnson, senior economist at Data Resources, Inc., a Lexington, Mass.-based economic forecasting firm, has noted that oil prices will stop declining in 1987 and that "the industry will hit bottom in late 1986 and then will begin to turn upward." Although she says she sees that annual averages in drilling and profitability might be lower next year, she adds that she anticipates some turnaround.

Federal Government. As for government spending, don't be surprised by another slow year in 1987. According to "Blue Chip" Editor Eggert, the government will continue with Gramm/Rudman budget cutting.

"The pulling back of the deficit will decrease the government's expenditures," Eggert says. "Military expenditures may continue to go up a shade, but the other types of government expenditures will be on the downward path," he adds.

Data Resources' Johnson reports that she also sees federal government spending as being a weak sector of the economy.

"The federal government's budget in fiscal 1987 will provide about a 1% increase in nominal spending, but after taking inflation into account, this means a drop in real services."

Manufacturing. Due to the manufacturing industry's diversity, it is difficult to track general growth. One way to track trends in the sector, however, is to follow appropriations and expenditures.

According to Walt Arvin, an economist for The Conference Board, a New York-based research organization, the latest figures from The Conference Board's survey of the top 1,000 manufacturing firms show actual expenditures for the 1986 third-quarter project to "a 5.6% decrease from the previous quarter."

Appropriations in the third quarter showed a 1% increase from the prior quarter. Although these are 1986 figures, appropriations usually carry over half a year to a year.

What is holding these figures down, according to Arvin, are low expenditures and appropriations in petroleum, motor vehicles and chemical manufacturing. The economist adds that the survey also shows durable goods industries are outperforming the nondurables industries.

Data Resources' Johnson concludes that this year will be a tough one for businesses that produce capital goods, in that these companies will see their sales weakening as a result of tax reform.

Economic forecast for 1987

Insurance is on the upswing. 1987 looks like it will be a boom year in the insurance industry with property-casualty companies leading the pack with projected growth in the 35% to 40% range.

Banking holds its own. Flat growth may mark the new year for the banking industry. Expansion continues along with modest growth.

Oil firms face hard times. Although industry prices may be on the rise, it will take awhile before these companies rebound.

Government budgets continue to dip. Gramm-Rudman budget cuts make their mark once again in federal spending. Look for government expenditures to be low.

Manufacturing's mixed bag. General expenditures for the coming year so far show a slight decrease. 1987 could be a hard year for companies that produce capital goods.

CW chart

Gray economic skies forecast for 1987

Four out of five economists surveyed are predicting a slow economy in 1987, and one is predicting a recession.

The "Blue Chip Economic Indicators" newsletter, which contains the concensus of 51 economists, projects an average real gross national product (GNP) forecast for 1987 of 2.5%. This consensus forecast dropped a full percentage point below the expected gross rate for 1987 witnessed just six months ago; last June the group projected an economic growth rate of 3.5%.

According to economist and "Blue Chip" Editor Robert J. Eggert, the first quarter of 1987 is expected to be the weakest period of the year, with a projected growth of just 2.1 %.

The "Blue Chip" concensus also predicts inflation will rise just 3.2%. The spread between the top 10 and the bottom 10 economists of this forecast, says Eggert, is narrow. "The top 10 say 3.8%, the bottom 10 say 2.4%, which normally suggests greater accuracy in the average."

GNP growth

Sara Johnson, senior economist at Data Resources, Inc., also projects real GNP growth will be at 2.5%, about the same as in 1985 and 1986. "The leading sources of growth will be exports next year," Johnson predicts. "Dollar depreciation should finally mark a rebound in exports that will in turn generate income and purchasing power from our consumers and businesses, but the weak sectors will be capital spending and federal government spending," Johnson adds.

Inflation, according to Johnson, will turn upward in 1987 because oil prices will no longer be declining. "During 1986 we realized the benefit from a 60% drop in crude oil prices. Those prices are now stabilizing and perhaps moving upwards."

Without that downward pressure on inflation, according to Johnson, the economy will see a higher inflation rate.

Economists Gerd-Uls Krueger and Walt Arvin of The Conference Board estimate the annual growth rate for GNP in constant 1982 dollars will be 2.1%. "We are not expecting a big turnaround in the economy," Krueger says. "To some degree we expect that the trade balance will improve but not dramatically. Forecasts that predict a higher GNP growth in 1987 predict a better improvement of the trade deficit in the U.S. economy."

The survey's lone economist in predicting a recession in 1987 is Jay Levy, of Levy Economic Forecasts, Inc., the Chappaqua, N.Y., publisher of "Industry Forecast."

"The only likely way to avert a recession is a big improvement in the balance of trade," Levy contends, which he thinks is unlikely.

"We expect some improvement," Levy asserts, "but not soon enough and not big enough."

J. F.

GET HALF-A-COMPUTER FREE WITH ORACLE VERSION 5

With ORACLE version 5, you save half the computer you thought you needed in order to "go relational"... some benchmarks indicate you save even more.

WHY IS VERSION 5 OF ORACLE SO FAST ON MAINFRAMES, ON MINIS AND ON MICROS?

□ REASON #1: AI OPTIMIZES QUERY PROCESSING.

V5 applies artificial intelligence to SQL query optimization. For example, few DBMSs can optimize the query "Select accounts 90-days overdue **and** accounts over $10,000." But only ORACLE can optimize "Select accounts 90-days overdue **or** accounts over $10,000."

□ REASON #2: ARRAY PROCESSING OPTIMIZES ACCESS TO LARGE SETS OF DATA.

Relational DBMSs have always dealt with **logical** sets of data. But they manipulated only one **physical** record at a time. V5 eliminates overhead by physically delivering arrays of hundreds, even thousands, of records at a time.

□ REASON #3: PARALLEL-PROCESSING OPTIMIZES COMPUTER RESOURCE USAGE.

V5 is 100% re-entrant shared code, and ORACLE's parallel-processing architecture fully exploits modern dyadic and quadratic processors from IBM, and other multi-processing computers such as those from DEC and Stratus. So ORACLE uses all the MIPS in parallel-processor configurations.

□ REASON #4: MULTI-TABLE CLUSTERING OPTIMIZES JOINS.

ORACLE stores data from different tables on the same physical disk page. This technique—called *multi-table clustering*—permits you to access data from multiple tables in one disk read operation. Clustering improves ORACLE performance on all multi-table operations, such as join queries, update transactions, etc.

□ REASON #5: HIGH-SPEED RELATIONAL SORT FACILITY OPTIMIZES DATA AGGREGATION

Ad hoc relational queries frequently request that data be grouped, ordered or otherwise sorted. V5's internal sort facility performs aggregation and elimination early, faster than previously thought possible.

□ REASON #6: EFFICIENT ROW-LEVEL LOCKING OPTIMIZES TRANSACTION THRUPUT.

Row-level locking and a read-consistency model optimizes ORACLE V5 transaction concurrency. For the first time, high transaction thruput is achieved by a fully relational DBMS.

THE ULTIMATE REASON

Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979. Today ORACLE is installed on thousands of minis and mainframes, and over ten-thousand PCs. ORACLE is the only SQL-*compatible* relational DBMS that's *portable* across IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. And ORACLE applications and databases are *connectable* across different hardware and operating system, providing you with a true distributed solution to your information needs.

Spend half a day at an Oracle seminar in your city, and find out how you can have the benefits of a portable, DB2-compatible relational DBMS...and save half a computer. Call our national seminar coordinator at 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write **Oracle** Corporation, Dept. V5, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage ..... Feb 3
AL Huntsville ..... Dec 9, Mar 26
Montgomery ..... Jan 29
AR Little Rock ..... Jan 20, Mar 27
AZ Phoenix ..... Dec 2, Jan 28
Tucson ..... Jan 29, Mar 25
CA Concord ..... Feb 11
Los Angeles ..... Dec 16, Jan 15, Feb 10, Mar 11
Newport Beach ..... Jan 20, Mar 17
Sacramento ..... Jan 13, Mar 10
San Diego ..... Jan 8, Mar 3
San Francisco ..... Dec 9, Jan 8, Feb 4, Mar 12
San Jose ..... Jan 22, Feb 12, Mar 26
CO Colorado Springs ..... Jan 15
Denver ..... Dec 10, Jan 13, Feb 13, Mar 17
CT Hartford (Farm.) ..... Feb 4
New Haven ..... Dec 4, Mar 25
DE Wilmington ..... Feb 3, Mar 31
FL Ft. Lauderdale ..... Mar 5
Jacksonville ..... Jan 28
Orlando ..... Mar 11
Tampa ..... Jan 20
GA Atlanta ..... Jan 28, Mar 18
Norcross ..... Feb 19
Savannah ..... Mar 19
HI Honolulu ..... Jan 29
IA Des Moines ..... Feb 18
ID Boise ..... Feb 12
IL Chicago ..... Dec 18, Jan 22, Feb 19, Mar 11
Springfield ..... Feb 25
IN Indianapolis ..... Dec 9, Jan 14, Feb 11, Mar 18
KS Wichita ..... Jan 8
LA Baton Rouge ..... Feb 19
New Orleans ..... Dec 9, Feb 20
MA Boston ..... Dec 10, Jan 14, Feb 10, Mar 18
Burlington ..... Jan 27
Worcester ..... Feb 25
MD Bethesda ..... Dec 10, Jan 13, Jan 20, Feb 5, Feb 12, Feb 17, Mar 4, Mar 12, Mar 18
MI Detroit ..... Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 10
Lansing ..... Jan 15
MN Minneapolis ..... Dec 18, Jan 20, Feb 3, Mar 12
MO Kansas City ..... Jan 22
St. Louis ..... Jan 6, Feb 17, Mar 12
NC Charlotte ..... Mar 18
Raleigh ..... Mar 12
Winston-Salem ..... Jan 28
NE Omaha ..... Jan 6, Mar 3
NH Manchester ..... Mar 5
NJ Iselin ..... Jan 7, 15, 21, Feb 4, 12, 18, Mar 10, 26
NM Albuquerque ..... Dec 10, Feb 4
NV Las Vegas ..... Jan 13
NY Buffalo ..... Feb 18
New York City ..... Dec 9, Jan 14, Jan 22, Jan 28, Feb 11, Feb 17 Mar 11, Mar 19, Mar 25
Rochester ..... Dec 10, Jan 15, Feb 11, Mar 19
Syracuse ..... Dec 16, Mar 10
OH Cincinatti ..... Jan 8, Feb 18, Mar 19
Cleveland ..... Feb 3, Mar 3
Columbus ..... Feb 4, Mar 4
Dayton ..... Jan 7, Feb 17, Mar 18
Toledo ..... Jan 27
OK Oklahoma City ..... Dec 3, Feb 24
Tulsa ..... Jan 6, Mar 24
OR Portland ..... Jan 7, Mar 24
PA Allentown ..... Mar 5
Harrisburg ..... Feb 11
King of Prussia ..... Feb 17
Philadelphia ..... Jan 20, Feb 12, Mar 18
Pittsburgh ..... Dec 9, Jan 13, Mar 10
Trevose ..... Jan 29, Mar 26
RI Providence ..... Jan 21
SC Greenville ..... Feb 12
TN Memphis ..... Feb 11
TX Austin ..... Jan 28
Dallas/Ft. Worth ..... Dec 11, Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 17
El Paso ..... Dec 18
Houston ..... Dec 4, Jan 15, Feb 12, Mar 12
Lubbock ..... Feb 20
San Antonio ..... Jan 29
UT Salt Lake City ..... Dec 4, Jan 29, Mar 24
VA Norfolk ..... Jan 21
Richmond ..... Feb 5
WA Seattle ..... Dec 11, Jan 14, Mar 3
WI Madison ..... Jan 27, Mar 31
Milwaukee ..... Jan 20, Mar 10

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary (Alberta) ..... Jan 14, Mar 18
Edmonton (Alberta) ..... Jan 27
Hamilton (Ontario) ..... Feb 17, Mar 17
London (Ontario) ..... Feb 24, Mar 24
Montreal Dec. 17, Jan 21, Feb 18, Mar 18
Ottawa ..... Jan 8, Feb 5, Mar 5
Quebec ..... Jan 14
Regina (Saskatchewan) ..... Feb 17
Saskatoon (Saskatchewan) ..... Feb 26
Toronto Dec 2, Jan 13, Feb 10, Mar 10
Vancouver (BC) ..... Jan 21, Mar 10
Victoria (BC) ..... Feb 3
Winnipeg (Manitoba) ..... Dec 4, Feb 10

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 □ Quebec (514) 337-0755 □ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 □ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA.

Now Computerworld puts a powerful new research tool right at your fingertips.

Computerworld's new SearchLink service gives you easy access to more than 800 databases in just minutes!

There's a wealth of useful information being gathered on electronic databases every day. But getting access to it hasn't been easy. What databases have the answers you need? How do you get access to them?

The answer is SearchLink. SearchLink gets you answers to all kinds of questions that are important to your business. You can get competitive information, or details about new products and services, or market facts, or the latest FCC regulations. You can get information on computers, finance, business statistics, investments, law and much more. Everything from accounting to trademarks to history or geography.

SearchLink offers you easy access to the services of leading database vendors including BRS; Dialog; NewsNet; SDC; VU/TEXT; and Questel, to name just a few. All you need is a credit card and a computer with modem.

All this, and more, with just one call!

SearchLink is easy.

No subscriptions. No passwords. All you do is call 800-843-7337 with your modem. Have your major credit card ready, and within a few minutes you'll be cleared to use SearchLink. Simple instructions tell you how to go after the information you need.

Using SearchLink is as easy as knowing what you want to find out. You pick the subject; SearchLink shows you what's available. Then you pick what you want to see.

If you know which database you want to access, SearchLink lets you specify that. If you're not sure, SearchLink can choose the database(s) to search.

SearchLink is inexpensive.

Considering that you could easily spend hundreds of dollars worth of your time with conventional research methods and still not get what you want, SearchLink could be the biggest bargain going. SearchLink costs only $7.99 per topic searched (a few databases carry surcharges), plus 25 cents per minute connect time, and $2 per abstract you choose to see. You can even get hard copies if you want them.

SearchLink provides 24-hour on-line assistance.

If you get into trouble, just type "SOS" and a real, live search specialist will come on-line to answer your questions.

Here's just a small sample of the databases you can access through SearchLink. A complete list is available on-line on SearchLink.

We can't list all of SearchLink's more than 800 databases, but just to give you an idea, here are *some* of the databases available under the topic "COMPUTER."

- Business Software Database — *Software Packages for Minis and Micros*
- COMPENDEX® — *Engineering and Technology Information*
- Computer Database — *Computers and Telecommunications*
- COMPUTERPAT — *U.S. Data Processing Patents*
- INSPEC — *High Technology Topics*
- Menu—The International Software Database — *International Software Listings*
- Microcomputer Index — *Business, Education, and Home Computer Topics*
- Online Microcomputer Software — *Software Descriptions and Reviews*
- SUPERTECH — *AI, CAD/CAM, Robotics, and Telecommunications*

And here are just a few of the other popular databases you can access with SearchLink:

- ABI/INFORM — *Business and Management Topics*
- Chemical Abstracts — *Index of Chemistry Articles*
- Disclosure — *(Selected Databases)*
- Donnelley Demographics — *U.S. Census Information*
- Dun & Bradstreet — *(Selected Databases)*
- ERIC — *Educational Topics*
- PTS PROMPT — *Business and Market Information*
- Standard and Poor's Corporate Descriptions — *Information on U.S. Corporations*
- Trademarkscan — *Active U.S. Trademarks*
- TRINET — *Information on U.S. Companies*

Here are some of the major database vendors accessible through SearchLink:

- ADP Network Services
- BRS Information Technologies
- Data-Star
- Datasolve Information Online
- DataTimes Information Network
- Dialog Information Services, Inc.
- G-Cam Serveur
- NewsNet, Inc.
- Pergamon InfoLine
- Questel, Inc.
- SDC Information Services
- VU/TEXT Information Services

Call 800-843-7337 now!

Put the power of knowledge to work for you right now. Call 800-843-7337 (THE-SEER) on your computer and get the answers you need to stay ahead.

SEARCHLINK

From Computerworld

Your link to the world of information.

COMPUTERWORLD

A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

An International Data Group Service
SearchLink is sponsored by the National Federation of Abstracting and Information Services.
NFAIS is a professional association of database producers.

Network pressure: Managers seek remedies

Integrating resources is top concern

BY ELISABETH HORWITT

Four managers who have extensive, ongoing responsibility for coordinating their companies' communications strategies during the next few years have all taken the risk of purchasing untested and/or unperfected products rather than waiting for vendors to come up with the perfect solution to their needs. Not all of the companies are on the leading (or bleeding) edge of networking technology, but all have often played the role of vendor guinea pig and have been forced to develop in-house whatever crucial pieces are missing.

Several of the firms discussed here have recently embarked on a new level of systems integration, part of the long-range goal of enterprise networking — making the widest possible range of corporate data and computing resources available to the greatest number of employees — using the minimum budget needed for the job.

▶ **WILLIAM FRIEL, vice-president and director of systems and data processing at J. C. Penney Co.**

The giant department store chain is principally concerned with finding better ways to manage, update and operate its extensive network, which consists of some 40,000 point-of-sale terminals, 30,000 dumb terminals and hundreds of personal computers as well as 700 IBM Series/1 Systems Network Architecture (SNA) gateways to IBM 3090 and 3080 mainframes and an assortment of other systems.

"Do we need peer-to-peer networking? Yes. Do we need distributed processing architecture? Yes. Are there software solutions now? No," Friel says.

J. C. Penney's current hierarchical SNA network "is based on a master-slave relationship, which means you spend a lot of time doing nonproductive polls, finding out if someone in a remote site wants to send," Friel says. In a peer-to-peer relationship, "one system just says to another, 'I want to send something, here it is,' " he adds.

IBM's peer-to-peer networking protocol, LU6.2, is "just a concept, like ISDN [Integrated Systems Digital Network]. It won't be here till 1990 or 1995,"

Continued on page 14

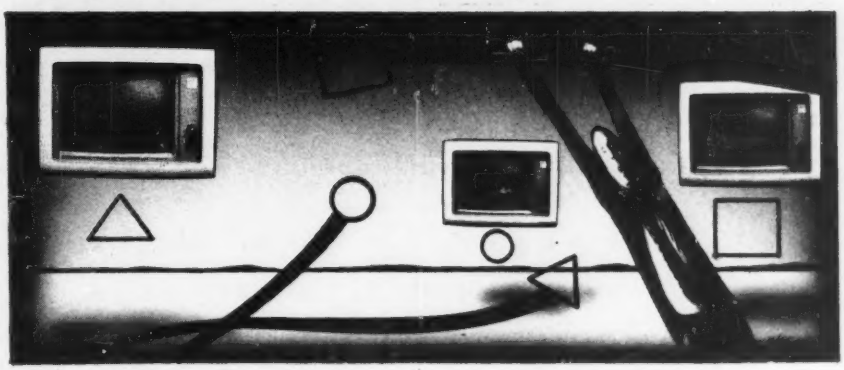
▶ **KENNETH JANKOWSKI, manager of network services at TRW Corp.**

Jankowski is struggling with the increasingly common problem of how to integrate customer premises equipment with a wide range of carrier telecommunications services while still maintaining control of networking resources and applications.

The company currently uses an internal communications system composed of AT&T System 85 PBXs and ESS switches that are linked together by dedicated T1 1.5M bit/sec. lines and AT&T's Electronic Tandem Network (ETN) software. During the next 12 months, TRW is replacing the ESS-ETN elements of its voice network with AT&T's Software Defined Network (SDN). The service's rate structure offers cost benefits to companies like TRW, which have multiple sites that need to communicate regularly. SDN also offers a multisite uniform numbering plan that TRW plans to integrate with its existing plan, Jankowski says.

SDN will support TRW's dial-

Continued on page 15



CARL WESLEY ILLUSTRATION

▶ **WILLIAM THOMPSON, senior planning analyst in communications, office automation and office information services at Black & Decker Corp.**

Black & Decker is looking for ways to manage its exploding population of personal computer users — particularly in the area of mainframe data base access. "We can't afford to install 200 more Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Irma cards and 200 modems" for each new batch of users, Thompson says. "Especially since we have to keep upgrading modems every time vendors introduce models with more speed."

The company has already solved this problem, at least partially, by installing AT&T's intelligent switch, Information Systems Network. The switch provides micro users with shared access to asynchronous and synchronous hosts as well as to a pool of modem-based connections to the outside world. This eliminates the need to equip each PC with its own Irma card and modem.

A larger problem faced by the firm, however, is making multiple data bases on multiple hosts available to hordes of PC users. Black & Decker is waiting for the right products to appear before it seriously considers a distributed departmental processing system. The company has been put off by the current high cost of "the hardware and of managing and maintaining data so that it stays synchronized across all of the machines" and so that users do not end up accessing 3-week-old data, Thompson says. "We don't need that kind of trouble."

A major user of Cullinet Software, Inc.'s IDMS data base management system, Black & Decker is consolidating its data "so that I can provide a connection from the user's desk to where the data lies," Thompson says. Cullinet's Information Center Management System and Infogate software will provide data base access to end users on the application level.

The company is experimenting with the idea of putting the Unix version of Information Builders, Inc.'s fourth-generation languages, Focus and PC Focus, on different models of AT&T's 3B computer line to support different-size work groups. "Down the road, we'll need to have one machine talking to another so that users can request data on one machine and it will know where to find it," Thompson says. A lack of products to make this happen "is what is holding back distributed processing," he adds.

"Sure I'd like to have it all handed to me on a plate, but you can't get that with new technology unless you wait until it's all perfected," Thompson says.

HAVE CICS WILL TRAVEL

Add RealCICS™ to REALIA® COBOL and your online applications are free to travel to the PC. With RealCICS, you don't have to work nights to get the test time you need. You don't have to buy an XT- or AT-370. You don't even have to revise the definition tables. Realia's well-known IBM compatibility makes upload/download easy. But compiled under REALIA COBOL, your CICS applications will run so fast on the PC that you may not want to send them back to the mainframe for production. In fact, one user just put a mainframe application on a bunch of portables and sent them on the road. RealCICS is the ticket. Call us.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago IL 60606
Telex 332979 / Phone (312) 346-0642

RESPONSE

MICHAEL ZISMAN, chairman and chief executive officer of Soft-Switch, Inc.

"When you have a large, multivendor network, you need a facility that maps a user or file name to a node. You need a directory of resources.

"Different vendors are attacking the problem from different angles: IBM, with its grand idea of a repository, the data base vendors like Relational Technology, Inc. and Oracle Corp. have a war on around their distributed data base products and we will have a solution of our own next year."

Continued from page 13

Friel notes. "A few companies, like Communications Solutions, Inc. and, to a lesser extent, IBM, support it; the real issue is when all systems used by us . . . will support fully functional LU6.2 and PU2.1 networking."

William Friel

A much more serious problem from J. C. Penney's point of view is the fact that the process of adding new nodes and addresses on the SNA network is still "tantamount to taking the whole subnetwork down," according to Friel. J. C. Penney has been waiting for IBM to come up with a way to dynamically add nodes without going through a system generation each time.

A third concern for Friel's people is "how to make the network management job easier." J. C. Penney is interested in IBM's Netview concept of SNA-based centralized network management. "We centrally manage our network right now from our three data centers, but it's costly and a real pain," Friel gripes. "We would like to see improvements."

RESPONSE

WILLIAM WARNER, director of business and systems management at IBM, responds to William Friel.

Continued on page 16

STEVEN JACKSON, vice-president of systems and MIS and technological planning at First National Bank of Chicago.

Some years ago, First National Bank of Chicago made a policy decision to allow different user communities to choose whatever communications system best filled their needs.

Now, like so many other companies that provided that freedom to users, First National is pressuring its vendors to come up with products that can link their incompatible office automation networking architectures.

"What we need in our company is a homogeneous delivery mechanism that allows us to move information from one system to another — whether it is Wang Laboratory, Inc.'s Wang Office, Digital Equipment Corp.'s All-In-1 or a local-area network file server," Jackson says. The bank plans to introduce at least two more electronic mail systems to meet the needs of its users, he adds. "The good news is that the systems can be cost-justified. The bad news is that they need to be connected," he says.

Steve Jackson

The bank is looking for a communications system that enables a user to receive documents from users on other systems "as if they were part of his own system," Jackson says. The key component is a central directory that keeps track of where users are day and night and tells hosts where to send documents. Another component is peer-to-peer communications gateways that allow various hosts to trade documents between their respective electronic mailboxes.

"We don't care about peer-to-peer connectivity between workstations," Jackson says.

The bank shared its vision with vendors several years ago, but the vendors have been slow to respond, Jackson says. "They want to do it all. Over the last few years, market demand for intervendor connectivity has approached critical mass. Companies are saying, 'We won't buy any more boxes until we can integrate your systems,' " he says.

Vendors have begun to respond to this pressure by developing interconnection products, according to Jackson. While unwilling to go into particulars, he points to Softswitch, Inc. as a likely candidate for providing the eventual solution.

Jackson is also concerned with maintaining cost accounting and message verification for communications among and within user communities. "It doubles the cost of transmission if you have to verify delivery," he concludes.

RESPONSE

MICHAEL ZISMAN, chairman and chief executive officer of Soft-Switch, Inc., responds to Steven Jackson.

"Right now, our products provide some [distributed electronic mail directory] capabilities. Right now, a user can send a message to his Wang Laboratories, Inc. Office system, which knows that the recipient is on a Digital Equipment Corp. All-In-1 system.

"Integration of directory services is next; once people connect to electronic mail systems and the user population grows, the problem is to keep track of where people are, so you need direct interconnection between different vendors' electronic mail systems.

"We and the major host vendors intend to address that problem."

Continued from page 13

up data traffic as well. The remainder of the company's data traffic will be handled by dedicated terrestrial and satellite links as well as a variety of AT&T data services.

TRW plans to send voice, data and video transmissions through high-speed (9.6K bit/sec. or T1) dedicated links to AT&T facilities, where they will be routed to the appropriate service. The major difficulty lies in keeping track of individuals' use of different network services, according to Jankowski.

Once transmissions reach AT&T's central office, it becomes difficult to "separate out different transmissions and say who is working on what," Jankowski complains. "As we move toward electronic linkage with our suppliers and customers, accountability is crucial. AT&T will provide billing by site, but not on a telephone-by-telephone (or terminal-by-terminal) basis, he adds.

Right now, Jankowski knows of two equally unacceptable ways to deal with this problem. It can install black boxes at each site to keep track of network usage internally, "which is not cost-effective and creates maintenance problems," Jankowski says. Or, the company can have employees add an extra 5- to 11-digit authorization code each time they dial. This is likely to be unac

Continued on next page

Continued from page 14

"When a terminal or controller or communication line is added to an IBM Systems Network Architecture network, it is often necessary to take a portion of the network down, causing a certain amount of disruption of service and lower availability, which can cost money for some industries.

"This is an important concern for most of the customers I talk to that have large, widely dispersed networks.

"We already have something done within IBM's architecture that leads to a solution; we know it has to be provided to customers in the near term.

"IBM will continue to develop wider, more pervasive LU6.2 connections for our own products.

"What customers want is a richer implementation — which means opening up access to LU6.2 facilities, for example, and enhancing VTAM's programming interface to provide LU6.2 capabilities. We'll be doing that."

Continued from page 15

ceptable to most employees, according to Jankowski.

TRW's problem will be solved eventually, Jankowski hopes, when AT&T and other carriers adopt the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) standard, which can handle complete accounting and network management information on a separate channel. In the meantime, the company is working with PBX vendors and with AT&T to find a short-term solution.

Jankowski is also waiting for ISDN to provide an effective way to integrate TRW's IBM host-based communications into a telecommunications network. The company recently passed up an invitation for TRW to participate in an ISDN trial because of the lack of a primary rate connection for TRW's IBM 3725 communications processors. The primary rate defines 23 64K bit/sec. digital channels as well as a separate channel for signaling. "I wanted a single T1 fire hose whose logical channels could be handled by ISDN. That will take a while to happen," Jankowski says.

Without the right connections, your peripheral devices won't get off the ground.

Unless your asynchronous devices can effectively communicate with your host computer, your data communications will never take off.

That's why KMW Systems, the original inventor of the protocol converter, now offers more connections for asynchronous devices than any other company, including *3770, HASP, 3270, 2780/3780, Twinax and Coax.*

Each of our 12, specially designed protocol converters allows fast, reliable local or remote communications between asynchronous equipment and IBM® or compatible systems.

That means you can efficiently use a wide variety of less expensive non-IBM devices. And if you have unique requirements, we can provide a custom solution ... to save you both time *and* money.

KMW protocol converters are state-of-the-industry, and feature multilevel on-board diagnostics, menu-driven programmability plus permanent memory (EEPROM) storage of host session and device parameters, a "pass through" mode for graphics data, and data rates up to 56K bps.

KMW Systems. We'll make your data communications fly higher with smooth service and superior products. Ask about our new fourth generation series, designed for one port applications such as personal computers and low cost peripherals. Call us today at 1-800/531-5167 (in Texas, 512/288-1453) or write KMW Systems Corporation, 8307 Highway 71 West, Austin, Texas 78735.

KMW SYSTEMS CORPORATION

For the right connections

Auscom is now a division of KMW Systems Corp.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

RESPONSE

WILLIAM WARNER, director of business and systems management at IBM, responds to Kenneth Jankowski.

"It is clearly up to manufacturers that produce devices that interface with the carrier services to provide basic and primary Integrated Services Digital Network [ISDN] support — it is not the operating companies' responsibility to provide ISDN attachments for other companies' customer premise equipment.

"ISDN support is part of our architecture direction. *How* we link to ISDN — through a separate product or integrated into our current products — is still under assessment."

PHIL STASAEWICZ, Software Defined Network product marketing manager for AT&T, responds to Jankowski.

"In the first quarter of 1987, we will provide a new type of billing arrangement for ISDN, a breakdown by project center and division, rather than an overall summary bill. We may not offer breakdown by originating location as a standard billing format now, but we could offer it through customized reports. We are also seriously looking down the road at customer access of our [accounting] data base on a real-time basis.

"Right now, we provide a magnetic tape that contains raw billing data which customers can manipulate themselves.

"Different AT&T services currently have discrete billing. As we provide call-by-call selection of services through ISDN, we will definitely be looking at how to provide billing for that arrangement."

WEEKLY.

COMPUTERWORLD

Mac-VAX link bows

Apple micro will use DEC mini as data base manager

Sperry adds overseas - Is U.S. next?

DDS networks add diagnostics

Time-sharing: Traditional service adds features, change

Things have a way of changing rapidly in the computer business. Like yesterday. And that's why COMPUTERWORLD comes to you weekly. Get 51 issues for just $38.95. Plus 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS for news analysis all year long.

COMPUTERWORLD.

Keeping Up With Today. Anticipating Tomorrow.

Fill out and mail in the attached postage-paid envelope.

Please enter my subscription to Computerworld at the low Special Introductory rate of just $38.95 for 51 issues, a savings of $5 off the basic rate! Plus, I'll receive the COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS issues FREE with my subscription.

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Charge my credit card ☐ AmEx ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Signature _____ Card Expires _____

FIRST NAME M.I. LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Address shown: ☐ Home ☐ Office

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like to extend my subscription at this special low rate. (Attach mailing label above.)

Canada, Central & South America $110/ Europe $165/ All other countries $245 (Airmail).
Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for the special introductory rate.

Basic Rate: $44.

COMPUTERWORLD

Detach here, place in envelope, and seal securely.

Please indicate your business, function, and computer involvement below.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
30. Medicine/Law/Education
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
50. Business Service (except DP)
60. Government — State/Federal/Local
65. Public Utility/Communications Systems/Transportation
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/ Refining/Agriculture
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
85. Computer Service Bureau/ Software/Planning/Consulting
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/ Distributor/Retailer
75. User: Other _____
95. Vendor: Other _____

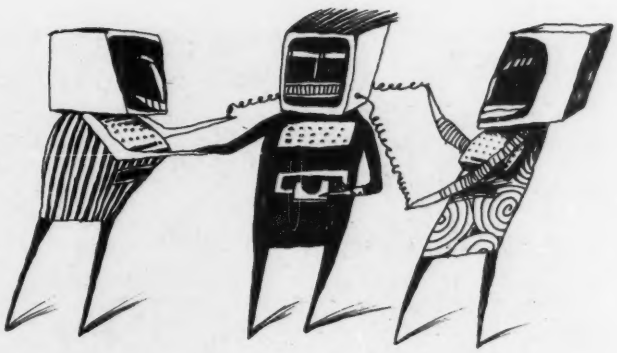
2. OCCUPATION/FUNCTION (Circle one)
11. President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12. VP/Assistant VP
13. Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
21. Director/Manager/Supervisor DP/MIS Services
22. Director/Manager of Operations/ Planning/Admin. Serv.
23. Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31. Manager/Supervisor Programming
32. Programmer/Methods Analyst
35. OA/WP Director/Manager/Supervisor
38. Data Comm. Network/Systems Mgmt.
41. Engineering/Scientific/ R&D/Technical Mgmt.
51. Manufacturing Sales Reps/Sales/ Marketing Mgmt.
60. Consulting Management
70. Medical/Legal/Accounting/Mgmt.
80. Educator/Journalist/Librarian/Student
90. Other _____

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply.) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant.
A. Mainframes/Superminis
B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
C. Microcomputers/Desktops
D. Communications Systems
E. Office Automation Systems

3317-8701

IBM ties its shoelaces

Loose lines have tripped Big Blue too often



BLAIR THORNLEY ILLUSTRATION

BY STANLEY GIBSON

IBM has begun the long and arduous process of tying its several incompatible architectures together. Connectivity products upon which IBM can be expected to build in 1987 include the Netview network management system, the merger of the System/36 and System/38 lines and the 9370 line of computers.

Despite IBM's sometimes Delphic pronouncements about the future, most analysts agree that, in general, the industry giant will continue to move from hierarchical to peer-to-peer networks within Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

At the same time, IBM will continue to consolidate its architectures, a path that could lead to a single architecture sometime in the 1990s. In addition, IBM will hedge its bets by supporting both SNA and Open Systems Interconnect (OSI).

At present, IBM has three different kinds of peer-to-peer networking: IBM subarea SNA, IBM's mainframe coupling method; Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN), for System/36 and 38 minicomputers; and Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAF), a VM-to-VM communications function announced with the 9370. How the three will evolve and possibly merge remains a topic of speculation.

"There will be years to go before you see IBM's subarea migrating to APPN structure," says Frank Dzubeck, president and chief executive officer of Communications Network Architects, Inc. in Washington, D.C. But, he cautions, "The APPN of today is not necessarily the APPN of tomorrow."

Bill Warner, director of business systems management at IBM's communications programming lab in Raleigh, N.C., says Low Entry Networking (LEN), sometimes referred to as APPN or PU2.1, is a key component in the evolution of SNA.

"It is a goal to bring the System/36 to backbone SNA through LEN. This enhancement to LEN is a key customer requirement." Of SNA he adds, "SNA has been and will continue to be our strategic networking architecture."

"SNA will be the center of IBM's multivendor strategy, but the basic nature of SNA will have to change," observes Claire Fleig, an analyst with the International Technology Group in Los Altos, Calif., adding that an eventual peer-to-peer SNA must extend beyond the mainframe world.

At an IBM-sponsored meeting for analysts in October, according to Fleig, IBM representatives said APPN will be extended to architectures other than the System/36 and 38 that it now serves but will not communicate directly with a mainframe. To do so, an APPN-to-mainframe interface will be required.

TSAF, now limited to the 9370, may evolve into a general-purpose mainframe link, Dzubeck suggests. "TSAF for mainframes, intermingled with APPN, may be the APPN of the future," he says.

Another key requirement for SNA users, Warner says, is in network availability — to allow users to add components to a network without taking the network down and thereby interrupting the work of end-users on the network. "You should be able to add terminals, multiplexers, even computers, without disturbing the network," he says.

In addition, he says, expanding the address limit of SNA is required in order to reach the ultimate goal of making SNA more like the consumer telephone network. "This will evolve over the next five years. It's not a next-year thing," Warner says.

What shape IBM's connectivity will eventually take will be contingent on what architectures emerge from today's current collection. In the mid-range, IBM will erase the differences between architectures, according to Brian Jeffery of International Technology Group. That process was begun in June 1986, with the announced connection of the System/36 and 38, he says.

Continued from page 17

However, linking 9370s with System/36s and 38s is also a goal. This process is already under way with the announced sharing of peripherals among the 9370 and System/36 and 38, Jeffery points out. Ultimately, he says, the aim is to give the user transparent access across the entire mid-range.

Despite SNA's status as a virtual industry standard of networking, IBM will continue to support OSI, according to Rudolf Strobl, an analyst with Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

"I think IBM will be the leading OSI vendor. They're the one vendor that's really implementing and moving rapidly," Strobl says. IBM has introduced OSI products in Europe and Canada and will implement more in the U.S., Strobl says. IBM will support both SNA and OSI on the System/36 and 38, Series 1, System 88, IBM Personal Computer AT, Rolm Corp. CBX, 9370 and MVS 370, Strobl asserts.

"Although we don't see a lot of OSI products from other manufacturers now, we know they are coming. . . . IBM has OSI products in Europe and will be introducing these in America," Warner says.

One such product could be the General Teleprocessing Monitor for OSI, which was unveiled in Europe in September. The product helps developers create OSI applications on 370-based processors running MVS/SP. It will also allow user-supplied SNA or OSI application programs to communicate with each other, IBM says.

'IBM will be the leading OSI vendor. They're really implementing and moving rapidly.'

RUDOLF STROBL
Arthur D. Little, Inc.

In addition to supporting OSI, Big Blue will continue the multivendor theme in the arena of physical media by supporting Ethernet as well as its own Token-Ring network.

IBM's RT Personal Computer supports Ethernet connections, which are necessary for its assimilation into the world of engineering. The 9370 was also announced with Ethernet connectivity.

Repeating the multivendor theme, Netview will tie together the equipment of many vendors into a corporatewide network management system. In addition to Rolm, seven other vendors announced Netview interfaces in 1986. Many more should follow suit in 1987, according to several observers.

Netview and support of OSI and Ethernet reveal a key business decision on the part of IBM: Openness will benefit its bottom line.

"IBM doesn't care whether they sell Ethernet or Token-Ring as long as the network helps sell computers," Strobl says.

Meanwhile, IBM's Token-Ring network will be upgraded in 1987 to transmit at 10M bit/sec. from its present 4M bit/sec. according to George Colony, president of Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. IBM's Warner would not comment on when this might happen, but did concede that "customers will need this eventually."

Brian Jeffery

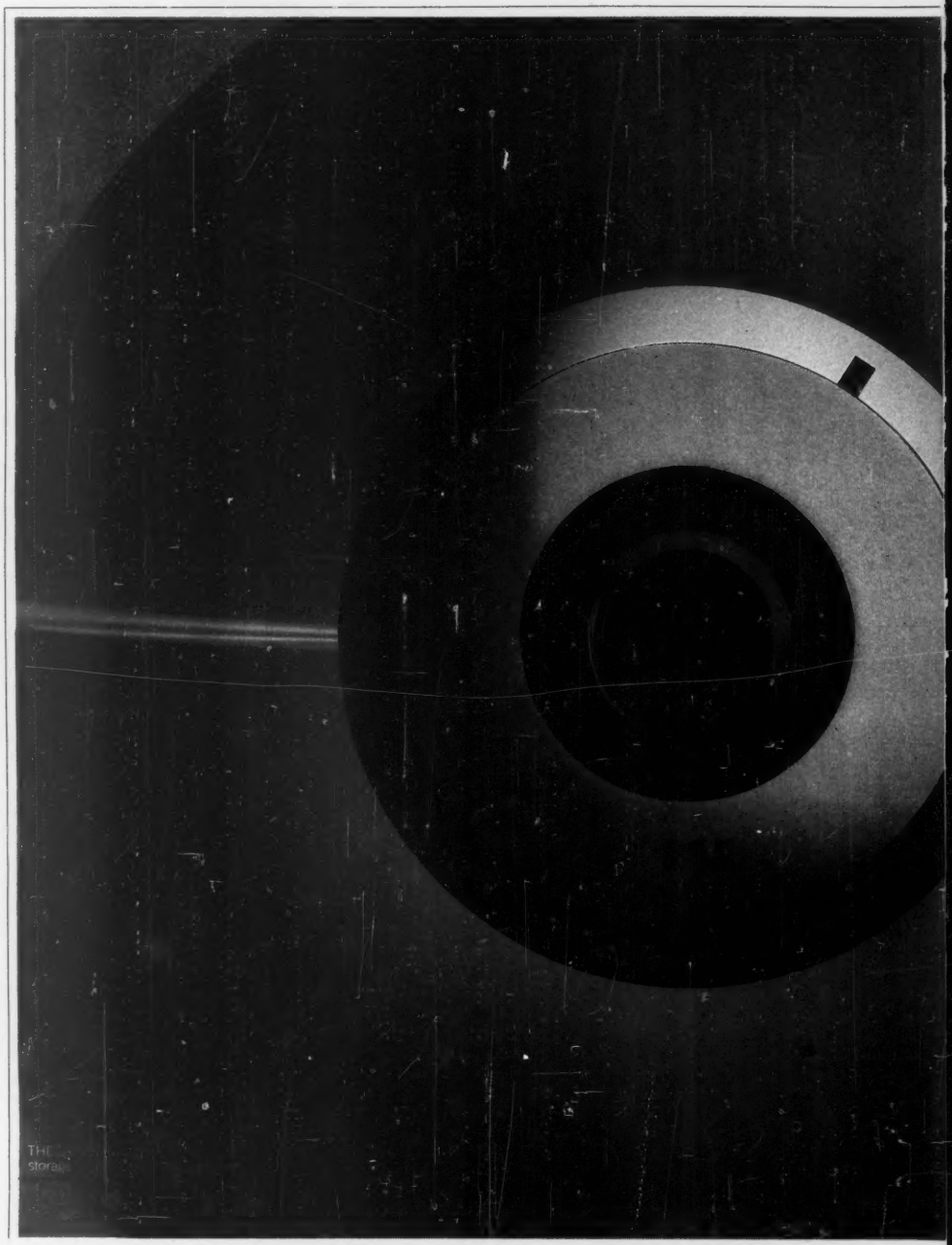
The connectivity progress that IBM makes in 1987 could not be more important to the company's future. Industry analysts point to connectivity problems as a cause of the firm's lackluster growth in sales and declining profits during the last two years. They also point to Digital Equipment Corp.'s ease of connectivity as a reason for its recent success.

"The difference between IBM and DEC has to be technological. Deliverable communications strategies — that's the problem. IBM has got to do what DEC has done, do it rapidly and do it accurately. It needs seamless data access," says Bernie Wess, a former consultant and now chief operating officer of Grand Alliance Insurance Co.

The changing nature of U.S. corporations means that IBM must act now, Wess says. In many organizations, mid-level management is being cut out. Consequently, computing is moving down to departments. Ease of data communications between departments will become an important strategic asset for companies, Wess explains.

But when the question comes to who will win the connectivity battle in five years, Wess concedes, "IBM can always still win."

The year 1987 will be when IBM delivers all the products it announced in 1986. The implementation of those alone should change the communications landscape considerably.



IBM 9370 set to do battle

As the strategic mid-range product responding directly to the connectivity challenge posed by Digital Equipment Corp., the IBM 9370 will play a key role in the coming year. But just how far IBM will go in tying the 9370 family of distributed processors into its other systems is an area of lively speculation.

Members of the 9370 family communicate with one another via Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAF), which provides VM-to-VM connectivity. However, TSAF raises eyebrows in that, although it has an LU6.2 programming interface, it does not include LU6.2 itself.

Rudolf Stroble

Bill Warner

"IBM 9370 TSAF presents an LU6.2 programming interface to the user. However, the underlying protocols are not LU6.2 protocols. TSAF is intended for interconnecting 9370s in a collection," says Bill Warner, director of business systems management at IBM's communications programming lab in Raleigh, N.C.

However, Warner says 9370s will eventually get a full LU6.2 implementation, as will all VM-based systems running VTAM, including 370s, 4300s and 3090s. Warner will not be specific as to when this might occur, but he won't rule out this happening in 1987.

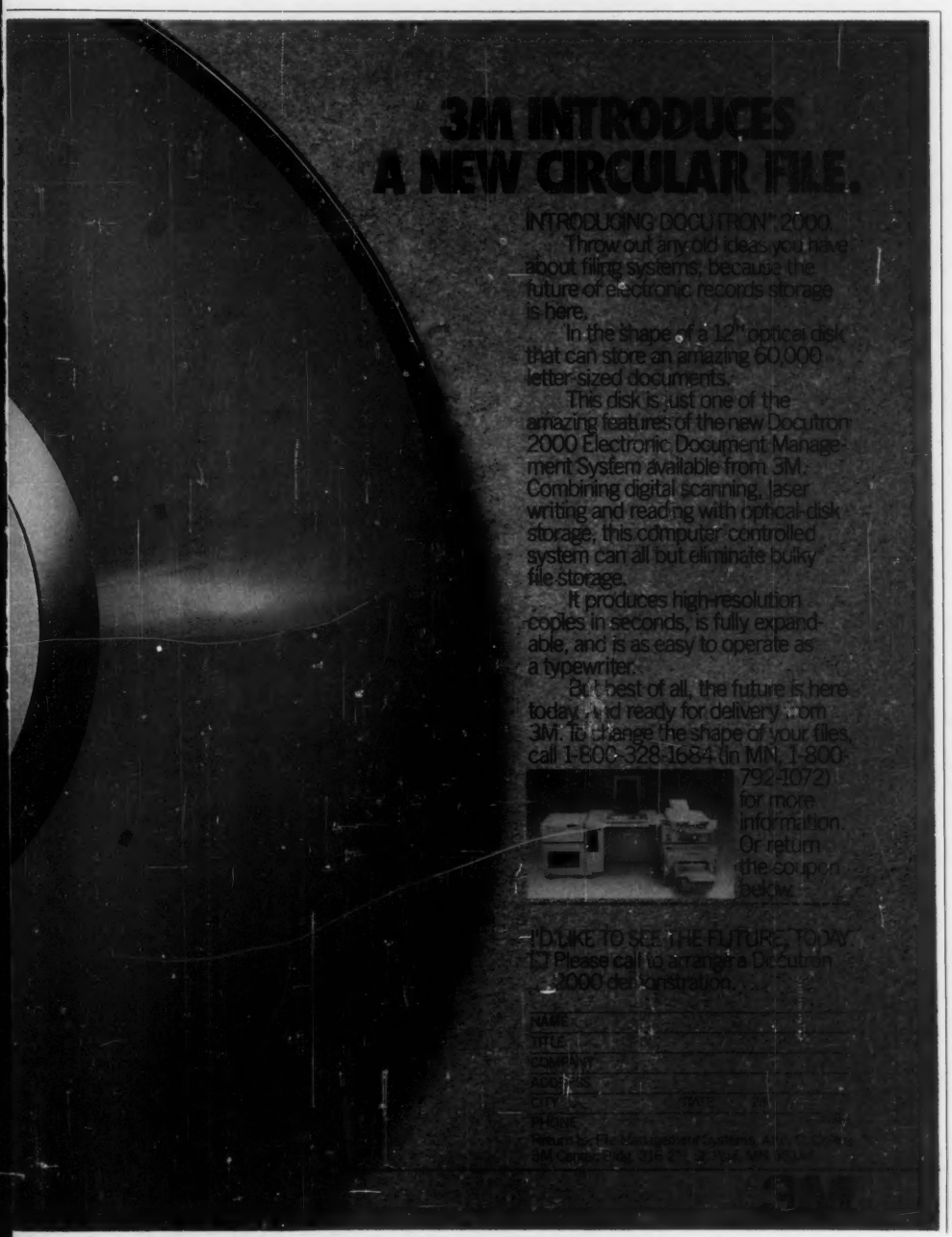
According to Rudolf Strobl, a consultant with Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., bringing a full LU6.2 to the 9370 world is a missing part of the puzzle that has to be announced sometime this year.

"The key issue is to position 9370s as hosts of distributed networks as well as distributed departmental machines," Strobl says.

To accomplish this, a full LU6.2 facility is necessary, he adds.

Guessing at IBM's rationale for announcing the 9370 despite incomplete connectivity features, Strobl says, "The 9370 was put together fast to respond to DEC. IBM didn't take time to put all the connectivity packages together." But, he adds, "The user will get hit with a slew of 9370 connectivity support in 1987 that will make the 9370 a viable product."

S. G.



IBM-Rolm eye CBX-SNA link

Although the consummation of the IBM-Rolm Corp. marriage may eventually be expressed in the integration of the Rolm Computerized Branch Exchange (CBX) with IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA), some observers say such a link may be years away. In the meantime, this year will bring a number of stepping stones along the path to that goal.

T. Doane Perry

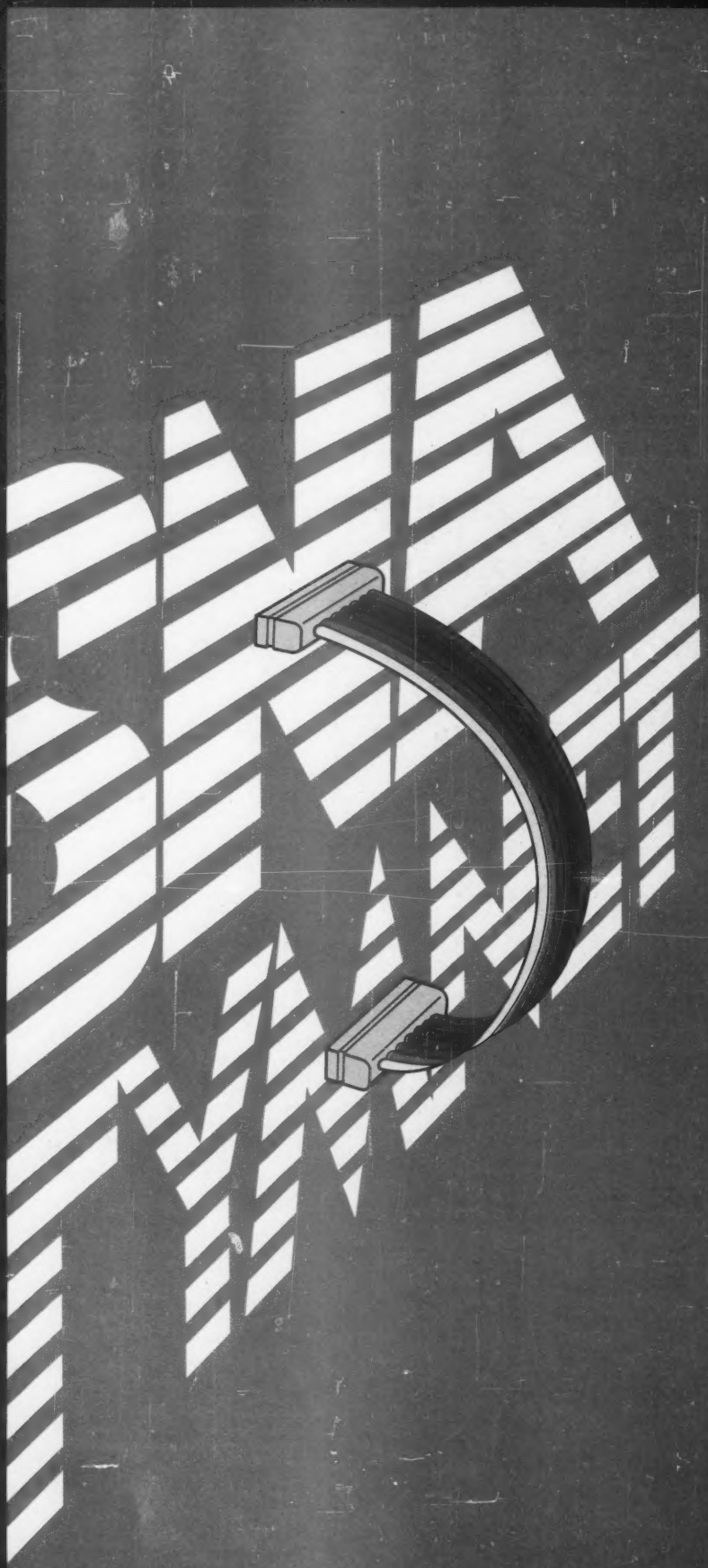
"There will be more Phonemail announcements," says T. Doane Perry, a telecommunications analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., referring to Rolm's voice messaging system. He adds that a Phonemail link to IBM's Distributed Office Support System and Professional Office System is a logical step.

Linking IBM's computer equipment and Rolm's telephone equipment, however, is made difficult by architectural differences.

In addition, Perry says Rolm will need a new CBX eventually and that making it compatible with Integrated Services Digital Network will be a key issue. Frank Dzubeck of Communications Network Architects in Washington, D.C., concurs with Perry's assessment. "I'm looking for a new CBX. It won't be this year, though," he says.

Meanwhile, IBM's fall announcement of its Netview SNA-based network management system was highlighted by interfaces with Rolm's CBXs. IBM will likely build on this connectivity in the coming year.

S. G.



TYMNET MAKES YOUR IBM EQUIPMENT WORK SMARTER.

Tymnet Services for use with IBM® systems are a full array of value-added solutions for your wide-area IBM data communications requirements. These, of course, begin with X.25 capabilities. We helped create X.25. And we still lead the field.

Tymnet also makes your IBM equipment work smarter with our unique Async-To-3270 protocol conversion service—the only network-resident service allowing inexpensive ASCII terminals and PCs to access IBM 3270 environments.

This integrated solution means you don't have to purchase special hardware and software. And your users gain single-footprint access to both IBM 3270 and async hosts.

What's more, you get support for both 3270 Bisync and SNA/SDLC protocols and inexpensive ASCII printers. Plus call access to the TYMNET network at 1200 or 2400 bps.

Tymnet's Services do more than make the async-to-3270 connection. We also offer communications services for synchronous terminal devices like 3270s, 2770s, 5250s, and 2780/3780 HASP devices. Better still, Tymnet manages everything for you.

Our Services are currently hard at work for more than 200 major companies using IBM systems. To find out how you can make your IBM equipment work smarter, call or write for the Tymnet brochure describing services for use with IBM systems.

TYMNET
2710 Orchard Parkway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-5254 ext. 68

ONE COMPANY, MANY SOLUTIONS

TYMNET

McDONNELL DOUGLAS NETWORK SYSTEMS COMPANY

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Microsoft pace gives life to alternatives

Operating systems find niche opportunities

BY JAMES A. MARTIN

Frustrated microcomputer users still await operating system advances that will deliver what the hardware technologies can only promise. Updated Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS and IBM PC-DOS systems are expected for Intel Corp. 80286-based systems in 1987, but in the meantime, other software developers and hardware vendors will be working to gain some ground with alternatives.

Despite disappointments, AT&T still has hope that its Unix multiuser system will catch on in commercial environments, while Apple Computer, Inc. and Atari Corp., among others, are expected to continue beefing up their IBM-incompatible systems efforts in bids to attract corporate America. In addition, MS-DOS enhancement systems from third-party vendors are looking to carve out niches for themselves.

Given the large installed base of MS-DOS-based microcomputers — about seven million — and MS-DOS's status as the operating system standard, there appears to be little chance that any alternative could become widely accepted in the near future. In 1986, for example, 68% of microcomputers sold will run MS-DOS, increasing to 84% by 1990, according to Future Computing, Inc.

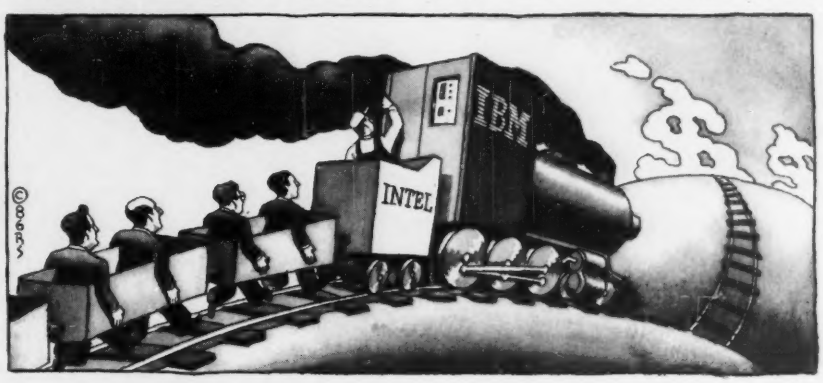
But as the end-user and MIS communities await operating systems for 80286 and Intel 80386-based machines, the aperture is widening for alternatives, even if confined to niche market or also-ran status. "There is enough marketplace confusion to allow competitors to come in with technically superior or innovative systems to seize the moment," according to Tracy Licklider, chairman of Ontio Computer Products Corp. in Cambridge, Mass. "Where there are cleavages in technology between old and new, there is always the opportunity for someone to come in and make themselves known."

AT&T's Unix is seen as one of the main MS-DOS alternatives expected to gain in popularity, most likely as a secondary operating system subordinate to MS-DOS, observers say. Unix has been widely criticized in the past for being too complex for corporate environments, but the emergence of the 386 chip and its multitasking capabilities is expected by some analysts to give Unix a boost.

"Multitasking is going to be a critical application in the future, and with the 386 chip and the 32-bit data bus, you'll soon see Unix coprocessor boards on MS-DOS machines," says John McCarthy, research manager for Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Unix and MS-DOS will begin to converge, with one operating system enhancing the other, according to Bruce Ken Huie, a Unix analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "Unix was created on minicomputers and has been brought down to micros, while MS-DOS systems are climbing up to be like minicomputers." As a result, Huie adds, there should be a strong imitation of Unix in the next MS-DOS version.

"I don't see a lot of people putting Unix on an IBM PC," says Alan Gross, president of Micro-



ROB SAUNDERS ILLUSTRATION

Motorola Introduces Diplomatic Circles.

Peaceful coexistence requires diplomacy. Diplomacy and open communication. Between systems. Between end-users and mainframe databases. Between MIS/DP and individual departments. Between individual end-users.

We can make it happen. With communication capabilities such as ASYNC, BSC, SNA, and HASP. And with OfficeLAN, a high-speed link that crosses technology boundaries and provides easy access to data throughout the network. OfficeLAN also allows users to share system resources, such as printers, disks, and communication facilities.

Our PC connectivity tools let your PCs extract information from the departmental database, access large disk storage, and act as remote file servers.

With our fourth-generation languages, PC users can easily develop their own programs. Yet these same languages provide enough programming flexibility to meet complex MIS/DP requirements.

Our VISION software lets you distribute information throughout the entire network from corporate headquarters to branch offices. And it integrates perfectly with our comprehensive office services package.

Think of us not just as computer manufacturers but as experts in diplomatic communications. The Peacemaker in the Computer Wars. Write to us at 10700 N. DeAnza Blvd., M/S 42-20A, Cupertino, CA 95014. Or call 800-262-4488, ext. 743 (in California, 800-252-4488, ext. 743).

MOTOROLA
Computer Systems

OfficeLAN is a trademark and VISION is a registered trademark of Motorola Computer Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Motorola Inc.
Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.

Continued from page 21

computer Managers Association in New York. "But I do think that MS-DOS will be moving toward providing some of the utilities provided now by Unix, and that it'll be more like Unix in the future, say five years from now."

Despite this anticipated merger, MS-DOS will continue to be the most important operating system into the 1990s, according to David Ahl, founder of *Creative Computing Magazine* and author of several books on microcomputers. "But it won't be as widely used as it is today," he adds. "Multiuser environments will become more important than they are now, and there just won't be this incredible dominance by IBM."

Unix faces competition not only from MS-DOS but from Unix derivatives, such as the Microsoft Xenix operating system. In addition, Pick Systems Pick operating system is seen by some as a Unix alternative expected to enjoy increased popularity in the next few years.

"For certain applications, Pick could be a real contender, rivaling Unix and other systems that run on 386 machines," Ahl says. "It's been around longer, and like Unix it's truly transportable over a number of different machines."

What is transportable, however, is not always easy to use. With microcomputers expected to spread through all levels of corporate America, there will be an increasing need for systems offering ease-of-use interfaces, and Unix, Pick and other multiuser systems are considered more complicated than their single-user competitors. On this level, Apple's Macintosh could make some strong inroads, providing it fulfills its promise of becoming a powerful business alternative (see story page 25).

Other alternatives, such as Software Link Inc.'s PC-MOS/386, Digital Research, Inc.'s Concurrent PC-DOS, Microsoft's Windows and IBM's Topview, could also gain in popularity in the next few years.

"There are a number of MS-DOS enhancement systems, but it's all chaotic," Licklider says. "Developers can't rely on those capabilities in their user environments. Also, it's been unclear what will happen to [Microsoft] Windows when the multitasking portion becomes part of the next MS-DOS, and IBM still hasn't announced its plans for a 386 operating system."

Those systems are expected to develop only "small niches," according to Meg Lewis, vice-president of Future Computing in Dallas. "They should develop a dedicated but small band of followers. In the PC market, application developers go after the biggest targets, and that's clearly MS-DOS," Lewis says.

The bottom line is that the micro market is market-driven, while other segments, such as minicomputers, are more technology-driven, Lewis adds. "MS-DOS will change much more slowly than users would like, but it will eventually accommodate their needs, and they'll for the most part be satisfied. Simply increasing the speed of the computers improves their performance, and that makes most users happy.

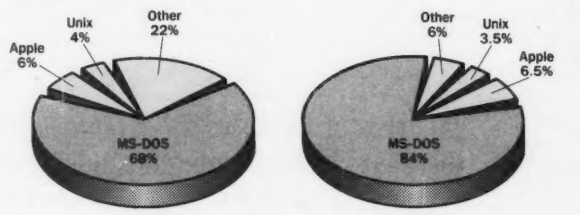
"On the other hand, there'll be an outer edge of users with a need for real power. They'll be attracted to Unix. It's the same with the Macintosh; there will be users who need an easy-to-use system with good graphics, and they'll find the Macintosh attractive."

Despite the fact that MS-DOS will continue to be the standard and will offer some improvements in the year to come, there will always be room for alternatives, Lewis says.

"Market dynamics indicate that MS-DOS will get bigger and better, but that doesn't mean another company can't come in with an alternative and make some money," she says. "They just won't be able to dominate the market."

Operating systems

Business personal computers



Information provided by Future Computing, Inc.

IBM Software

DB2: The smart way to get your data...

IBM's Database 2 (DB2) is a data base management system you can relate to. Fast enough to handle most production applications. Yet friendly enough to give users easy access to data.

In short, it's a smart way to manage business growth and change.

A Programmer's Delight

Because it's a relational system, DB2 is as simple to use as it is powerful.

Professional programmers can easily write production applications for DB2 environments.

With Structured Query Language (SQL)—a powerful and easy-to-use language—programmers can become more productive because they can concentrate on what they want to process, rather than on how to get the data. For example, one line of SQL can do the work of many lines of COBOL.

And programmers can also be more efficient because of all the supporting software IBM has developed: high level programming languages, program generators and extensive programming tools and aids.

A User's Dream

What's more, SQL is based on English, which means that users can easily access information in DB2 files, either directly or by means of products like Query Management

Apple's Mac: The art of successfully filling a niche

Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh microcomputer will probably never rise far above its status as a niche machine, nor become a widely accepted challenger to the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS standard, most analysts maintain. But, as one user says, "It sure fills some niches very well."

First introduced in 1984 and praised for its ease-of-use features and graphics capabilities, the Mac faced formidable competition as an office machine — IBM Personal Computers and compatibles running MS-DOS had staked out that territory three years earlier.

In January 1986, however, Apple made a bid for the Mac's future in the office with the Mac Plus, which had more memory, an improved keyboard, more floppy disk storage and the capability to be expanded by third-party developers. Further upgrades, including a larger screen, color graphics, additional memory and faster clock speeds, are expected in 1987.

Although improvements have been much delayed, they are a welcome sight to loyal users who feel the Mac still has a fighting chance. "I don't see a thing that MS-DOS has that the Mac won't do in the next year or two," says Gary Cosimini, senior art director of operations and technology for the *New York Times*, where four Mac Pluses are used to design page layouts.

"I don't see the use of MS-DOS equipment in most applications," Cosimini continues. "It's just an operating system that's not a whole lot better than CP/M," the operating system developed by Digital Research, Inc. for 8-bit microcomputers.

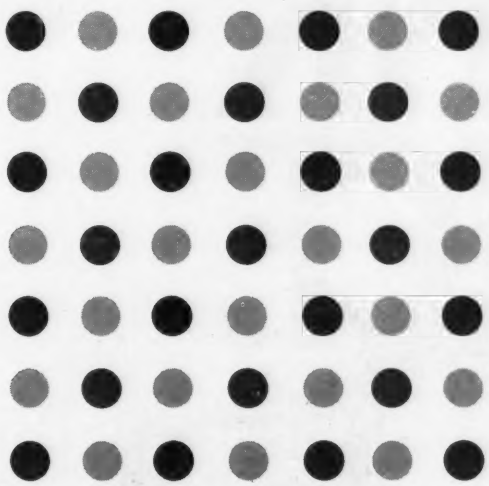
The Macintosh is more global in its design. The Mac and its use of Adobe Systems, Inc. Proscript page description language, Appletalk network and Laserwriter printer is more of an integrated system than MS-DOS, Cosimini adds. Most microcomputer applications do not require as much speed as the Intel Corp. 80386 chip offers, he says, and the Macintosh can also be connected to a mainframe computer.

"So there's no real advantage to MS-DOS. You can't beat an IBM PC for saving a long file to a disk, but for people who are not really power users and who routinely perform complicated tasks, the Mac can easily outrun the competition."

At Aerospace Corp. in El Segundo, Calif., the Mac Plus is used as a software development workstation for artificial intelligence applications, a low-cost alternative to engineering workstations from vendors such as Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Symbolics, Inc.

The operating-system standard at Aerospace Corp., however, is MS-DOS, and will continue to be, despite the Mac's popularity in certain applications. "It took too long for Apple to open up the Mac so it could become a real challenge to the MS-DOS standard," says Peter C. Coffee, engineering specialist for Aerospace

Continued on next page



...into shape.

Facility (QMF). So users can satisfy their own information needs without adding to the application development backlog. To assist users at every level, DB2 offers extensive online help screens.

Relational Relations

DB2 data is available to TSO, IMS and CICS users. DB2 was designed to take advantage of IBM's MVS and MVS/XA operating systems, and the multiprocessor architecture and large real storage on IBM systems.

This adds up to a lot of productivity for a lot of people.

Of course, DB2 comes with our excellent service, in-depth support and extensive educational offerings.

The next step is up to you. We can recommend any one of three smart ways to get more information on DB2. Contact your IBM marketing representative. Call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. CC/90, for literature. Or use the coupon below.

IBM

IBM
DRM, Dept. CC/90
101 Paragon Drive
Montvale, NJ 07645

☐ Please send me information on IBM's DB2 software.
☐ Please have an IBM marketing representative call me.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

1/5

Computer Professionals, Managers, Recruiters

Open House

WEDNESDAY, JAN. 14
10:30 am to 6:30 pm
Celebrate with us our
NEW
Conveniently located school for our well-known **programming** courses, plus
Computer operations courses

Only minutes by PATH from
World Trade Center 10
Penn Station, Nwk 10
33rd Street, NYC 20
Hoboken 15

See our computer center and training materials

Buffet reception
Drawing for free seat in
CICS, IMS, JCL, VSAM, TSO
PC Intro, dBase III® Lotus 1-2-3™

Bring or mail **business card** *or write name on letterhead to participate in* **drawing.**

(201) 656-0330

The CHUBB INSTITUTE

40 Journal Square
Jersey City, N.J. 07306

Continued from previous page

Corp.'s information technology research department. "It left a lot of us very frustrated."

The Macintosh does have an advantage as a uniform architecture, Coffee said. "That's one of the few things Apple succeeded in doing with the Mac, making it a standard machine in hardware and user interfaces. That means there are fewer problems with code being busted when you move up in a machine."

Despite its drawbacks, the Macintosh will continue to gain in popularity but will be relegated to also-ran status in a world dominated by MS-DOS.

Says Coffee: "As long as the rest of the world is MS-DOS and Intel-oriented, then any applications we deliver are going to be targeted toward that environment.

"The Mac is basically a niche machine," he adds, "and I don't see it breaking out from that role. But it sure fills some niches very well, and I'm glad to see it maturing."

"Clearly the Mac has found niches for itself, especially in desktop publishing, and a lot of people find that it's more friendly than MS-DOS and other systems, where the user needs to know a lot of unclear commands," agrees David Ahl, an author of several books on microcomputers. "As a result, more people will be interested in ease-of-use systems in the future."

Before it can become more widely accepted, however, the Macintosh must continue to be upgraded to offer more memory, an open architecture and better connectivity to incompatible systems such as IBM and Unix.

It also must overcome its image with some as a computer for the home and not the office.

"The Mac is basically a device driver for a laser printer," says John McCarthy, research manager for Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "If there's a Mac II that does away with slow speeds, a closed box and screen limitations, and if MS-DOS 5.0 doesn't fly and Microsoft stumbles badly, then the Mac could take off. But Microsoft would really have to stumble."

J. A. M.

AVAILABLE ON UNIX
System 5 and BSD 4.2

THINK TWICE

...BEFORE YOU SETTLE FOR SAS.® Have you found your application solution? Think twice... if you haven't found SPSS-X.™ Does your staff spend time doing what users might do for themselves? Provide them with the tools and support from SPSS.

For end users, SPSS has 20 years' experience providing fourth generation solutions. Data management, statistics, tables and report writing. And interactive graphics and maps with SPSS Graphics.™ Nearly three quarters of a million users agree. Speak plain English – not a programming language. Rely on superb documentation, training and a technical hot line.

For DP professionals, satisfied users increase staff productivity. And SPSS-X is the system staff's own tool to track resource utilization and spot performance problems. SPSS-X runs faster and conserves machine resources, so performance won't suffer when SPSS-X goes to work.

For all users, SPSS-X is part of an integrated family of products available in over 40 different computing environments, from mainframe to micro. Satisfy your micro users with the market leader, SPSS/PC+, including complete SPSS-X mainframe communications.

So think twice before you settle for less than SPSS-X. Contact our Marketing Department today.

CALL 1/312/329-3660

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS-X is available on IBM MVS (OS), CMS, DOS; Digital 10, 20, VAX/VMS, VAX/UNIX; Prime; Sperry 1100; Data General MV-series; Control Data; Honeywell Large Systems; Hewlett-Packard 9000; Cray; and UNIX V and BSD 4.2. Coming soon on Hewlett-Packard 3000; Burroughs Large Systems; and Wang VS systems. SPSS, SPSS-X, SPSS Graphics and SPSS/PC+ are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute, Inc.

© 1986, SPSS Inc.

FORE-CASTERS

"I'd like to say we're going to see a [software] revolution. The problem is I don't know if people are ready for a revolution," says Michael L. Schneider, vice-president of technology research at Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. in New York. "Until now, computers in the office have automated what we've done on paper. I think the revolution into office technology is when people allow the technologies to actually perturb, to change the way they operate."

The revolution Schneider speaks of will come "when people permit the technologies to change the way they work," he says. "I think we're going to start to see that within the office in the next five years. Right now, people have factory systems that are not tied to information processing systems, not tied to what I'll call office automation."

He says the industry will begin to see true office automation when the information from the factory flows into the entire corporation, when the manager can get information at his desk with no difference in whether it comes from the mainframe, another site or the factory floor — as simply as getting a memo.

E. G.

Managers seek tools to exploit today's PCs

MS-DOS with more memory, faster software top wish lists

ANTHONY RUSSO ILLUSTRATION

BY DAVID BRIGHT

Despite the incredible advances in personal computing in the past 10 years, today's microcomputer managers are not satisfied. Many indicate that what they need is essentially a fulfillment of the promise represented by the microcomputers already installed at their companies.

The key will be to obtain operating system software and applications "that would take advantage of the hardware that we all have on our desks," notes Michael Perry, vice-president and controller at A. H. Belo Corp., a Dallas-based publishing company.

For several years, scientists and vendors have been predicting that users would someday have the power of a minicomputer or a mainframe available in a desktop personal computer. With powerful new machines like Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386 now arriving on the scene, that time has come.

As many managers point out, however, the next challenges include harnessing that power with complementary, easy-to-use software, economically and efficiently tying systems together so as to share resources and making better use of existing technologies.

The one product that the majority of micro managers consider a requirement is a version of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system that offers, first and foremost, the ability to access greater amounts of random-access memory (RAM) and, second, multitasking capability. Another common concern is that even after a new MS-DOS becomes available, it will take software developers a long time to offer applications tailored to the new operating system.

Also topping micro managers' wish lists are a common user interface, improved local-area networking (LAN) and connectivity products and a merging of laptop and desktop computers.

Since IBM introduced its Intel Corp. 80286-based Personal Computer AT system in August 1984, micro managers have been longing for a revamped version of IBM's PC-DOS that would take advantage of the machine's extended capabilities. According to most reports, that operating system will probably not be announced until mid- or late 1987.

Without the new MS-DOS, not even the AT — let alone the new class of Intel 80386-based machines — is being fully utilized. For business purposes, the 640K bytes of RAM currently offered by MS-DOS is "woefully inadequate today and will certainly be worse tomorrow," according to Cheryl Currid, manager of sales, systems, planning and information at Coca-Cola Company Foods Division in Houston. "I'm sure that's holding back software development more than the hardware, because the hardware is there."

The 640K bytes of RAM is such a limitation, Currid says, that some AT users at her company have to reboot their systems between applications because of crowding from RAM-resident software. "There's some utilities out that work in that area, but they don't work well enough," she says.

With software packages getting better but larger, the memory limitation is becoming more of a problem, adds Rich Reed, a senior technical consultant at Cigna Corp.'s Cigna Systems Division in Bloomfield, Conn. "Better memory management. More memory, that's what I want," he stresses. "More real memory. Memory that I can get to, memory that's not only for *this* kind of file or *that* kind of data or *this* kind of application, but memory that I can use for anything. And lots of it. There's packages being written now that are real nice, but they just run out of room. You just can't use them to their full extent."

The extra memory will be particularly useful for data base applications, which cry out for more memory, Reed notes.

Imagine Going To Vegas And Winning 94% Of The Time.

Micro-Term did. And without anything up our sleeve. Several thousand people took Micro-Term's Screen Test at Comdex and 94% of them chose our new ForeSight Edition's letter quality screen as having the clearest, most readable display among the six terminals featured.

We won despite some pretty amazing odds, since the choices included DEC, WYSE, CIE, Tele-Video and ADDS. But then our ForeSight Edition terminals are also pretty amazing. And you can see that for yourself just by giving us a call.

We'll arrange a personal Screen Test for you, through our nationwide network of distributors, featuring our new ForeSight Edition's high speed Tektronix 4010/4014 graphics and DEC VT220 emulating terminals. Once you see The ForeSight Edition, with the best displays in the business, we think you'll know why winning 94% of the time in Vegas had nothing to do with luck.

For A Personal Screen Test Call 1-800-325-9056

MICRO-TERM

Solutions You Can See.
From The Company To Watch.™

512 Rudder Road, Fenton, Missouri 63026, 314-343-6515
TWX: 910 760 1862 FAX: 314-326-0052

DEC and DEC VT220 are registered trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation. • Tektronix 4010/4014 is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. • Nationwide service available through TRW, Inc.

Continued from page 27

He adds that expanded memory boards such as Intel's Aboveboard are nothing but patches until memory limitations are removed.

Hilarius Fuchs, information center director at Continental Grain Co. in New York, is anxious to obtain MS-DOS applications built for the 80286. Since it will naturally take some time for software developers to produce packages under the new MS-DOS, Fuchs warns that the new class of applications could be as much as a year and a half away.

When the new applications arrive, many managers say they would like them to have a common user interface, which would greatly reduce user learning time. Most packages are separate entities that need commonality of keystrokes, says Max Hughes, vice-president of systems communications at Pfizer, Inc. in New York.

Evan Carpenter, who manages personal computers at Litton Systems, Inc.'s Aero Products Division in Moorpark, Calif., agrees that software manufacturers should get together in making their products more compatible. "We have a big problem here with trying to integrate these packages, with getting them to talk in a reasonable language together to move information back and forth. I'm sure everybody has this problem," he says.

Mike Perry

A common user interface would serve the valuable function of "giving a lot of comfort to the end user," adds Cigna Systems' Reed. Toward that end, the division has developed a menu system that it hopes to make standard on Cigna Corp.'s more than 14,000 workstations.

Microsoft's Windows' graphically oriented environment would seem to address the problem, but Reed says it is not the solution right now because it is too slow. He adds that the product may have been ahead of its time and could have a better chance of success with the much more powerful 80386-based systems.

As an enthusiastic Windows user, Carpenter predicts that "with the more powerful machines coming out, Windows is going to become very desirable very, very quickly."

Most non-data-processing end users know only four or five MS-DOS commands — "just enough to get them through," notes Fred Zickert, manager of the PC support center at Eaton Corp. in Cleveland. But greater availability of utilities such as those found in Peter Norton Computing's Commander package would help those users make better use of the operating system, he says. The utilities handle such functions as creating directories, copying programs and deleting files.

To make applications software faster, vendors should include in their programs the ability to take over the keyboard's type-ahead buffer, Zickert says, because the cursor movement in some programs is "so doggone slow." To help alleviate that problem, Zickert uses a package from Revolution Software called Cruise Control, which he says helps save time on many programs, including word processing and spreadsheet packages. "The vendors just have not taken control of that buffer," he says.

'We have a big problem here with trying to integrate these packages, with getting them to talk in a reasonable language together to move information back and forth.'

EVAN CARPENTER
Litton Systems, Inc.

While many of the micro managers' gripes focus on software products, Kevin Dopp, of St. Louis-based footwear and apparel manufacturer Brown Group, Inc., wants to see improvement in laptop computers. "I'd like to see the technology merged between the desktop computer and the laptop computer," he says.

There are some good laptop systems currently on the market, he adds, but in terms of capabilities, they haven't attained the performance offered in some desktop systems. "Why couldn't the same 7- or 12-pound unit that I carry around sit on my desk and have the same kind of capabilities? It wouldn't upset me a lot if I had to plug an external monitor into it," he says.

Cheryl Currid

But regardless of the limits of the available hardware and software technology, there are steps that vendors can immediately take to make microcomputing a more pleasant and efficient experience. Echoing the wishes of many managers and end users, Pfizer's Hughes says he wants to see "manuals written in English, not by illiterate nerds."

Improve PC links, managers say

The common complaints from microcomputer managers focus on operating systems and application programs, but many managers are also looking for standardization and ease of use in products that link micros together and to minis and mainframes.

"Our biggest problem here has to do with connectability," says Evan Carpenter at Litton Systems, Inc. "We can connect with virtually anything, but it's a real pain in the neck to do it. There's half a dozen different ways to do it, and none of them do it the same way."

As the American Heart Association in Columbus, Ohio, gets more involved in file transfer, improved connectability products would help a great deal, says MIS director Cedrick Douglas.

"I wish I could get a better board for file transfer [between personal computers and IBM System/36s and between micros and mainframes]," he says.

Douglas would particularly like to see the hardware and software installation process simplified so as not to require any special expertise on the part of the end user.

"When I acquired an AST 5000 Plus series board and hooked it to a System/36, it was easy for me, but when I was trying to go through it with the accounting department, they said, 'Huh?' " he adds.

To improve local-area networks (LAN), software vendors should make their packages "more LAN-aware," says Cheryl Currid at Coca-Cola Company Foods Division. "Having had a local-area network for a year now, I see that this is the way to go. There's a lot of things you can do [on a LAN] other than just sharing printers and other devices. There's a tremendous capability for data sharing and building departmental-type applications. I don't think local-area networks are being used that way as much, but I think they will in the future," she adds.

D. B.

開拓者

IF YOU CAN'T READ THIS HOW DO YOU EXPECT TO DO BUSINESS IN JAPAN?

DSC Ltd. knows Japan. With our help, Japan doesn't have to be a mystery. DSC is not a trading company, but a fully integrated maintenance corporation ready to assist U.S. manufacturers with selling to the booming Japanese DP/MIS markets.

From arranging shipping, to sales, support and maintenance; DSC will act on your behalf. DSC Ltd. is the ONLY company in Japan equipped to offer this range of sales, marketing and maintenance services to U.S. computer manufacturers. To learn more about how we can help you open the Japanese market contact:

DSC

Digital Service Corp., Ltd.
Ky Sanbancho Building
1 Sanbancho Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo, Japan 102 Telex # DSC. J29813
FAX 03 (265) 1533
Mr. Edmund C. Sefton

開拓者 Means pioneer

HP battles doubts about systems, marketing skills

Haunted by delays, corroded competitive edge

BY JEFFRY BEELER

Two criticisms that Hewlett-Packard Co. has, with only limited success, battled for years will continue to influence powerfully the course and content of the firm's management strategy and product development efforts.

In 1987, HP will again pour considerable resources into its ongoing campaign to counter skepticism about the viability of its business systems line and the effectiveness of its marketing practices.

On the business systems front, the firm will undoubtedly go to great lengths to try to meet the revised shipment deadlines for its troubled HP 3000 Model 930.

"They need very badly to get that machine out on the market as soon as they can in the best possible shape," says Darlene Litcher, MIS chief for the Oakland, Calif., office of the U.S. Department of Energy. "For more than a year, they've experienced one glitch after another with the product, and they can ill afford to have any more.

"If they continue to have problems with the 930," Litcher warns, "they're going to be hurt seriously."

Luckily for the company, the I/O software problems that have dealt the 930 its latest setback apparently lend themselves fairly readily to a solution. "I think HP will fix the trouble and deliver the system on time," says Patricia Seybold, head of the Seybold Office Computing Group, Inc. "In fact, they may even start shipping the product sooner than they publicly said they would."

Barring a repetition of the snag that recently forced HP to announce a six-month delay in delivering the 930, the credibility of the processor's much-discussed Precision Architecture will remain largely intact. "After waiting patiently for a product that is already two years late, most customers are unlikely to be too concerned about another six months," says Craig Symons, a vice-president at Gartner Group, Inc.

Of much greater concern to HP users than deferred availability is the question of whether the 930's performance will meet buyer expectations, Symons says.

In launching the Spectrum development project that made Precision Architecture possible, HP sought to do far more than just match its rivals and counter criticism of its failure to announce a 32-bit business system. Above all, the vendor counted on Spectrum to produce a "quantum leap" in technology and enable it to "leapfrog the competition," according to Symons' associate, Gartner Group senior analyst Joseph McGrath.

But by repeatedly postponing the 930's first shipments, HP has undercut somewhat its own technological aspirations. "By the time they finally ship, their competitors will have had an awful long time to improve their own products and price/performance in response," McGrath says. "Spectrum will be an improvement, but it won't be the quantum leap they were hoping for."

RISC architecture

HP's decade-long effort

1981
Researchers from various Hewlett-Packard Co. divisions, including HP Laboratories, conduct research to measure precisely the internal performance characteristics of processors using conventional von Neumann architecture. Results of the research highlight the inefficiencies of traditional CPU designs and soon persuade HP to build its next-generation systems around a highly unconventional architecture that includes a reduced instruction set.

JANUARY 1984
HP announces an unspecified technology breakthrough that has prompted the company to redirect an ongoing effort to extend its 3000 series commercial systems.

JUNE 1984
HP publicly associates its secret breakthrough technology with reduced instruction set computing (RISC).

MAY 1985
HP reveals that 100 prototypes of its unannounced RISC processors are undergoing alpha tests inside company facilities.

FEB. 25, 1986
After nearly five years of research and development, HP formally announces the 3000 Models 930 and 950, two business systems that mark the first use of the company's Precision Architecture.

MAY 28, 1986
With the introduction of its 9000 Model 840, HP for the first time extends Precision Architecture to the technical side of its processor family.

SEPT. 25, 1986
HP stuns much of the industry with its announcement that first shipments of the Model 930, originally set for availability during the fourth quarter of this year, will be delayed.

NOV. 20, 1986
Customer deliveries of the Model 840 begin on schedule.

MID-1987
Revised target date for first shipments of the Model 930. Unless HP's delivery timetable slips again, the Model 950 will also become available at the same time, as originally expected.

CW Chart

Continued from page 30

Another factor that may dim HP's prospects for unchallenged superiority in superminis is Precision Architecture's inherent technological limitations. "Some systems elements like memory management, floating point and I/O gain no advantages at all from the new architecture," Symons says. "So when you integrate all the various pieces in a system, the design gets diluted and provides less performance than its developers expected."

The erosion of some of Precision Architecture's predicted edge will probably matter little to most of the companies that use HP equipment for office automation — and with good reason. Most of these customers rely far more heavily on the low end of the HP 3000 line than on its high-end, where the 930 sits, according to Lee Doyle, a senior analyst at International Data Corp.

So despite Precision Architecture's diminished appeal, HP's customer base is expected to remain relatively loyal — at least in the OA part of its 3000 series business. "HP will still have to commit a lot more blunders before users will be forced to migrate in large numbers to other vendors," Doyle says.

But among other classes of customers, especially those that require high capacity for applications such as manufacturing, the loss of some of Precision Architecture's technological luster may take its toll. "Users who already have applications running on HP products will likely move the software to the 930 to take advantage of its increased performance," Symons says.

"But when they buy or develop new applications, many of those same users will no longer consider HP as a supplier. They'll look elsewhere for their processors."

As for its purported deficiencies as a product marketer, no one is more acutely conscious of the firm's urgent need to improve than HP itself. This year, the company will move into full-scale implementation of an ambitious plan to increase the productivity and effectiveness of its direct sales force through the use of high technology.

"By mid-1987, all our field reps will be equipped with our own portable computers and will be participating in our sales productivity network," says Bill Murphy, marketing manager for HP's business systems sector.

At the same time, the vendor also plans to intensify its relationship with value-added business partners and thus expand its presence in narrow, specialized markets such as financial services, manufacturing, law, sales and distribution, Murphy adds.

How well HP addresses the perceived weaknesses in both its marketing skills and business systems family will determine in large measure whether the reverses the company suffered in 1986 will return to haunt it in 1987.

For the largest electronics vendor headquartered in Silicon Valley, the past year has offered a decidedly mixed bag of results. On the negative side, HP shocked the industry last September when it announced a six-month delay in shipments of the 930, the first business-oriented product of its Spectrum development project.

Like IBM and most other hardware suppliers, the Palo Alto, Calif.-based firm has also taken its fair share of lumps financially. During the fiscal year that ended on Oct. 31, the high-tech giant's revenue and earnings rose just 9% and 5% respectively — a paltry increase by HP standards.

The firm's lackluster performance in turn prompted HP earlier this year to take some highly uncharacteristic steps to cut its personnel costs. Through a combination of early-retirement incentives and voluntary severance programs, the company trimmed 1,515 employees from its work force but stopped short of abandoning its long-standing policy of no layoffs.

On the positive side, HP in 1986 preserved its high rank in desktop publishing and greatly strengthened its hand in office automation through a raft of software announcements that enhanced the company's networking and systems integration capabilities. During the past 12 months, the firm also solidified its position in the technical computing sector by introducing the HP 9000 Model 840, an engineering system that embodies the same Precision Architecture as the 930.

But although HP remains fundamentally sound and is well positioned in its target markets, the company has found itself unable to shake entirely two of its most persistent bad raps. One is the popular belief that HP, especially in the office systems arena, lacks the marketing prowess of leading competitors such as IBM and Digital Equipment Corp.

"HP isn't really known as a true marketing company," says Ray Pawlicki, assistant vice-president of Citicorp.'s asset-based Finance Division, which uses four HP 3000 Model 70s. "They're not great at coming in and giving you flashy brochures about how great things are going to be."

Continued on next page

MAKE GOOD CONNECTIONS:

maximize your investment in IBM hardware with our data communications software

Since 1982 Simware has responded to the needs of more than 600 customers across North America and abroad for economical solutions to tough data communications problems. Our 11 easy-to-install software products for IBM mainframes in VM and MVS/VTAM environments and for IBM-compatible PCs include:

- **SIM3278**
  a software protocol converter that provides complete 3270 emulation for PCs and over 50 different types of ASCII terminals (VM and MVS/VTAM systems)
- **SIM3278/PC**
  a micro-to-mainframe communications package offering error-free file transfer and a powerful command language as well as 3270 emulation
- **SIM/SESSION**
  a multiple-session manager that enables VM and MVS/VTAM users to access up to 12 concurrent interactive applications
- **SIM/PASSTHRU**
  a simple and cost-effective alternative to GCS, VM/SNA and VM/VCNA for connecting VM and SNA networks (BSC and CTC versions)
- **SIM/SCOPE**
  a software datascope for VM systems
- **SIM/RTM**
  PC-based software package that monitors the total response time experienced by end-users within any network
- **SIM/3287**
  a VTAM application that provides PC-attached printer support in an SNA environment
- **SIM/NTO**
  a cost-effective alternative to IBM's Network Terminal Option (NTO)

FREE Connectivity Kit

For a free Connectivity Kit describing Simware's software-only solutions to data communications problems, or for technical details call

1-800-267-9991 toll-free

SIMWARE

a practical approach to communications

20 Colonnade Road,
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7M6
(613)727-1779

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Tel ( ) _____ Zip _____

SIMWARE 14 Colonnade Road, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K2E 7M6

Continued from page 31

The other perennial knock against HP is that the 3000, its flagship product line in the commercial systems field, is technologically over the hill because of its 16-bit architecture.

Typical of the HP 3000's numerous detractors are some of the senior executives to whom Litcher reports at the Department of Energy installation in Oakland.

"In the opinion of our upper management, the 3000 line may be architecturally outdated," she says.

Litcher strongly disagrees with her bosses' assessment and with their further suspicion that HP may be unable to compete with 32-bit systems vendors like DEC.

"Everything works, and our downtime is less than 1%," she says. "We're spoiled and couldn't be happier without going up to a $1 million mainframe."

To a large extent, the nagging criticisms of HP's marketing efforts and business systems technology are a problem of perception rather than an accurate reflection of reality.

Although the firm may lack some of IBM's marketing glitz and pizzazz, "It does a good job of listening to users and finding out what their needs are," Pawlicki says.

"If you talk to individual customers, they'll defend HP to the hilt for just that reason."

HP's rapport with its installed base results partly from its recent adoption of a strategy that it calls "imaginative understanding of user needs," HP's Murphy says.

Among the strategy's manifestations is an HP-devised process known as Total Quality Control/Office, in which company representatives visit customer sites and analyze their work habits with an eye toward boosting their productivity.

Yet for all its vigorous efforts and noble intentions, HP is often still perceived as a Johnny-come-lately to office automation.

"Because offices are fairly new turf for them, they don't seem as willing as DEC to really dig into a customer's specific business requirements," Seybold says.

FORECASTERS

Earl Joseph, president of Anticipatory Sciences in Minneapolis, sees a big jump in information technology coming about between 1988 and 1991 to 1992, but first there must be an intermediate step, with today's technology made more cost-effective. This will require a step up in the level of integration for hardware and software.

He says that in order to be cost-competitive for that next wave, vendors will have to increase the cost/performance of their products by at least a factor of 10.

"At the present time, they're integrating the software still at the systems support level, with the typical automation type applications. I think we're going to see the next step of integration, where we'll get the more specialized applications with that system support software," he says.

Expert systems will play a larger part in corporate life, perhaps sooner than most expect, he thinks. The year 1987 is when "we'll be beginning to replace professional people at a pretty fast clip, killing the professional with expert systems," he says. The year "1988 should be when it really hits."

He says high-level experts might be the first to go, because expert systems will allow lower-level personnel to match the high-level expert and be paid less for it. "Why should you pay for it on your staff when you can just hire the experts back on a part-time basis when you need them?" he asks.

"It's going to especially hit middle management. We're already beginning to see that," he says. The increase in communications will hasten the arrival of distributed systems, which will further break down the central office, where there usually is the greatest overload of high-paid staff, he says. "I think that's where you're going be hitting them first — in the central office.

"I think from what I can gather, most of the professionals out there are underestimating the effects of the expert systems. They think it's going to be an evolutionary type of thing. I think that once expert systems crash the threshold of being useful, it's going to change, almost overnight, the mix of people. I don't think it's something that comes on slowly, and I don't see enough people preparing for that."

Some of this displacement also will hit the computer professionals, he says — "the chief information officer's staff and the MIS people, the middle types of staff."

E. G.

HOW TO GET SPECIAL PROJECTS DONE WITHOUT TYING YOUR STAFF IN KNOTS.

Now you can get your special data processing projects completed quickly, accurately and cost-effectively without disrupting the workflow of your organization. The solution is project-oriented specialists from Accountemps.

Accountemps data processing professionals are slightly overqualified. Orientation is short and simple. They fit in with your permanent staff and have the expertise to complete special projects knowledgeably and skillfully. You supervise them just like you do your own people. And you don't have to divert your permanent systems analysts, programmers, operators, and data entry personnel from their regular assignments.

The result is that you meet your deadlines, get a professionally done job and save time and money.

Call us the next time you have a special project. We'll send you a data processing specialist, or a team of specialists to pitch in for a day, a week, a month or longer.

Rely on Accountemps. You'll be glad you did.

accountemps. data processing

Rent an Expert.

© 1986, Robert Half International Inc. Offices independently owned and operated.

BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to consultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on schedule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer facilities.

Datasphere's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

- *Uninterruptible Power Systems*
- *Computer Power Centers*
- *Computer Fire Protection Systems*
- *Computer Type Air Conditioning*
- *Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators*
- *Operation Command Centers*
- *Elevated Flooring*
- *Frequency Converters*
- *Line Filters*
- *Security Systems*
- *Systems Monitors*
- *Voltage Regulators*

CALL DATASPHERE

800-221-0575

IN NEW JERSEY CALL: 201-382-2300

datasphere, Inc. *1255 Westfield Avenue, Clark, New Jersey 07066*

We designed our V.32 modem on the premise that speed is useless without reliability.

At Codex, we understand that all the speed in the world won't get you anywhere if you can't depend on it. And that's why we developed our V.32 modem to give you 9600 bps full-duplex dial transmission, rivalling the reliability of a dedicated leased line.

Admittedly a pretty big claim.

But then, it's really what you'd expect from the recognized leader in high speed modems. In fact, more data communications professionals prefer Codex than any other brand.* And it's our high speed modem expertise that has allowed us to make a modem that not only meets, but exceeds the V.32 standard.

Our V.32 modem uses the same VLSI technology and forward error correction scheme (Trellis Coded Modulation) as our high speed leased line modems that reliably transmit data up to 19,200 bps.

So, you can be sure of continuous high quality transmission over a wide range of line conditions. This now allows you to cut connect time and save money by sending data at up to 9600 bps full duplex over ordinary dial lines.

We've even added a proprietary long haul echo cancellation feature, eliminating both local and distant echoes that can plague dial networks. So even if the phone company sends your data over satellite links, it arrives intact.

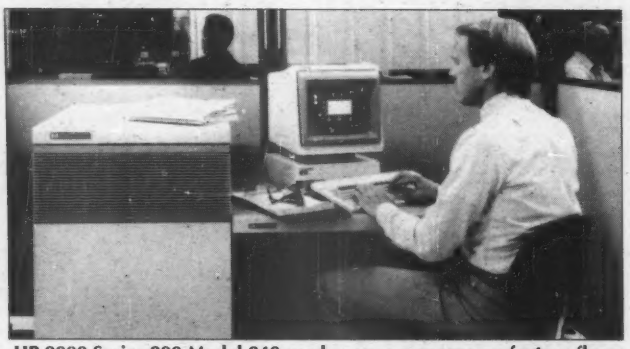
Plus our V.32 modem includes a soft strap front panel, multiple ACUs, a nest card option for maximum space savings, and operates in synchronous or asynchronous applications.

To find out more about the Codex V.32 modem, call **1-800-426-1212,** Ext. 235. Or write Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-35, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097. You'll discover that when we tell you about a V.32 with high speed performance and reliability, we're not blowing smoke.

codex
MOTOROLA

Visit Codex booth #642 at the Communications Network show, February 10-12.

*McGraw-Hill's *Data Communications* Brand Preference study cites Codex as offering the best technology, best price performance ratio, best service organization, and most informative literature for various modem, multiplexer and network control product categories. © 1986 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.



HP 9000 Series 800 Model 840 used as area manager on factory floor

HP on the offensive with plan to outrun current pacesetters

Hewlett-Packard Co., which encountered intense competition and technological ferment almost everywhere in its diverse product line in 1986, can expect a lot more of the same during the next 12 months.

In fields ranging from technical computing and desktop publishing to factory automation and office systems, HP is reportedly readying a flurry of upcoming product announcements aimed either at repelling aggressive market challengers or attacking current industry pacesetters.

In the technical workstation arena, users can expect the firm to make its first tentative forays this year into market niches where it has traditionally lacked a substantial presence.

HP launches assault

In particular, HP will mount its first limited assault against the likes of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc., according to International Data Corp. (IDC) consultant Vicki Brown.

To date, most of the company's 9000 series technical workstations have gone to the same class of customers who have historically bought large volumes of the vendor's test and measurement gear. Among such users, HP enjoys "an incredibly loyal following that seldom even considers an alternative supplier," Brown says.

But as soon as HP ventures outside its traditional installed base, the firm's name recognition and market status shrink to near zero. "Most of the people who obtain their technical workstations from outfits like Sun or Apollo rarely even mention HP's name," much less seriously consider it for a major acquisition, Brown says.

This year, though, the company will expand its efforts to heighten its visibility in the Sun and Apollo domains. One way of doing so might be for HP to introduce the first Precision Architecture version of its HP 9000 Model 300 workstation family, Brown says.

In its graphics and desktop publishing endeavors, meanwhile, HP will face growing competitive pressures on its already "tenuous" market leadership, according to Alan Paller, president of AUI Data Graphics, Inc.

At a time when most other players in the desktop publishing field have standardized on Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Postscript as their document description language (DDL), the Palo Alto, Calif.-based electronics giant has opted instead for Imagen Corp.'s DDL.

So, how well HP's desktop publishing system fares this year hinges chiefly on whether leading microcomputer software developers equip their products with Imagen DDL drivers, Paller says.

If, as expected, the software companies do support the necessary drivers, HP's short-term future in desktop publishing looks reasonably bright. But if the same vendors decide to do otherwise, many users of the company's laser printers may be forced to switch to rival systems to gain the benefit of Postscript availability, Paller adds.

As for the office systems sector, HP will likely announce support this year for both IBM's Systems Network Architecture Distribution Services and for the X.400 standard,

Introducing MICOM's enhanced wideband stat mux.

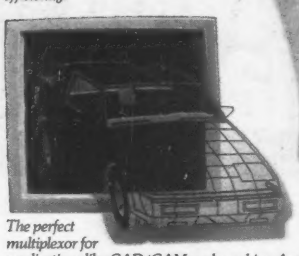
How to get six times the mux for your bucks.

Think of an enhanced wideband stat mux as a very large funnel. It lowers your transmission costs by funneling data six times faster than most conventional multiplexors. You'll use higher speed lines. And use them more efficiently.

A Ferrari with a Model T engine. That's what your network is like if you don't allow it to transmit data as fast as its technology permits. The MICOM® BOX Type 3, an enhanced wideband multiplexor, helps data network managers lower leased line costs by transmitting data at speeds from 56 to 72 Kbps. So it's the perfect solution for keeping line costs down and accommodating an increasing volume of secured data traffic.

Sixteen separate async 9600 bps lines can be compressed into one 56 Kbps line—a 75% cost saving. For high speed/high volume applications, each channel can be preset to support speeds up to 19.2 Kbps with automatic baud rate detection.

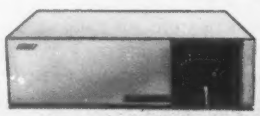
But that's just the beginning. Data traveling between muxes is error free. Satellite link support is standard for integration into sophisticated networks. A built-in command facility can be used to configure, monitor, and test your entire network from any async terminal. Finally, our enhanced wideband stat mux is compatible in a multihost environment —including DEC, HP, DG, Wang, Tandem, and other popular systems.



The perfect multiplexor for applications like CAD/CAM and graphics. And any other high-volume data application such as file transfer or host-to-host transfer.

Of course, you also get our exclusive applications hotline. Call us now for applications assistance, or to talk things over with a knowledgeable, friendly voice.

The phone call is free. The advice could be invaluable.



Now you can take advantage of high speed phone lines that didn't exist just a few years ago. Economically.

1-800-MICOM-US

DATACOMM BY MICOM

More ways to help computers do more.

MICOM Systems, Inc., 4100 Los Angeles Avenue, Simi Valley, CA 93062-8100.
Europe: UK-(44) (635) 832441.
Int'l: USA-(01) (805) 583-8600.
"MICOM" and "MICOM BOX"®

according to Gartner Group, Inc. senior analyst Joseph McGrath. If the predicted move comes to pass, the firm will substantially enlarge its peer-to-peer networking capabilities and will maintain technological parity with Data General Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp., two firms which recently announced similar advances.

Long-awaited link

Also predicted to take place early this year is the long-awaited delivery of a software link between HP Access and Cullinet Software, Inc.'s Information Center Management System (ICMS). Introduction of the link will provide HP 3000 series users with transparent access to every IBM data base covered under ICMS, according to Royce Murphy, product line manager with HP's Office Systems Division.

In the factory automation market, meanwhile, HP may this year find itself unable to resist the temptation to announce the first 1000 series system that takes advantage of the firm's Precision Architecture.

The addition of such a machine would complete the unification of HP's three major processor lines under a common technology and "would look extremely elegant from a marketing standpoint," says IDC Vice-President Ralph Finos.

J. B.

FORE-CASTERS

Francis McDonough, deputy commissioner for federal information resources management in the Information Resources Management Service for the U.S. General Services Administration, has policy-setting responsibility and authorization for the whole business of the federal government. McDonough looks for big changes to occur as a result of coming changes in information technology, especially in the area of restructuring work. He says he sees the current level of technology reaching a plateau between now and 1990.

"In the government, we're building a base now, a foundation for the 1990s, so when the technology gets better, the government work force will be in a position to capitalize on it rapidly."

McDonough sees the necessity of better software, particularly easier-to-use versions of microcomputer data base products. "Data base software is just for techies now. It's too hard to use."

He does not subscribe to the hype surrounding the implementation of ubiquitous local-area networks. "We hear theories that everybody needs to talk to everybody, but that's not true," he says. "Why should a customs agent at an airport talk to people who print dollar bills or to budget analysts?" Instead, he says, electronic "tribes" of users will evolve, communities of users with common interests and communications needs.

In the meantime, as he awaits the improved software he expects during the next few years, McDonough plans to implement some clustering and get more experience with networking, establish data access rules for the networks and focus on aggregating purchase requirements and making large buys at big discounts.

In light of coming changes, it is premature to develop sweeping product standards, he says. "These are still the very early days now, so it's ridiculous trying to make decisions as if this were a mature industry."

E. G.

You can't develop tomorrow's applications in yesterday's languages.

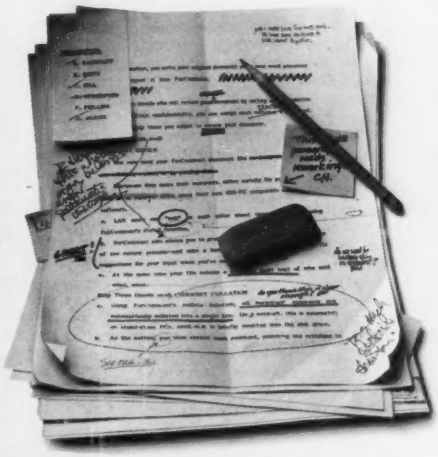
The National University School of Computer Science conducts one of the few master's level software engineering programs using Ada. Enrollment is limited. To find out more about this important and prestigious program, call or write Dean Peter Sibley at University Park, Bldg. 4141, San Diego, CA 92108, (619) 563-7128.

The future is software engineering with Ada.

Changing the Course of Education
National University

San Diego • Vista • Orange County • Los Angeles • Sacramento
Accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

If document review has you tearing your hair out...



Do you have to make sense out of draft documents that have "made the rounds?" Chicken-scratching. Sticky notes. Conflicting comments. Whether you're the author or the reviewer, it can be tough work.

Now there's a better way. Introducing ForComment, the unique new software program for easy, painless review of written communications.

Up to 16 people can review text from the leading IBM-PC® compatible word processors. ForComment automatically collates all comments into one file... *providing an accurate audit trail of who said what, when.*

You control the actual revisions. With all suggestions presented in a neat, orderly manner, you incorporate revisions into the document—after trying them out on-screen. You can also print hard copies (including all comments) for review away from the computer.

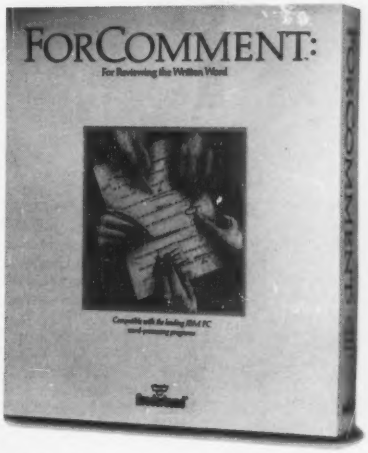
For all kinds of writing. You can use this quick, efficient system to review just about any document, including legal contracts, training manuals, proposals, press releases, annual reports, advertising copy, even book manuscripts and speeches.

Makes a network work harder. ForComment works by passing disks or via modem.

"...one of the most interesting PC products to come along this year, ...a new application, which might be called shared editing."
Stewart Alsop, PC Letter

"For groundbreaking, try ForComment, a truly multi-user product that automates a group, not an individual... People using it tend to be more helpful editors, ...a unique, well-engineered implementation of a specific workgroup task."
Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

You're ready for our new software.



And it really shines on a network. LAN users can share ideas without calling meetings—while ForComment keeps a complete record.

Let us send you a demonstration kit, including a disk and brochure, that shows you exactly how ForComment works. The complete kit costs only $5.95.

So take the frustration out of your review process. Just send us the coupon or call 415-479-1185.

Send for this ForComment Demo Kit for only $5.95.

Yes! I want to take the frustration out of document reviewing, collating and consolidating.

☐ 1. Please send me your introductory kit with demonstration disk at $5.95 (including postage, tax and handling).
☐ 2. I'm convinced. Please send me the complete ForComment software with your 30-day trial guarantee.

☐ Single-author version	$195.
☐ Network/workgroup version	$995.
Postage/handling	$3.50
6% sales tax for California residents	_____
Total	_____

Payment: ☐ check attached ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Signature _____ Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____ Title _____
Company _____ Dept. _____
Street _____ City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone ( ) _____

Broderbund

Send to: Broderbund Software-Direct
P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947. To order by phone, call 415-479-1185 8:00am-5:00pm PST.

26CWJ

© Broderbund Software Inc. 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101

Generic minis create market competition

Software, services may tip the balance

BY DONNA RAIMONDI

Plain-vanilla minicomputers, while not yet a mass market product, promise to triple in installed base by 1990.

Unix-based boxes built with off-the-shelf microprocessors — the most common types of plain-vanilla systems — account for 10% of the medium-scale systems market, says Bruce Kin Huie, senior industry analyst for Unix markets at International Data Corp (IDC). By 1990, they will corner 17% of that market, defined by IDC as 17- to 128-user minicomputers.

The advantages of generic minis to the MIS manager are clear, at least theoretically. Software that runs on a standardized Unix, Motorola, Inc. 68000-based machine, for example, should run on any other Unix/Motorola CPU, so it would not matter whose boxes customers mix and match. Off-the-shelf parts are cheap and easy to replace; the boxes can be produced inexpensively and cost the buyer less than proprietary systems. Unix, especially, and Pick Systems' Pick, to a lesser degree, are growing standards that have prompted OEMs and value-added resellers (VAR) to produce vertical market software. Upgrading systems should prompt little or no software recoding.

However, this theory does not yet hold up in practice. "When you get into the area of software availability and maintenance and service, it can make a difference who the system comes from," warns Brian Daly, senior associate editor at Datapro Research Corp., reporting on minicomputers.

Large companies with proprietary minicomputers — like Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. or IBM — can provide the communications, software, support systems and upgrade paths users need, while small generic mini manufacturers often cannot.

Buyers must be more careful in choosing hardware and software vendors. "We stay with McDonnell Douglas [Corp.] for our Pick-based systems because of its name and the service, and we know they won't be here today, gone tomorrow," says Sue Reinstein, senior programmer/analyst at Kirk Paper Co. in City of Commerce, Calif.

"Other companies that get on the Pick and off-the-shelf processor systems bandwagon might give us a better deal initially, but if they are gone tomorrow, what good is it?," she asks.

Unix, while becoming a standard because of AT&T's System V interface definition document, which describes the standard way it is supposed to operate, still comes in many flavors, not all of which are easily portable. The price savings of buying a generic box with off-the-shelf parts is only a savings if the buyer can see how it will fill future needs.

"Ask yourself where you are going to be five years down the road and whether you are going to be able to grow that system smoothly without having to go to a lot of sources and without creating a lot of headaches for yourself," Daly advises MIS managers.

Although Unix proponents have predicted bountiful supplies of application software, that promise has not been fulfilled. Many Unix generic box

ANTHONY RUSSO ILLUSTRATION

Continued from page 36

vendors sell primarily through OEMs and VARs, expecting them to develop vertical applications, Daly says.

Application software has grown by 100% during the past year, according to IDC's Huie, but the base it grew on was very small to start with. There are between 2,000 and 2,500 packages out there now, and many small VARs and OEMs are writing for Unix, he says. This growth is prompted by government insistence on the Unix standard and hardware vendors who have latched onto Unix as a cheap way to develop their niche products such as fault-tolerant or transaction-processing machines.

While Unix grows rapidly, it still has not penetrated day-to-day business environments, says Steven Young, senior consultant at New York's Pencom Systems, Inc. At the placement firm, Young finds jobs for Unix programmers nationwide. In the financial services, for example, Unix is used by research experts for financial analyses, but not for business functions like payroll or general ledger, he says.

Application software will increasingly be the driving force in systems choice, especially once distributed data base management systems take hold by the late 1980s, says John McCarthy, research manager of Forrester Research, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. Software developers for the mini and supermini marketplace will boil down support to three operating systems — IBM's VM, DEC's VMS and maybe Unix, he predicts.

Native Unix

If Unix becomes the standard operating system, traditional minicomputer vendors will have to reduce the price of their boxes and offer Unix if they are to keep customers, Huie says.

Most traditional minicomputer makers already offer Unix as either a native environment or one that runs under the proprietary operating system.

"Those companies are losing business when they don't offer native Unix already because of government and university insistence on it," Huie contends.

Unix is not easy to use in its original form. Companies that sell Unix boxes must first develop interfaces to protect users from the operating system's arcane command structure, says Bernie Buesker, manager of technical support at Texas Instruments, Inc.'s data systems group. In order to promote Unix as the operating system on which TI's newer minicomputers are based, TI has had to build an unintimidating "business interface," as well as functions and facilities that are easier to use than Unix's own.

At the same time, to remain consistent with AT&T's definitions, the vendor has to offer the operating system's own, somewhat difficult-to-use, functions such as the vi editor, leaving the user to choose the functions he wants to use.

"We also believe Unix was deficient in data integrity for the commercial world," Buesker adds. In standard Unix, data is written into the memory, and if Unix has a need for that buffer space, it will then write the data out to disk. TI had to eliminate that problem before Unix could be valuable to its commercial customers, he says.

Unix is not easy to use in its original form. Companies that sell Unix boxes must first develop interfaces to protect users from the operating system's arcane command structure.

Despite all the drawbacks, generic systems are becoming a reality. While Unix-based systems show the most promise as a standard, according to analysts, some vendors supply Pick Systems' Pick operating system. McDonnell Douglas Computer Systems Co., The Ultimate Corp., Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. and General Automation, Inc. are four of the largest vendors to offer multiuser Pick systems, says Pick analyst Chandru Murthi of Opsys, Inc. in San Francisco. But a growing number of smaller companies and at least two multimillion dollar Japanese vendors — Fujitsu Ltd. and C.I.E. Systems, Inc. — are trying to get a piece of the U.S. market, he adds. While Pick is growing slowly in the U.S. — with close to 70,000 installed systems (all sizes except microcomputers), 430,000-plus users and a growth rate now of 10% per year — it accounts for 10% of all computer systems in Australia and is heavily used in Europe, Murthi says.

YOU'RE FACING THE PROBLEMS.

NOW COME FACE-TO-FACE WITH THE SOLUTIONS.

INTERFACE '87
The force behind communications and information networking solutions.

INTERFACE '87 unites you with the latest innovations in communications equipment and services. Networking products. LANs. Peripherals. Fiber optic systems. Software. Cabling systems. Office automation equipment and systems. Satellites. Earth stations. The solutions at the core of greater productivity.

To help you understand and implement the solutions you need, the INTERFACE '87 Conference reveals and explains the most pressing technical, applications, and management issues. Industry experts explore such topics as Virtual Connectivity, Voice/Data Integration, Network Implementation, and LANs. You'll examine case studies that reveal how others have solved problems you're facing. Learn new methods of meeting the increasing challenges your people and systems face. And equip yourself with new skills for coping with and conquering the age of technology.

And with such highlights as the gala Awards Banquet and the Executive Briefing, the show gleams with excitement and innovation.

INTERFACE '87 turns technological promises into solutions. Register now.

INTERFACE '87
March 30–April 2, 1987
Las Vegas Convention Center

Produced by
⊠THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.

Co-sponsored by
Data Communications and BusinessWeek

I WANT SOLUTIONS NOW!
☐ Send me complete attendee information.
☐ Send me information on exhibiting.
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Return to: Mr. Irwin Stern
The Interface Group, Inc.,
CW 1/5/87 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

© The Interface Group, Inc.

Super microprocessor upheaval nears

A new generation of general-purpose microprocessor-based computers offering price/peformance advantages 10 times greater than currently popular mini- and superminicomputers will hit the market in force during 1987.

The systems will dramatically decrease the price for capabilities measured in million instructions per second (MIPS) and create chaos in distribution and support services, according to a report issued by William Welty of the investment firm Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. Borne of user demand for standardized hardware and software and powerful innovations like the Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessor, the machines will feature bus-oriented architectures loaded with board slots, the report says. This architecture allows the growth of a coprocessor industry that lets users build their own application-specific machines.

The prices of 80386-based systems will be much lower than those charged by traditional minicomputer manufacturers for similar throughput. A Digital Equipment Corp. 4-MIPS machine, CPU only, can cost $60,000 per MIPS, while an 80386-based 4-MIPS system with similar throughput will cost approximately $5,000 per MIPS.

More importantly, the architectural gap between mini- and microprocessor-based systems is closing. The relatively slow speed, moderate instruction set, small main memory and unsophisticated operating system of the microprocessor-based system compared with the mini has been banished by innovations such as 32-bit microprocessors, dynamic random-access memory chips, I/O processors and standardized software like Unix.

"The VAX killer has arrived," says the report in reference to DEC's popular VAX system, based on a proprietary architecture and operating system.

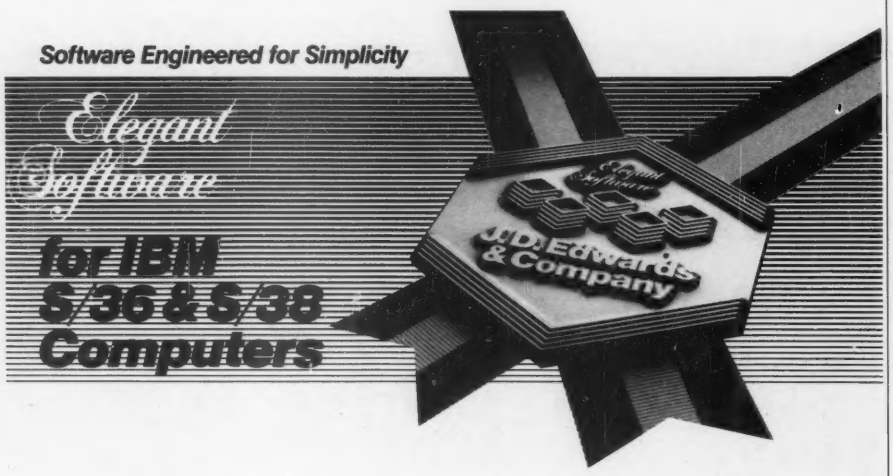
The 80386 chip promises to end the shortcomings of the Intel 8088 microprocessor, on which the IBM Personal Computer was based. In addition to overcoming the lack of resource sharing among processors, 8-bit data paths, no virtual memory, limited memory address, few data types, embryonic pipelining and low bandwidth buses, the 80386 will also equal the performance specifications of many superminis.

Numerous systems manufacturers will introduce 80386-based multiuser systems with cache memory in 1987. All of these systems will run a combination of Unix and Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. This will allow the $6 billion MS-DOS software base to run under Unix. Because the 80386 allows this, there will be a shift in marketshare. Motorola, Inc. chips — currently 80% of the 32-bit microprocessor market — are projected to slip to about 25% of the market. Intel will rise to 50% of the market when the 80386 production ramps up.

At present, users see clear advantages to sticking with proprietary systems such as the VAX. DEC has a huge installed base of applications software that ties its customers to the company. But increasingly, the report says, users will not stand for overpriced MIPS when they have a clear alternative.

The big winners in the $5,000-per-MIPS world are users of computer power. The big losers: vendors that sell $60,000-per-MIPS machines. But $5,000-per-MIPS machines do not support nearly as many people as a $60,000-per-MIPS machine, the report warns. Change is coming, both in distribution channels and support. Value-added reseller franchises could burgeon, value-added distributors will be courted because of their closeness to customers and interconnectivity and interoperability companies will be seen as adding real value. But customers worried about reliability or support may have to face buying two of the systems to keep one going.

D. R.



Businessman's Perspective

It simplifies my business... it saves money... it gives me the information I need to run my business... it's adaptable... it does the job... what more could you ask?

An Accountant's Perspective

It's integrated... it's simple... it was designed by accountants for accountants... it's timely and well controlled... it's secure.

Data Processing Perspective

Superior quality... superbly documented... direct and easy to understand... truly state-of-the-art technology.

Packages for:

Financial
General Accounting
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Equipment and Fixed Assets
Financial Reporting
Planning & Budgeting
Payroll/Personnel

Distribution
Order Processing
Inventory Management
Sales Analysis
Purchasing

Construction
Job Cost Accounting
Multi-State, Union Payroll
Equipment Management

General
Computer Assisted Design
Computer Assisted Programming
JDE/Lotus® Interface

J.D. Edwards & Company

4949 South Syracuse Street / Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

New York — 201/ 348 8989
Chicago — 312/ 571 6687
Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755
Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0118

IBM Value Added Remarketer

TRENDSETTERS

Seven years ago, Walter Z. Bzdok oversaw K Mart Corp.'s pioneering step into distributed processing. Today, he is helping usher the corporation into space-age communications by equipping a continent of K Mart stores with advanced data and video networks.

The $50 million-plus project of linking 2,100 nodes around the country is second only in scope to K Mart's installation of more than 1,500 IBM Series/1 systems from 1979 to 1983, Bzdok says. He was director of DP/MIS at the time.

"We were into this before the industry as a whole claimed the term distributed processing," Bzdok says.

Now, as director of corporate communications and systems reliability, he heads the telecommunications upgrade project. The hub is an 11-meter satellite dish at corporate headquarters in Troy, Mich., communicating with the GTE Corp. G-Star 2 satellite. Each K Mart store, distribution center and regional office will have its own 1.8-meter satellite dish.

The project is intended to reduce the number of dataphone connections per store, Bzdok says.

Most K Mart communications are now on a dial-up basis. Callers retrieve data from point-of-sale controllers, dial from Series/1 systems that run accounting or call from pharmacy microcomputers.

K Mart originally opted for an X.25 packet network because the network would link the varying protocols on the different systems, but the firm had not specifically considered a satellite connection.

Prices of some early satellite solutions were so attractive, however, that the MIS department reopened bids. A combined proposal by GTE Spacenet and GTE Telenet Communications Corp. was the winner.

Savings could be as much as $100 million during a 10-year period — greater than a terrestrial system, according to Bzdok's management proposal.

The hub satellite dish is under construction now. The packet switching gear is installed, and K Mart has begun internal testing.

In March, a Detroit store will become the first to be hooked into the network, with 49 more sites in two states following shortly.

Bzdok expects to finish the pilot by summer.

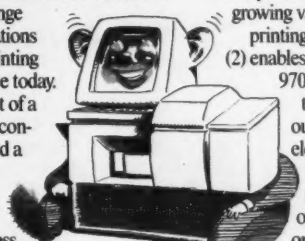
P. W.

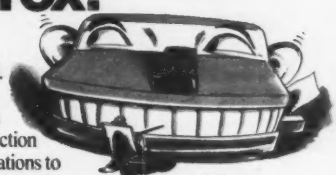
XEROX

Your IBM mainframe could say a lot more if it spoke Xerox.

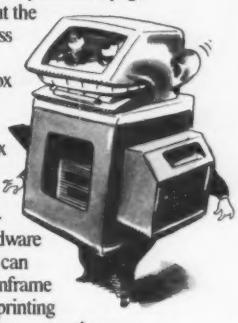
Until now, host computers couldn't "speak" to any and all printers, in different locations, without individual hardware or software enhancements. As a result, your IBM mainframe may have been cut off from the widest range of superior printing applications (read: Xerox Electronic Printing Systems) in the marketplace today.

That's why Xerox, as part of a long-range strategy of interconnectivity, has just introduced a remarkable host-based software system, Xerox Printer Access Facility. It enables IBM host computers using MVS/370 and MVS/XA operating systems to "speak" to Xerox printers—from the high-speed Xerox 9790 to the tabletop Xerox 4045 Laser CP–in any location.



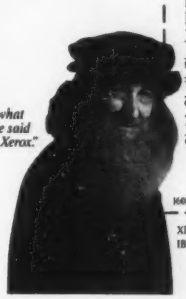


That's not all. In addition to allowing IBM's Advanced Function Printing applications to take full advantage of the entire range of Xerox printers, XPAF also: (1) Allows your host computer to use Interpress, an industry standard page description language, to output the growing variety of Interpress printing systems, and (2) enables users of the Xerox 9700 family printers to redirect their output to any Xerox electronic printer.



Now, simply and cleanly, without additional hardware or software, XPAF can give your IBM mainframe access to the most advanced printing systems available today, whether across the room, across the hall, or across the country.

Xerox brings out the genius in you.



"Think of what I might have said had I spoken Xerox."

For more information on XPAF, Xerox Printer Access Facility, send the coupon below to: Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

If you can't wait, call:

1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 160B

(1-800-832-6979, ext. 160B)

160B 013-1/5-87

XEROX®, INTERPRESS, XPAF and the number names are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.
IBM® is a trademark of INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION.

SOFTWARE CONVERSION SOLUTIONS

Dataware provides the software translation system for your complex conversion problems. Over 18 years of conversion experience has resulted in thousands of satisfied customers, worldwide.

- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- FORTRAN to FORTRAN
- PL/1 to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1
- DOS to MVS

Dataware offers services & software to meet your needs. For more information, call or write today.

The Conversion Software People

Dataware, Inc.

A Computer Task Group Company

3095 Union Road
Orchard Park, NY 14127-1214
Phone: (800) 367-2887
TELEX: 510-100-2155

You can't learn

But you can learn from

The "In-Depth" tutorials offered at the 1987 Communication Networks Conference and Expo are the most comprehensive one-day series in the industry. Give your career a boost. Register now to sharpen your skills for the challenging year ahead.

Being a communications professional today is a little like being a one-man band. You've got to be a regulatory expert, an accountant, a design engineer, a task force captain, and a corporate leader. You must react quickly to the changing needs of your network: new locations, more traffic, changing tariffs, integration of voice and data, troubleshooting and more.

Find out NOW what you need to know for the fast-moving, exciting year ahead…

Attend a full-day, "In-Depth" tutorial on Monday, February 9, 1987, at Communication Networks '87 Conference and Expo.

From strategic planning to network management, from OSI to ISDN, from tariffs to Token-Ring, you'll find the exact basic or advanced tutorial you need to keep up with today's fast-paced telecom environment.

These once-a-year programs have been widely acclaimed. They're your opportunity to take a step up on the knowledge ladder. Attending an "In-Depth" tutorial puts you face-to-face with a top telecommunications professional. You'll ask questions pertinent to your company's problems, and you'll discover how colleagues at other companies are solving problems similar to yours.

Register now to guarantee enrollment. Don't wait until it's too late!

Introductory and Advanced "In-Depth" Tutorials on Key Data/Voice/Telecom Topics.
Attendees qualify for recognized Continuing Education Units and Certificate.

Date: **Monday, February 9, 1987**
Time: **9:30 am–5:30 pm**

Place: **Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C.**

Choose the tutorial that will profit you the most:

T-1 Open Systems Integration (OSI)—A Technical and Strategic Review

Leader: Harold C. Folts, Executive Director, OMNICOM Inc.

Enroll in this intensive one-day tutorial for a thorough understanding of the concepts and terminology of OSI, a working knowledge of the OSI architecture, an introduction to the seven layers of OSI protocols, and expert guidance in applying OSI to the evolution of distributed information systems. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-2 ISDN—Status and Developments

Leaders: James G. Herman, Director, and Mary A. Johnston, Senior Consultant, Telecommunications Consulting Group, BBN Communications

In this tutorial you'll learn what ISDN will and won't deliver in the late 1980s, what the emerging ISDN standards will mean in terms of new services and improved network performance, what holes still exist in the standards and trials, how to make smart buying decisions while keeping open your options for ISDN compatibility, and more. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-3 Strategic Planning for Corporate Information Networks

Leader: Dr. Howard Frank, Howard Frank Associates

Attend this tutorial to learn how to relate vendor offerings and technological trends to your organization's needs and requirements, and to develop a framework to plan future services and systems. You'll examine current issues in network integration, why communication departments must function as "mini telcos," and the pros and cons of software defined networks and private dedicated networks. *Level:* Introductory–Intermediate.

T-4 Planning and Designing Networks with the New Technology

Leader: Dr. John M. McQuillan, President, McQuillan Consulting

In this intensive seminar, you'll get acquainted with the key architectural principles used by today's leading network planners. You'll review emerging technologies such as T-1 networks, hybrids, VSATs, gateways between SNA, LANs and X.25, micro-mainframe links, and intercompany networks. You'll learn how to plan a corporate network using advanced technologies. *Level:* Advanced.

T-5 Building the Network Management and Technical Control Facility

Leader: Gabriel Kasperek, President, Kazcom Inc.

This one-day course will help you understand the strategic value of network control, explore alternative technologies for managing your network, and discover how to evaluate current technologies for use in your own organization. You'll become familiar with the test equipment you need for successful network control, and understand industry trends and future directions. *Level:* Introductory–Intermediate.

T-6 Designing Voice and Data Networks Under the New Tariffs

Leader: Robert L. Ellis, President, The ARIES Group Inc.

Take this tutorial to learn the structure of the post-divestiture tariffs, the latest January 1987 changes to these tariffs, how to price interstate private lines, how to configure and price interstate FX services, the new economics involved in configuring data networks, the LATA-pure strategy, and more. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-7 Managing the Telecommunications Resource

Leader: Gerald P. Ryan, President and Founder, Connections Telecommunications Inc.

This one-day course briefs you on how to develop a successful management environment. You'll learn what tools are available to do your job more professionally, how to plan a network management center, how to staff and train the department, and how to prepare and substantiate departmental budgets. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-8 IBM Token-Ring Versus Other LAN Choices

Leader: Dr. Kenneth J. Thurber, President, Architecture Technology Inc.

This tutorial gives you an across-the-board overview of announced products, future plans, compatible products, and IBM's overall strategy with respect to Token-Ring technology. You'll discuss the Token-Ring's relationship to IEEE 802.5, the IBM cabling systems and hosts, get an in-depth look at NETBIOS and APPC/LU 6.2 interfaces, and more. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-9 VSAT Technology and Implementation

Leader: Dr. Jerome G. Lucas, President, TeleStrategies

Learn the basics of applying very small aperture terminal (VSAT) satellite communications to your networking needs. You'll get acquainted with basic application requirements in SNA networking, data broadcasting, PC networking, video broadcasting, and teleconferencing. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-10 IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA): A Detailed Road Map

Leader: Daniel Zatyko, President, Zatyko Associates

Enroll in this intensive one-day tutorial to understand the evolution of SNA, and learn fundamental SNA concepts—the seven SNA architectural layers, SNA's physical and logical addressing, strategic SNA products, components of NetView, Token-Ring networks, functionality and capabilities of the LU 6.2/APPC and NETBIOS interfaces, and more. *Level:* Intermediate.

T-11 An Introduction to Data Communications Today

Leader: Gary Audin, President, Delphi Inc.

This course introduces you to the basic concepts, terminology and technology of data communications. You'll learn how various networks operate and how to select them; how best to interconnect computers, terminals, and PCs using different protocols; and what software is necessary to support protocols and network management. *Level:* Introductory.

T-12 Understanding the Communications Regulatory Environment

Leader: Richard E. Wiley, Senior Partner, Wiley, Rein & Fielding

Enroll in this tutorial to learn how telecommunications policy is made and changed, what agencies are active in policy making, how industry segments are affected by current policies, what key issues are now under consideration, and how you can influence future decisions. *Level:* Introductory.

For immediate information or to register by phone call **1-800-225-4698**

it all on the job!

the experts at CN '87

After your "In-Depth" tutorial, take part in Communication Networks '87 Conference and Expo—it could be the most important week you spend all year.

The Ninth Annual Communication Networks Conference and Expo will be the biggest ever, featuring over 1,000 exhibit booths, over 300 vendors, and as many as 17,000 of your colleagues. It will be THE communications event of 1987, with more new product introductions than ever before, top-quality speakers, and three must-see exhibit halls filled with voice, data, and telecommunications equipment, services, and software options.

If you're a communications professional, come to CN '87 for an indispensable week of discovery—the latest technological trends, new product innovations, management solutions, and more.

Dates: **Tuesday, February 10–Thursday, February 12, 1987**

Place: **Washington Convention Center, Washington, D.C.**

Conferences

More than 65 intensive 90-minute seminars, presentations, and discussions update you on the most immediate problems and issues in the industry today. The conference program consists of 8 "tracks" focusing on specific areas:

- Technology Briefing
- User Case Studies
- Strategic Business Perspectives
- The Washington Scene
- New Products
- Voice Networking Issues
- Industry Issues: Pro & Con
- How To "Solution Sessions"

Exhibits

Between sessions you can take advantage of major telecom exhibits by the industry's top players. You'll be among the first in the nation to see what the major service and equipment vendors are offering—including demos of the newest applications.

Industry leaders including the private carriers; BOCs; and satellite, microwave, fiber optic, and bypass vendors will show the full spectrum of voice, data, terminal and personal computers, PBX and local networks, modems, multiplexers, and interconnection and tech control equipment.

Keynote and Featured Speakers

Each day, speakers will brief you on topics you need to know about in today's kaleidoscopic telecommunications environment.

Keynote Speakers:

Industry Keynote: **John Lemasters,** President and CEO, Contel Corp.

Policy Keynote: **Alfred Sikes,** Assistant Secretary for Communications and Information, NTIA, Dept. of Congress

Technical Keynote: **Lincoln Faurer,** President and CEO, Corporation for Open Systems

Featured Speakers:

Viewpoint: **Howard Anderson,** Managing Director, The Yankee Group

Hotseat: **Harry Newton,** Publisher, *Teleconnect* Magazine

Strategy: **Dr. Dixon Doll,** Chairman, The DMW Group

Early Bird Sessions

Tuesday through Thursday early risers get a head start on the day with 7:30 am to 8:20 am sessions—

Tues.: "Basics of SNA Networks" or "Basics of Data Communications"

Wed.: "Basics of T-1 Networks" or "Basics of Electronic Mail Systems"

Thurs.: "Basics of Voice Communications" or "Basics of IBM's LAN Choices"

Make your first smart move of 1987 now. Fill out this enrollment form and mail it today.

YES, enroll me in an all-day "In-Depth" tutorial on Monday, February 9, 1987 at CN '87. Choose one and indicate tutorial number:

☐ **All-day "In-Depth" Tutorial plus full admission to the three-day Conference and Expo,** including over 65 "short-session" conferences plus exhibits—Mon.–Thurs., Feb. 9–12

"In-Depth" Tutorial No. T-_____ **$695.00**

☐ **All-day "In-Depth" Tutorial**—Monday, Feb. 9 (includes admission to exhibits on Tues.–Thurs., Feb. 10–12. Does not include Tues.–Thurs. conferences)

"In-Depth" Tutorial No. T-_____ **$295.00**

☐ **Exhibits only**—Tues.–Thurs., Feb. 10–12 .... FREE

☐ **Please send me more information about CN '87**

Note: all prices include lunch, coffee breaks and tutorial materials.

Registrations cancelled later than January 30 are subject to a $50.00 service charge.

Registrations may be transferred at no charge.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____ Ext: _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill me ☐ Bill company (P.O. # _____)

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA/Bank Americard

Card No. _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____ CW3

Return registration form to: **CN '87, PO Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Or call TOLL FREE 1-800-225-4698**

CPF

The CICS Print Facility

CPF is the complete CICS based report distribution system.

Features include:

- Spools reports from CICS applications
- Message sending
- Allows secured user access to reports
- Automatic Aging
- PF key driven, with help screens
- Spools reports from JES or POWER
- Forms controls
- Displays reports on-line
- Screen copy for any CICS screen
- And More!

CPF allows sites to choose how they want reports distributed. Print batch reports on-line or print on-line reports in batch. Complete control of report distribution is accomplished at every level in your organization. Site specific install options allow sites to utilize the package for their own specific use. CPF is a full feature print spooling package that performs the work of up to ten other products.

CPF is available for OS and DOS sites and is compatible with all CICS environments.
Call today for a free trial or more information — (206) 842-1011

Software Technology, Inc.
12725-B Miller Road N.E.
Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

TRENDSETTERS

Common concerns provided the incentive for the formation of the Personal Computer Professionals Association (PCPA) in Southern California, and the emerging result is influence beyond its members' individual voices, with benefits for both vendors and users.

Central to the effort is Joel Isaacson, technical systems consultant for Carter Hawley Hale Information Services in Anaheim, Calif., who is serving his third year as president of the 75-member organization. The group's monthly meetings include forums on site licensing, training, standardization and upgrades.

"It appeared to many of us that vendors seemed to be directing their efforts toward the individual user, and acting in response to those requirements," Isaacson says of his inspiration in organizing PCPA. "Our role is not to be an antagonist, but perhaps a catalyst, a partner. We like their products, and we want the vendors to recognize our needs."

Even with vendors who did recognize corporate buyers, the members found they had more influence as a roomful of like-minded managers.

"Often, unless you're a corporation with massive numbers of machines, you don't feel like a big deal to vendors," Isaacson says. "If you're General Motors and buying 50,000 copies, that's another story. But we're not all GM."

Among the most successful forums were those with Multimate International Corp., before its acquisition by Ashton-Tate, Isaacson says. "We had the opportunity to provide some good feedback," he says. "They responded as we hoped a vendor would respond. They redirected some of their services for corporate users."

The PCPA also took aim at Ashton-Tate's upgrade policy when Dbase III was announced, Isaacson says. "From what we understand, they did make some changes," such as not requiring return of all disks, he says.

The quintessential corporate vendor, IBM, is in the spotlight at the closing PCPA meeting each year.

"We have them come and present some of their thoughts and ideas, talk about directions as much as possible, give information on services and give us a chance to give feedback," Isaacson says.

"I don't know that we can point to anything that prompted them to change their directions, but I think we've seen IBM come up with some new support opportunities" that members wanted, he adds.

The reception from vendors has been "almost always positive. They're often surprised they haven't heard of us. But any time they can get 30 or 40 corporations in one room and talk about our concerns and why their products have not been received, they take the opportunity," Issacson says.

Isaacson says he also wants PCPA "to provide the kind of intercompany information that will help us all to learn and improve our own operations and become better professionals."

At Carter Hawley Hale, Isaacson provides guidelines and standards for microcomputer installations, which now number more than 450.

"The PCPA has mostly helped me in that I've been able to obtain contacts that are more direct, and therefore clearer, and able to define and understand where things are going," he says.

P. W.

The Knot We Tie Is Your Greatest Strength

Joseph & Cogan Associates, Inc.'s Network Interface I and Network Interface II provide your company with Burroughs to IBM network interface solutions that meet today's user communications requirements. Both interface systems are easily installed mainframe to mainframe data communications links.

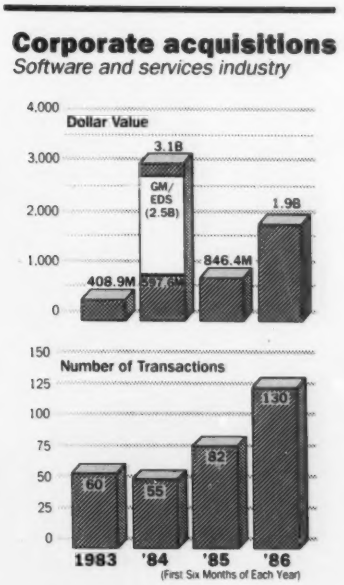
With Network Interface I, IBM terminal users are able to access application programs resident on a Burroughs B5/6/7000 or "A" series host system. With Network Interface II, Burroughs terminal users are able to access application programs resident on an IBM host system.

Joseph & Cogan Associates, Inc. Providing flexibility to your network. Adding strength to your business. For more information, call or write Joseph & Cogan Associates, Inc., 475 Alexis R. Shuman Blvd., Naperville, IL 60566.

Joseph & Cogan Associates Inc.
A Burroughs Company
312/420-8580

Marriages of strategy and economy

Merger mania should keep the industry volatile into '87



Information provided by Broadview Associates

BY CLINTON WILDER

From their experiences in 1986, users of Sperry Corp. and Honeywell, Inc. products know better than anyone that the computer industry is a highly volatile one. With the industry experiencing both a rapid maturing and a slowing of the heady growth rates of the early 1980s, even the largest vendors are ripe for consolidation.

By most industry tracking indexes, the pace of mergers and acquisitions reached record levels in 1986. The general industry conditions that have sparked such activity are expected to prevail throughout this year, indicating that the industry's merger mania will continue unabated in 1987.

Although the impact of federal tax reform will probably dampen deal-making early in the year, most industry watchers feel the overall upward trend will continue. More and more computer users will find their hardware and software products being marketed by different parent companies than the vendors with which they began the year.

Although the software and services industry does not usually generate the billion-dollar numbers of a Burroughs Corp.-Sperry acquisition, its structure continues to be dominated by buyouts and sell-offs. The industry ranked fourth out of 50 in the volume of mergers and acquisitions between 1981 and 1985, according to W. T. Grimm & Co., a Chicago research firm that tracks merger and acquisition activity. Computer hardware, by contrast, ranked 21st in the same time period.

In mainframe software, virtually every leading vendor has acquired smaller software companies, and two — McCormack & Dodge Corp. and Applied Data Research, Inc. — have been acquired by companies previously outside the computer business.

Several of the largest mainframe software developers, including Computer Associates International, Inc., Management Science America, Inc. (MSA), Uccel Corp., Sterling Software, Inc. and Pansophic Systems, Inc., have made it clear that they intend to grow by acquiring. Conversely, for smaller niche companies and start-ups, the increasingly logical expansion path is to grow by being acquired.

"Since the software industry has fairly low barriers to entry in terms of capital requirements, a business is relatively easy to start up," says Anthony Wang, president and chief operating officer of Computer Associates. "But it is not that easy to grow that business to a meaningful size. Over a period of time, many small and mid-size companies realize that they have peaked out and that the better way to leverage their product is to have it marketed by an established organization."

"Historically in software, acquisition has been a hallmark of success, not failure," adds Gilbert Mintz, cofounder and partner of Fort Lee, N.J.-based Broadview Associates, the software and services industry's leading deal-maker. "Good companies now have the option of playing the game either way. You may have the cash to make an acquisition, but it's fun being seduced, too."

The final two months of 1986 saw a flurry of software and services acquisitions as vendors sought to wrap up deals before the unfavorable tax changes for capital gains treatment took effect Jan. 1. The timetable of Computer Associates' purchases of both Integrated Software Systems Corp. and General Electric Co.'s Software International unit was affected by tax considerations, Wang acknowledges.

Other late-year mergers included MSA's purchase of Comserv, Inc., Bell South Corp.'s buyout of Dataserv, Inc., Emhart Corp.'s acquisition of Planning Research Corp. and the sale of most of Honeywell Information Systems to Honeywell's joint venture with NEC Corp. and Compagnie des Machines Bull.

Continued from page 43

Because many deals were rushed through at the end of 1986, the first half of this year may be a relatively quiet period for computer industry consolidations. Although most industry observers believe the pace will pick up again in short order, the tax changes may mean that vendors will structure their deals differently.

"It will not be as advantageous for the seller to sell individual product lines or parts of the business," says Charles Varga, publisher of "The Cerberus Report," a biannual survey of industry acquisitions. "Sellers will come to the table saying, 'You are going to have to buy my company and its stock, not just the assets.' "

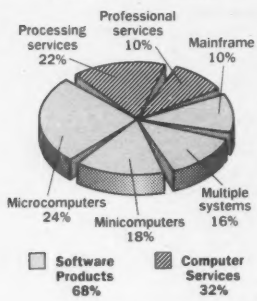
Such a change could spell trouble for firms like Atlanta-based microcomputer peripheral vendor Intelligent Systems Corp., which is attempting, so far unsuccessfully, to sell off pieces of its business.

Intelligent Systems and other would-be sellers may have a more difficult time this year trying to market themselves to companies outside the computer business, according to some observers.

Acquisitions breakdown

Primary business of software and services companies acquired

First Six Months 1986



Information provided by Broadview Associates

The acquisition of a compatible "corporate culture" may have become an overused buzzword when discussing merger possibilities, but the recent fireworks surrounding the services industry's largest buyout illustrate the potential risks of acquisitions.

The highly publicized management feud between Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) founder H. Ross Perot and General Motors Corp. Chairman Roger Smith may cause other noncomputer firms to reconsider major high-technology investments.

"Old-line industrial companies will have to stop and think a little more about whether it's the right thing to do," says James Kelly, president of W. T. Grimm.

"Are the problems between GM and EDS just a conflict of personalities, or are there deeper factors that have kept the transaction from being successful?"

"My gut feeling tells me that companies not already in the business will shy away from it," says Computer Associates' Wang.

An interesting test case in 1937 will be the marriage of Emhart, a large, diversified manufacturer of adhesives and industrial materials, and Planning Research, a provider of computer-related professional services.

Moving into high tech

Another non-computer firm expected to continue its move into high tech by acquisitions is Citicorp, which purchased Quotron Systems, Inc. last year for $680 million.

Despite the preponderance of acquisitions within the computer industry, the business has generally been a safe harbor from the wave of hostile takeovers sweeping corporate America.

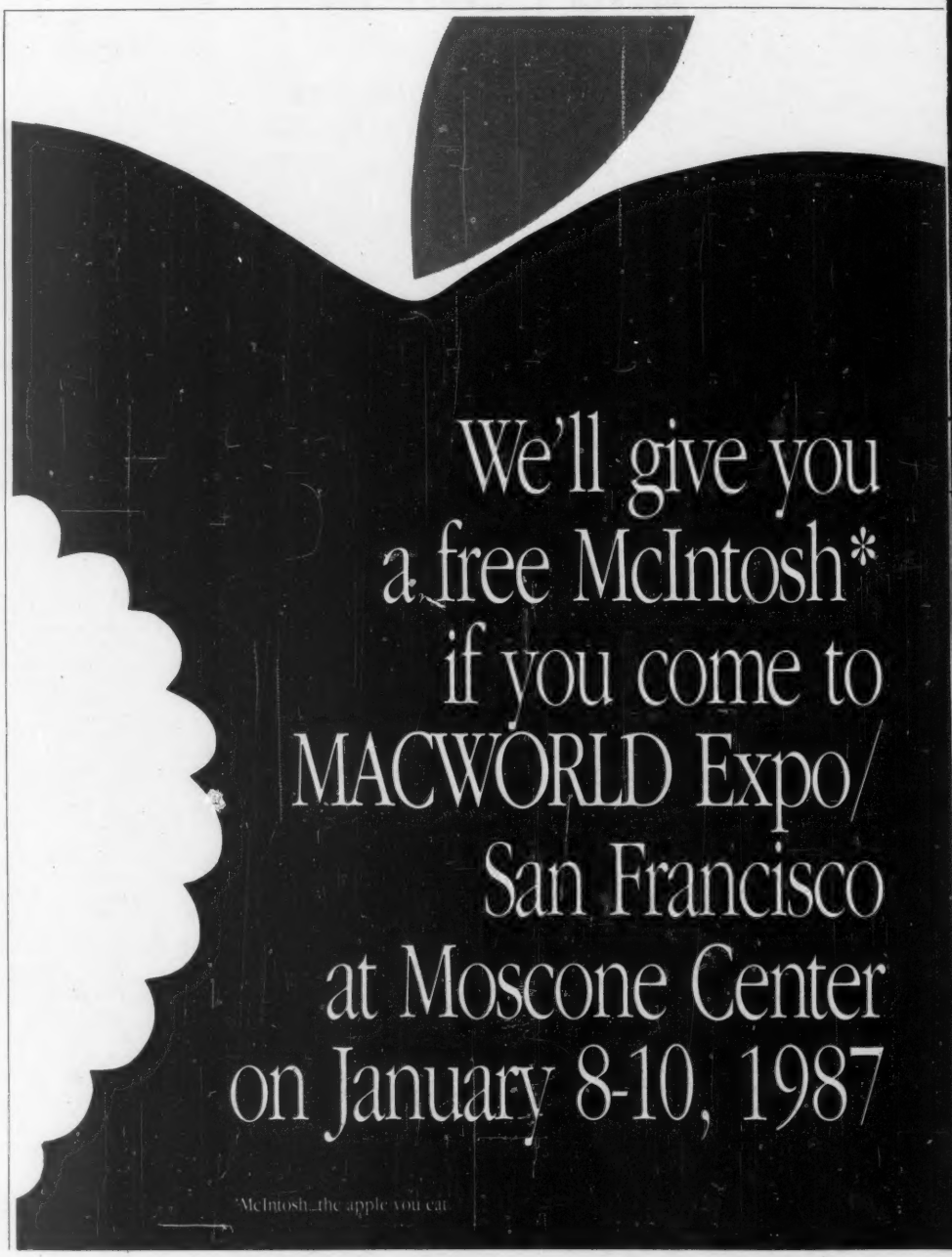
But that could very well change this year as potential buyers continue to monitor the two notable exceptions that so far have been successful: Burroughs' buyout of Sperry to form Unisys Corp. and Sterling's takeover of Informatics General Corp.

Concern increases

"You can tell the public companies in our industry are increasingly concerned about it, adopting poison pill plans and changes in shareholder voting rights," says Broadview's Mintz. "Before Sterling succeeded with Informatics, companies wondered how they could run a software company after a hostile takeover.

"Now the targets will be those firms where management has not been doing a spectacular job. We will see several hostile attempts in 1987, and it will be a growing trend," he adds.

Mintz does not expect the participation of corporate raiders like Carl Icahn or Sir James Goldsmith in the software industry, however. "They generally like larger companies with hard assets," Mintz says. "But we may see our own versions of these people — raiders more conversant



with the computer industry."

Another predictable trend is the increasing participation of the Japanese, as well as the South Koreans, in the ownership of U.S. high-tech companies. In addition to realizing the financial attraction of U.S. equity because of the strength of the yen, Japanese firms recognize the importance of U.S.-based distribution channels for the U.S. market.

Nonetheless, the Japanese will generally stop short of making outright acquisitions, says "Cerberus Report" publisher Varga. "They would much rather enter the market through joint ventures," he says. "That is a simple cultural fact, regardless of the value of the yen."

Telcos ring up computer mart

Computer industry watchers will continue to keep a close eye on the seven regional holding companies, virtually all of which have entered the computer business, some aggressively. But there, too, potential acquirers are sobered by the experience of Ameritech.

The Chicago-based holding company purchased Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) in late 1985, just as the mainframe data base management market was slowing down and IBM was launching a highly aggressive market share war with DB2.

Last year, Ameritech sent one of its own executives to head ADR's management team, although both firms involved insisted the move was not related to current business conditions.

"We're spending a lot of time understanding the software business and whatever we may do there, we'll do it very carefully," says Joseph Ambrozy, vice-president of marketing and strategic planning for Bell Atlantic Enterprises, the unregulated arm of Bell Atlantic Corp.

"We're looking for aggressive growth in the computer area," Ambrozy continues, "but we will not do anything until we are absolutely sure that it is logical for us."

Nonetheless, Ambrozy expects the regional holding companies to continue to be acquirers. During 1986, Bell Atlantic bought the computer leasing unit of Greyhound Corp. to add to its already large stake in the computer business through computer maintenance subsidiary Sorbus, Inc.

"Once a customer knows he wants a specific piece of computer equipment, we can handle everything," Ambrozy says. "We can finance it, maintain it, repair it, refurbish it and resell it. We are an alternative distribution channel for the hardware vendors."

C. W.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco comes to Moscone Center January 8-10.

How about them apples?

This is the original computer show for both types of people in the world. Those who own a Macintosh™. And those who soon will.

In three days, under one roof, you'll discover tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don'ts, how-to's and why-for's that would otherwise take weeks to collect.

Attend dynamic seminars and product workshops run by industry experts. Visit hundreds of exhibits. Talk to the companies you hear so much about. See, touch and test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software and peripherals firsthand. Fine-tune your Macintosh skills — on the spot. Do all this and more.

There's something for everyone. Even you, Mac.

It doesn't matter whether you're a power user or just about to take your first bite. After three days, you'll be chock full of information about Macintosh and what this remarkable computer can do to help you — in the office, at school or at home.

Find out how you can connect your Macintosh to the IBM world. Learn the innermost secrets of the industry's programming gurus. Master new ways to unleash the potential of your Macintosh.

There's literally something for every Macintosh user including Power User Seminars and a special Desktop Publishing Program. Also there is an Educational Forum guaranteed to interest teachers, students and administrators. All are exclusive to the MACWORLD Exposition.

One Macintosh deserves another.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to feast on Macintosh – the computer, not the apple. And pick up your free McIntosh* apple at the door.

When to come.

Thursday-Saturday, January 8-10, 1987
Exhibit Hours: 11 AM-6PM
Conference Hours: 12 Noon-6PM

How little it costs.

$40.00 for three-day admission to the conference and exhibits. $15.00 for three-day admission to exhibits only. No credit cards or checks will be accepted at Moscone Center.

Where it is.

The MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco will be held at Moscone Center, 747 Howard Street, San Francisco, California. Parking is available near Moscone Center.

For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

MACWORLD Exposition/San Francisco is the original Macintosh computer show. It's sponsored by MACWORLD, the Macintosh™ Magazine, a member of the CW Communications Inc. family.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
SAN FRANCISCO
January 8-10

Our exhibitor list as of November 1, 1986:

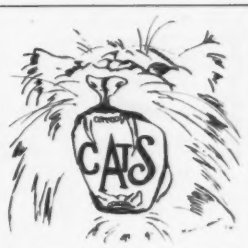
3COM; Abaton Technology Corp.; Adobe Systems; Advanced Computer Graphics; Aegis Development; Affinity Microsystems, Ltd.; Aldus Corporation; ALP Systems; Altsys Corp.; Ann Arbor Softworks Inc.; Apple Computer, Inc.; Ashton-Tate; Assoc. of Apple 3½ Users; Berkeley Macintosh User Grp.; Best Computer Supplies; Blackhole Technology, Inc.; Blowhard Industries; Blyth Software; Boston Computer Society; BPI Sytems; Bravo Technologies; Bree Communications, Inc.; C.I. Tech International, Inc.; Capilano Computing Systems, Ltd.; Casady Co.; Centram Systems West, Inc.; Challenger Software; Chang Labs; CLS Enterprises; Cognition Technology Corp.; Colby Systems, Inc.; CompServCo; CompuCover; Computer Friends; Computer Selection Business Center; Computer Ware; COMTREX; Comvest, Inc.; Consulair Corp.; Coral Software Corp.; Cosmos Computer; Cricket Software; Dafax Processing/The Networkers; Data Tailor, Inc.; DataSpace Corp.; DataViz; Dayna Communications; DCM Data Products; DEVIONICS; Disk Mate; Dove Computer Corp.; Dubl-Click Software; Dynamac; Dynamic Graphics, Inc.; E-Machines, Inc.; E.D.O. Communications; Educomp; Enzan Magami Co., Ltd.; Erez Anzel; Ergotron, Inc.; ExperTelligence, Inc.; Farallon Computing; Flex Ware; Forethought, Inc.; FTL Systems, Inc.; Future Design Software; GWB Software; General Computer Co.; Great Plain Software; Great Wave Software; Greene Johnson, Inc.; Hayden Book Company; Heizer Computer Products; Heizer Software; Hewlett Packard; High Performance Systems; Human Touch Corporation; I/O Design, Inc.; Icon Connection; Icon Magazine; Imageworld, Inc.; Imagine Software; Impulse; InfoMax; Infosphere, Inc.; Innovative Data Design, Inc.; Intelitec; Internet Investigation Software; Jam Software; Jasmine Computer Systems; Kamar Wood Co.; Kensington Microware; Kent Marsh Ltd.; Knowledge Engineering; Kohoutek Co.; Layered, Inc.; Letraset USA; Level Technologies; Living Videotext; LoDown; Logic eXtension Resources; Lotus Development Corp.; Mac Buyer's Guide; Redgate Comm. Corp.; MacAccess; MacAmerica; MacBriefs; MacMemory, Inc.; MACPACKS - LineBacker Co.; MacTutor; Macuser Publications; Magic Software; Mainstay; Marathon Graphics; Mansfield Systems Inc.; Mars Software; MDIdeas, Inc.; Meta Software Corp.; Micah, Inc.; Micro Planning Software, USA; Microcomputer Marketing Group, Inc.; MicroGraphic Images Corp.; Microsoft Corporation; MicroStore; Microtek; MicroTimes; Mindscape, Inc.; Mirror Technologies; Monogram; N2 Products, Inc.; National Instruments; New Line 7 Graphics; Nolo Press; Odesta Corporation; Orange Micro, Inc.; Palantir Software; Palo Alto Shipping Co.; Panamax; PBE Software; PC World Communications, Inc.; Peak Systems; Peripheral Land; Peripherals Computers & Supplies, Inc.; Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc.; Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.; Practical Computer Applications; Pro Plus Software, Inc.; Pro-APP, Inc.; Prometheus Products; RasTUE Development Corp.; Q Ware, Inc.; QMS; Reach Technologies; Relax Technology; Rodime; Satori Software; Scott, Foresman and Co. Prof. Pub. Grp.; Select Micro Systems; ShowTime; Silicon Beach Software, Inc.; SmethersBarnes; SMS; SoftView; Software Power; Softworks Limited; Spectrum Holobyte; Springboard Software; Stanford Univ. Mac Users Group; SuperMac Technology; Symmetry Corporation; SYSTAT, Inc.; T/Maker Graphics; Tangent Technologies; Target Software, Inc.; The Office Place; Think Technologies; TML Systems; TPS Electronics; True BASIC, Inc.; Upgrade Technologies; Vision Technology, Inc.; Western Computer Co.; Williams + Macias Microcomputer Products; Zedcor

FORE-CASTERS

"I think the single most important issue from a user standpoint is information as a competitive advantage, that information and technology are important for competitive advantage," according to Melvyn E. Bergstein, a partner and a managing director in the management information consulting division of Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago.

"Next year, and over the long term, we'll see more of American senior management recognizing that. This is the overriding issue facing us into the next decade," he says, adding, "American senior management has yet to embrace this concept."

E. G.



COMPUTER ASSETS TRACKING SYSTEM

The first PC-based data center management tool to help you better manage:

- EQUIPMENT ON ORDER
- INSTALLED INVENTORY
- PROBLEM REPORTS
- CHANGE REQUESTS

FREE SITE LICENSE WITH THIS AD

To order CATS or a free demo diskette, call 214/823-2784 or write:

[redacted]

Management Systems Inc. 4144 N. Central Expwy./Suite 530 Dallas, TX 75206 USA

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Japanese team up with U.S. marketers to penetrate mart

An oft-repeated axiom within the mainframe computer industry holds that Japanese vendors must establish strong relationships with U.S. marketing partners to successfully penetrate the American market.

That dogma has remained unchallenged during the last 25 years, as Japanese companies have entered the IBM-dominated U.S. mainframe market through various and sundry relationships with domestic computer vendors.

In 1962, NEC Corp. teamed with Honeywell Corp. to share technology. Eight years later, Fujitsu Ltd. became an investor and technology partner with Amdahl Corp. Hitachi Ltd. joined up with National Semiconductor Corp.'s National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS) in 1979 after its original partner, Itel Corp., went bankrupt.

"Originally, it was a process that resulted from IBM's dominance of the industry," notes Bob Djurdjevic of Annex Research, Inc., a Phoenix market research concern. "It was a reaction by vendors that to compete, they had to form joint ventures at the R&D or marketing level to exploit each other's strengths."

For the future, partnerships will continue to be the only way Japanese vendors can survive and flourish in the domestic mainframe computer market, industry analysts say. While Japanese mainframe computer makers do have the technological prowess to compete with mammoth IBM on its home turf, they still lack the marketing clout and software aptitude necessary to seize market share on their own, analysts declare.

NEC's proposed participation with Compagnie des Machines Bull in France in the purchase of the bulk of Honeywell Corp.'s computer business provides the most recent evidence that the partnering trend is here to stay [CW, Dec. 8]. By taking an equity stake in the company to be formed from Honeywell Information Systems — and which resells NEC's mainframes — NEC is protecting an installed base that relies heavily on its technology.

Frank Gens, mainframe analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm in Framingham, Mass., says partnerships enable Japanese vendors to quickly build demand for their mainframes and create economies of scale.

"What these partnerships are about is the necessity for the Japanese vendors to drive as much volume through as many channels as possible," Gens says.

Still, rumors persist that both Hitachi and Fujitsu will eventually bypass their U.S. partners that market IBM plug-compatible mainframes (PCM) and sell directly to domestic customers. NAS resells Hitachi-made PCMs, while Amdahl designs its PCMs using Fujitsu components and subassemblies and IBM-licensed operating systems.

For the foreseeable future, partnerships will continue to be the only way Japanese vendors can survive and flourish in the domestic mainframe computer market.

Both have set up U.S. subsidiaries to sell a wide range of computer and communications products. Hitachi will soon open a manufacturing plant in Norman, Okla., to produce large-scale disk drives; the move has spawned rumors that direct sales of PCMs in the U.S. may not be too far behind.

Amdahl and NAS executives bristle at the suggestion that their Japanese partners would leave them high and dry.

"It's something we don't think will happen," says Jerry Ungerman, vice- president and general manager of U.S. business operations at NAS. "Hitachi has had a similar relationship with General Electric Co. for power generation equipment since 1937. It's their way of doing business."

Amdahl President Jack Lewis agrees. "We have a set of agreements with Fujitsu regarding the use of patents. They use some patents we own, and we use some of theirs. Their computers are not sold here for that reason," he explains.

While some analysts contend that PCM distribution agreements between Japanese vendors and their

GEAR UP FOR GROWTH AT COMDEX/Spring '87!

The resellers who need your products and services will be gathering in force at COMDEX/Spring '87, June 1–4, 1987, Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta, Georgia.

An audience geared for you

This highly-qualified, national audience depends on COMDEX/Spring to find the latest products and technologies for an edge in their busiest selling season. VARs, VADs, OEMs, System Integrators and other resellers flood the exhibit floor for the latest hardware and software to automate and integrate offices. New tools and techniques for communications and networking. Advances in micro-to-mainframe links. Mass storage devices such as CD ROM. CAD/CAM and desktop publishing products.

Getting resellers geared up

With a Conference that includes special sessions on microcommunications, the software challenge of the 80386, and the acclaimed Desktop Publishing and CAD/CAM seminars that were thronged at COMDEX/Fall '86, COMDEX/Spring '87 will bring in thousands of resellers and journalists who can turn your presence into profits and press.

And COMDEX/Spring '87 gears you up for success by arranging press conferences for your business announcements or new product launches in front of an influential corps from the leading trade, business, and general press.

When you exhibit at COMDEX/Spring '87, we'll even help you with your travel and accommodation arrangements. Contact The Interface Group now to reserve the exhibit space that'll turn into your growth space!

Produced by The Interface Group, Inc., 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 449-6600. West Coast Office: (714) 759–3660.

COMDEX/Spring '87

June 1–4, 1987
Georgia World Congress Center
Atlanta, Georgia

CPW 1-5-87

I'm gearing up for growth at COMDEX/Spring '87!

☐ Send me complete exhibitor information, contracts, and floorplan.
☐ Have a Sales Representative call me immediately.

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

Return to: The Interface Group, Inc.
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600.

U.S. vendors are not set in concrete, Hitachi and Fujitsu have too much to lose by cutting NAS and Amdahl loose.

"I was at Hitachi one year ago, and they said it was not their intent to cut their tie to NAS," Annex's Djurdjevic recalls. "They're a conservative company without an aggressive marketing organization. What would they gain from such a move, considering how well NAS is doing?"

Fujitsu, Djurdjevic points out, owns 47.5% of Amdahl and therefore would not make a move that could hurt its U.S. partner. "Fujitsu is a more aggressive and younger company than Hitachi. They're considered an upstart," he notes. "Although they don't do things by the book, I don't think they'd enter the mainframe market here directly."

IBM software compatibility

One thing is clear: Fujitsu is slowly moving away from strict IBM software compatibility. Fujitsu, analysts say, is adopting a proprietary architecture in response to IBM allegations that the Japanese company continues to infringe on its systems software copyrights. The case is being decided by a panel of arbitrators.

Some analysts therefore believe that Fujitsu is preparing to either enter the U.S. mainframe market with a proprietary architecture or attempt to sell Unix-based processors via a joint venture with AT&T.

Either way, Amdahl's Lewis claims his firm will survive.

"That's why we design all of our products and why we don't reverse-engineer from IBM," he says.

Meanwhile, both domestic PCM vendors are riding the crest of demand for their top-of-the line IBM 3090-compatible machines.

Both claim they are increasing PCM market share at the expense of IBM by hewing closely to the age-old philosophy of offering increased functionality at a 15% to 20% discount over Big Blue. Amdahl and NAS currently account for approximately 10% and 8% of the PCM business, respectively, and are expected to lift their shares by a few percentage points this year.

The domestic PCMs believe they owe their recent success to end users who do not want Big Blue to dictate how they run their shops.

"Business was up 60% [in 1985] over last year," NAS's Ungerman claims. "We are a real alternative to IBM in the market, meeting the needs and wants of the customers."

IDC's Gens says he believes that the PCMs' success is more a result of product life cycle circumstances than actual long-term shifts of loyalty. PCMs are just now seeing a revenue jolt from their 3090-compatible processors, while IBM's shipments of its high-end mainframe have already climaxed.

"It's only a matter of a few percentage points," Gens says of the market share gains the PCMs have made. "That probably will turn around once IBM enhances the 3090 or brings out its next mainframe generation.

"In reality," he continues, "the PCMs are not really battling IBM; they are battling each other."

The inheritors of Honeywell's computer business face more pressing problems.

Honeywell has continually lost market share during the last few years, as many of its customers have jumped on the Big Blue bandwagon. Honeywell held 5.4% of the domestic mainframe market in 1985, according to Dataquest, a San Jose, Calif., market research firm, compared with IBM's 68.3%.

Honeywell Information Systems' customers, however, will probably benefit most from the change in ownership, notes Kimball Brown, a mainframe analyst at Dataquest.

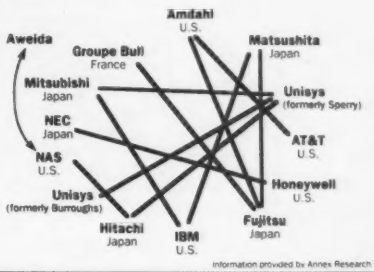
"If I was a Honeywell user, I'd applaud this move," Brown says. "NEC will provide the price/performance enhancements that customers will need and save them from Honeywell, which stopped investing in computer industry a long time ago."

Brown says it's NEC that IBM has to watch, not the PCMs. "They've got a proprietary machine but have a lot of software dug in it. They could get a lot of conversions because of the cost-effectiveness of their technology," he says.

A. A.

International connections

Joint ventures among major vendors



Information provided by Annex Research

Now, documentation with one quick SCAN COBOL COBOL

SCAN/COBOL takes the effort out of program documentation. Nothing's more important to document than source code, but nothing gets done less.

Now SCAN/COBOL will automatically document any COBOL program—no matter how long or complex—in the source code, where it's most effective.

No matter how many changes you make, SCAN/COBOL keeps all your source level documentation up-to-the-minute. Whether it's your own COBOL program or a vendor's, SCAN/COBOL gives you the critical information you need—whenever you need it—in clear, easy-to-follow form.

And SCAN/COBOL guarantees that all your source code gets documented in exactly the same way. Programmers will become productive sooner, develop reliable programs faster, and maintain them easier.

SCAN/COBOL does what no other analysis tool can. It simulates the execution of every cleanly compiled program. SCAN/COBOL saves hours and hours of testing and computer time by giving you critical information that shows how your program will run. It highlights poorly structured code in simple, concise graphs; pinpoints the illegal use of keywords; and reveals hidden bugs and maintenance booby-traps— all before the program runs.

Group Operations, Inc.
1110 Vermont Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20005
Offices in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Los Angeles and New York. Find out how SCAN/COBOL improves programmer productivity, EDP auditing and program documentation.
Call Cheryl Maloney today at (202) 887-5420

BANK OF AMERICA CHEVRON MOTOROLA, INC. WESTINGHOUSE DEFENSE & ELE
GOLDKIST INC. FOXBORO CO. APPLE COMPUTERS FORD AEROSPACE DHL WORL
CONTROL DATA CORP. HERMAN MILLER, INC. THE STOUFFER CORP. COMPUTERV
AEROPORTS DE PARIS NEODATA SERVICES LSI LOGIC QUESTAR SERVICES CORPO
CENTRAL N.E. COLLEGE GPA (GROUPE DES POPULAIRES D'ASSURANCES) TECHNIC
CROCKER BANK SOFRESID FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS MONOLITHIC MEMORI
STANFORD LINEAR ACCELERATOR CENTER CENTRE D'AUTOMATISATION POUR E
ASPEN SYSTEMS, INC. FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. PLANNING RESEARCH C
HOU[illegible]N CHRONIC[illegible] OUTHE[illegible] UNIVER[illegible]OMPAGNIE [illegible]AL
REA[illegible] BATES T[illegible] NIVE[illegible]RI M[illegible]ILE BANK [illegible]O
MIC[illegible]STATE U[illegible]RSIT[illegible]RTHWEST[illegible]NA[illegible]IFE RICH[illegible]R
WIL[illegible]TING [illegible]S[illegible]TON UNIVER[illegible] TH[illegible]SITY C[illegible]ER
BER[illegible]R[illegible]OND [illegible]F[illegible]INEERS HAWC[illegible] C[illegible]ON T[illegible]L [illegible]MF
CHE[illegible]N [illegible]TTE [illegible] INC. MANAGE[illegible] T[illegible] V[illegible]NGI[illegible]SE [illegible]EN
APP[illegible]OMH[illegible]S [illegible]SPACE DHL W[illegible] E[illegible]S[illegible] ST[illegible]SS
THE[illegible]UFFER[illegible] V[illegible]RVISION HAM[illegible] N[illegible] CO[illegible]R[illegible]N I[illegible]
LSI[illegible] QUE[illegible] IC[illegible]ORPORATION[illegible] S[illegible]HER[illegible]ANY [illegible]VI
TEC[illegible]AL ECO[illegible]SER[illegible] BELIN H[illegible] GR[illegible]CS S[illegible]RD L[illegible]NS
RAY[illegible]M CORPO[illegible] FIRS[illegible]RVICE [illegible]ANFO[illegible]NEAR [illegible]EL
VER[illegible] CRAWFO[illegible] & COMPA[illegible]IA POWE[illegible]OMPA[illegible]PRINGS INDU
GEORGIA POWER COMPANY SPRINGS INDUSTRIES, INC. RHONE-POULENC INFO
EDMONTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS TOTAL COMPAGNIE FRANCAISE DES PETROLES S
HOUSTON CHRONICLE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY COMPAGNIE GENERAL
CRAWFORD & COMPANY READING & BATES THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI MER
HEWITT ASSOCIATES IC INDUSTRIES MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY NORTHWEST
THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA WILSON SPORTING GOODS BOSTON UNIVERSI
GARDNER & PRESTON PANZANI MILLIAT FRERES S.A. BELIN RAYMOND KAISER

A FEW GOOD NAMES THAT

CTRONICS CENTER COMMERCIAL UNION INSURANCE GILLETTE CANADA, INC.
DWIDE EXPRESS LEVI STRAUSS & COMPANY HBO & CO. A.C. NIELSEN COMPUT
ISION HAMILTON OIL CORPORATION DIALOG INFORMATION SERVICES INC. AE
RATION EPRI SOUTHERN COMPANY SERVICES, INC. THE UNIVERSITY OF ELECTR
AL ECONOMIC SERVICES BERKEY PHOTO HARRIS GRAPHICS ARAMCO SERVICES
ES RAYCHEM CORPORATION FIRST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. TECHNOLOGIES, I
E MANAGEMENT TEKTRONIX VERSATEC NIELSEN RECHERCHES MARKETING PO
RPORATION GREAT WESTERN SAVINGS LOMA LINDA UNIVERSITY SECURITY P
E DE CONS TIONS TE TESORO PETROLE SEN RECHER
N BURNS C TING SER E CORP. HE TES IC IN
DMAN SE SEIDM PARTON RONICS UNIVE OF MIN
N MAINE LS HORLO GARDNE RESTON IZANI M T FRERE
AGNIE F CAI ES PET S EDMONT UBLIC SCHOOLS B OF AME
SE & EL ONIC NTER MMERCIAL N INSURANCE G T INC. F
& CO Y HB O. IELSEN CO L DATA CORP. N MILLER,
INFO ES AEROPORTS ARIS COMP NEODATA SE
CES, I CO E GPA (GR DES POP S D'ASSURANCE
URA CROCKER ESID FE HOME LO ANKS INDUSTRIES
ERA CENTER CE I N POUR L ELECTR
JST, INC. RHONE- IQUE VOLUN OF AME
RMATIQUE VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS OF AMERICA COMPUTING SERVICES FINAN
ECURITY PACIFIC NATIONAL BANK STANDARD LIFE ASSURANCE THE UNIVERSIT
E DE CONSTRUCTIONS TELEPHONIQUES TESORO PETROLEUM NIELSEN RECHERC
CANTILE BANK BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES HEALTH ONE CORP. PLANNING N
ERN NATIONAL LIFE RICHMAN GORDMAN SEIDMAN & SEIDMAN CORPORATIO
TY THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE FRALSEN HORLOGERIE ELECTRONICS
NGINEERS HAWORTH CORPORATION B. DALTON SPARTON ELECTRONICS NATI

HAVE HELPED US BUILD OURS.

Names of companies who have already tested and proven NOMAD2 superior to any other 4GL/DBMS on the market.

Names that read like the Who's Who of the corporate world. Including leaders in virtually every business around the globe.

Why have they chosen NOMAD2? Confidence.

When making a software acquisition, confidence in the vendor is as important as product quality. And when you're evaluating NOMAD2, here are a few important facts to keep in mind.

- NOMAD2 is a product of the world's largest information services corporation, The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.
- 80% of NOMAD2 reflects suggestions from our user base.
- There are over 100,000 NOMAD2 users, many of whom belong to local or international users' groups.
- 150 man years have been invested in the ongoing enhancement of NOMAD2.
- 85% of those who try NOMAD2, buy it.

When you study all these facts, one message becomes clear. We are committed to providing the highest level of customer satisfaction and support. To standing behind our products. To meeting every need of our users.

History proves we've done all that for the companies on this list. We'd like to do it for you, too.

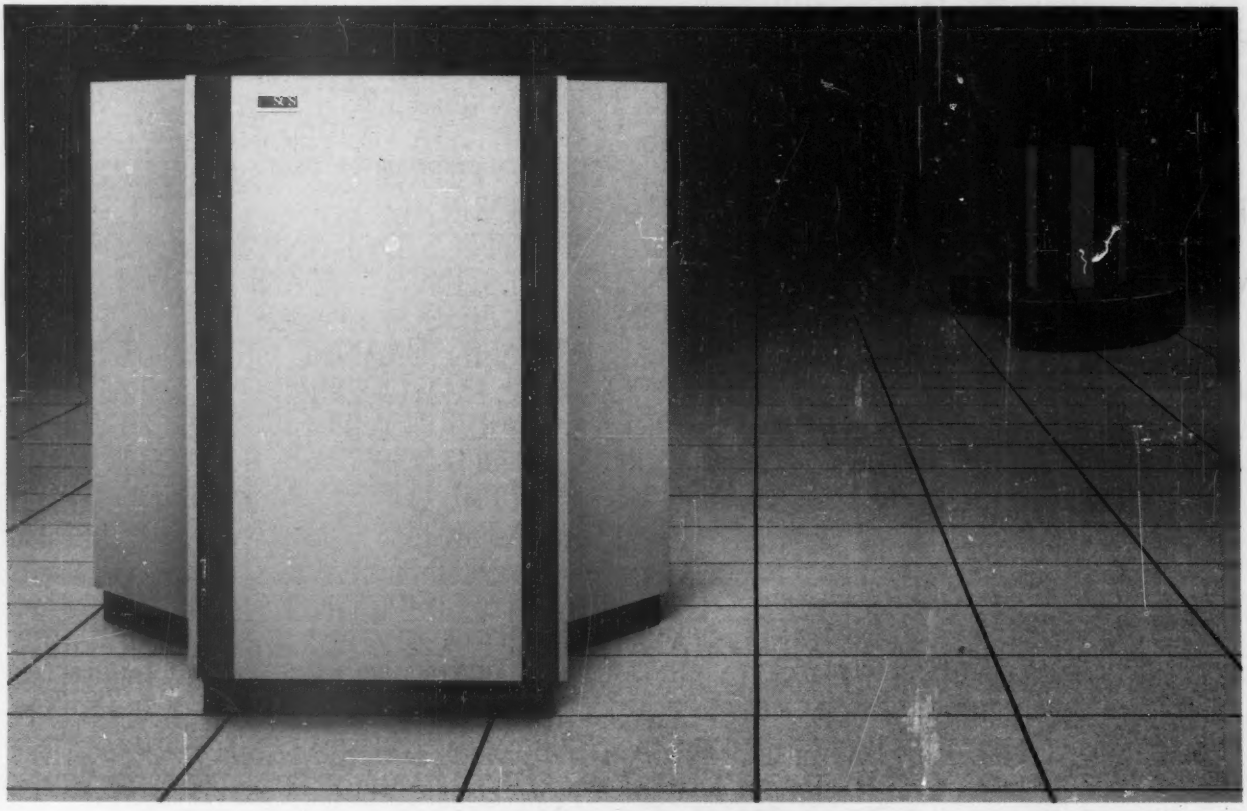
NOMAD2, which runs on your mainframe or ours, is another step in the NOMAD evolution that began in 1975. For information, here's another good name to remember. Deborah Cox, D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897.
Or call her at
(203) 762-2511.

NOMAD2
The World's Premier 4GL/DBMS

D&B Computing Services
a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.
NOMAD is a trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

CRAY COMPATIBILITY.



Whenever scientists or engineers talk supercomputing, the word "CRAY" surfaces almost immediately.

And with good reason. CRAY supercomputers represent a performance standard that has led the industry for over a decade. However, the power of supercomputing comes with a price tag not everyone can afford.

So a lot of people have been offering more affordable products, like "near supercomputers" with "CRAY-like performance."

But no one offered true CRAY-compatibility. Until now. The SCS-40 from Scientific Computer Systems is a 64-bit general-purpose computer that runs the same software as the CRAY X-MP® supercomputers.

How? Through an architecture designed specifically to execute the CRAY instruction set. Which means you can immediately run a vast array of application packages developed and optimized over ten years for use on CRAY computers.

And if you're ultimately in the market for a CRAY supercomputer, the SCS-40 is the perfect stepping stone. Every bit of experience gained on the SCS-40 is directly applicable to the CRAY environment.

PERIOD.

The SCS-40 runs at over 25% the speed of an X-MP/14 computer. 50-300% faster than competing "near-supercomputers," as demonstrated by numerous real benchmarks. That's fast enough to take on such compute-intensive applications as finite element analysis and fluid flow dynamics.

Cost? Less than 10% that of the CRAY X-MP/14 system. So you can start supercomputing right now.

Plus, you can enjoy the price/performance of the SCS-40 without leaving the comfort of your VAX™-based VMS™ environment.

And the SCS-40's CRAY compatibility and performance have been proven through over 1000 hours of CPU time by scientists at the San Diego Supercomputer Center.

So if you want true CRAY supercomputer compatibility, you want the SCS-40. Period. Contact us for more information.

SCS
Scientific Computer Systems Corporation

10180 Barnes Canyon Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 546-1212

The Super Compatible.

CRAY X/MP is a registered trademark of Cray Research, Inc. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

Programmer power

Expert systems-based front ends speed design process, enhance user satisfaction

BY CHARLES BABCOCK

At a software conference in Phoenix recently, an IBM executive noted that artificial intelligence has been added to a development system in a way that speeds the quality and output of applications.

A murmur went around the room as his listeners exchanged glances of anticipation and disbelief. Ways to reduce the application backlog have been advanced over and over again — yet the backlog remains largely intact, stretched two to three years beyond available resources at most MIS shops.

Much has been promised from artificial intelligence as well, and yet software development remains a tedious, labor-intensive process. But Robert Berland, IBM's director of strategic planning, appeared to think that this time a solution of sorts was at hand.

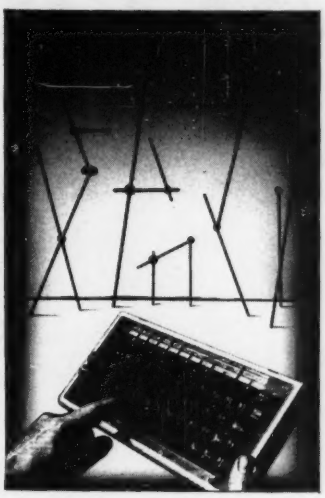
"One of the companies here is using AI in an extremely exciting and innovative way, which is applicable to almost everybody," he said at the 25th-anniversary conference of ADAPSO, the software and services company association.

"This company is using knowledge system techniques to interact with the end user, to quickly prototype the end user's front end of the application. . . . They're quoting not only significant productivity improvements in the front end of the cycle but a significantly higher return in user satisfaction," Berland said.

The company he described is believed to be Transform Logic Corp. in Scottsdale, Ariz., which employs a forward-chaining expert system in building applications, according to knowledgeable observers.

But it could be a number of other firms working with expert systems or some form of rules-based programming with the goal of bringing new power to software development, such as Bachman Information Systems, Inc., Reasoning Systems, Inc. or Cortex Corp.

A user of Cortex's application development system The Application Factory says his firm, Texas Eastman Co. in Longview, Texas, is getting a "4-to-1 or 5-to-1 productivity increase" by developing Cobol applications with it on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX 8650. When a rule-based, diagramming front end is added to the system, which is expected later this year, it will speed up the specification and design process, the front end of application building that has traditionally been most resistant to automation, says Raymond Johnson, supervising analyst for manufacturing systems at Texas Eastman.



CARL WESLEY ILLUSTRATION

"It's absolutely certain that over the next few years artificial intelligence concepts are going to work their way into the software development field," predicts George Schussel, president of Digital Consulting, Inc. in Andover, Mass.

Although there is still far to go, software development is subject to the same mathematical rules and logic that computer-aided design and manufacturing has brought to the hardware engineering process, according to Richard Phelps of Cortex, a Waltham, Mass., firm.

When applied to software development, AI "can do the classic expert system job of capturing the expertise of world-class people and putting it at the fingertips of people who do that job day to day," says Arnold A. Kraft, former project manager for DEC's Xcon expert system, one of the most successful applications of artificial intelligence to date.

DEC uses Xcon to configure the equipment needed to fill orders generated in the field, saving an estimated $18 million a year.

Kraft now works with Charles W. Bachman, inventor of Bachman Diagrams and an originator of data base management systems, on expert systems for software development. They are working together at Bachman Information Systems in Cambridge, Mass.

Skilled software developers, including author James Martin, have developed techniques that automate one or more of the

Continued from page 51

steps of software development, but the automation "at point A doesn't connect to point C," Kraft says.

With software development proceeding through a series of dissimilar steps, artificial intelligence must help developers "make the transition from one level to another, from specification to design and from design to code," says Esther Dyson, publisher of "Release 1.0," a computer industry newsletter.

The biggest gains, says Marietta, Ga.-based consultant Vaughan P. Merlyn, will come when AI is used to provide an interface through which the end user "expresses the rules that the business is all about," and those rules are translated automatically into the specifications, design and code of the application.

Although the exact form of such an interface cannot be foreseen, Merlyn says he believes it will be "some sort of graphics approach" readily understood by end users. Such an approach would allow "the end user to do the application development. It will externalize much more productivity to the end user," he adds.

Schussel says English-language interfaces will make it easier for end users to invoke system power in developing applications, such as an interface that can transcribe English-language queries into IBM SQL statements.

Automated front ends

If new assistance on the front end of software development — the analysis, specification and design phase — can be combined with more traditional development methods, the result will be a step forward for application development. Automated front ends could, for example, be combined with rapid prototyping, which incorporates user feedback as the application is developed, according to observers and software developers.

Several well-muscled systems exist to provide assistance in automating much of this process in the mainframe world, such as Pacbase from CGI Systems, Inc., Telon from Pansophic Systems, Inc., APS from Sage Software, Inc., Use-It from Higher Order Software and Gamma from the former Tarkenton Software.

In the mainframe world, "pieces of the development process have been automated, but no one has a coherent system," Bachman observes. Bachman Information Systems is attempting to develop an integrated development system using expert system modules.

Many organizations are not waiting for a new generation of development systems. They are proceeding with the biggest and best mainframe development systems available, although the expense of these systems, which cost from $150,000 to $300,000, represents a major commitment to a particular technology and does not encourage experimentation, notes John Landry in his report to ADAPSO on software development technology.

Nevertheless, several companies report they are making productivity gains that whet their appetite for what the next generation of development systems may bring. One example is IDS/American Express in Minneapolis.

When IDS, a personal financial services company, was taken over three years ago, its new parent, American Express, directed it to rewrite all of its financial systems and organize them on a customer basis rather than spreading each account across several unrelated applications, recalls Alan F. Bignall, vice-president of corporate systems.

The unit was going to have to undertake the process while experiencing a 20% annual growth rate and while managing the assets of $29 billion of its customers' investments, he adds.

Bignall's unit chose CGI

IBM's new 2,400 bps PC Modems
give you an easy choice:

Either

Stand-alone.
The IBM 5842
2,400 bps Modem.

Either way, you can't go wrong.

With IBM's new modems and a personal computer you can tap into information at a very impressive 2,400 bits per second (bps).

That translates into a binary file transfer speed of nearly 13 K characters per minute—or over six pages worth. Now imagine the impact that can have on your long distance telephone bill.

But these new modems aren't just fast, they're also versatile. They can both send and receive data asynchronously at speeds ranging from 2,400 bps down to 75 bps.

Both modems are compatible with the popular "AT" command set, as well as the IBM command set. And they have been tested for compatibility with leading PC communications software such as Crosstalk™ XVI, Microsoft® Access, Kermit, Smartcom® and Smartcom II.®

Systems' Pacbase to launch a data driven development process controlled by a data dictionary and exploiting stored modules of reusable code. IDS generated its first major application, client administration and management, in six months.

Pacbase generates about 88% of the Cobol needed for each application, with the rest provided by custom programming. Furthermore, Bignall finds he can devote an unusually high percentage of his 400 programmers — more than half — to new development, although he says it still takes a lengthy two to three months to learn Pacbase's fourth-generation language and system procedures.

Integrated development emerges

A glimpse at how an integrated development system might function is provided by an example from the minicomputer world.

Cortex Corp. has tied an IBM Personal Computer AT-based graphics workstation to a code generator on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, using the PC to create and capture diagrams that are precise enough to represent program specifications.

The process resembles author James Martin's active diagramming techniques in that the diagrams' symbols can precisely capture data entities and their relationships, according to Richard Phelps, vice-president of marketing.

The diagrams can then be fed automatically from the AT into the Application Factory's code generator on the VAX, which in turn produces a Cobol application.

The diagramming front end is due to become available in the first quarter of 1987.

Two users of the VAX-based application development system without the diagramming front end have reported productivity gains of 4-to-1 or higher.

It allows developers to build prototypes with end users in the product's fourth-generation language, which is then converted into a Cobol application.

At Texas Eastman Co., a subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Co. located in Longview, Texas, shop floor manufacturing applications are generated by the Application Factory.

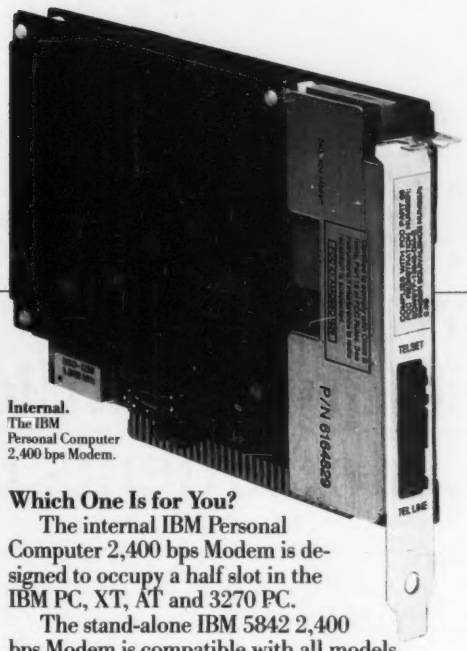
Even when Fortran subroutines have to be added to the applications by programmers, Texas Eastman realized a gain of 4- or 5-to-1, according to Raymond Johnson, supervising analyst of manufacturing systems.

At the Du Pont Co., a process that exposes the end user to rapid cycles of prototypes has led to productivity gains of 6-to-1 using the same development system, says Scott R. Shultz, manager of Information Engineering Associates.

The recently announced merger of former football star Fran Tarkenton's firm, Tarkenton Software, Inc., which features its Gamma application development system, and James Martin's diagramming tool firm, Knowledgeware, Inc., aims to bridge the gap in the mainframe world, spokesmen for the companies say.

C. B.

or



Internal.
The IBM Personal Computer 2,400 bps Modem.

The Automatic Modems
These modems feature Automatic Adaptive Equalization at 2,400 and 1,200 bps—which means they will continuously fine-tune themselves to compensate for changes and noises on the telephone line. The result is, you can receive data over a wider range of telephone line conditions.

Both modems also feature automatic or manual answering and dialing. They'll automatically switch to pulse dialing if tone dialing doesn't work. They have automatic redialing. And once a connection is made, automatic speed detection. They also have automatic detection of a voice or a failed call.

A Modem with a Memory of Its Own
The stand-alone IBM 5842 2,400 bps Modem offers some additional features. It can also send and receive data synchronously at speeds of 2,400 bps or 1,200 bps. You'll find extensive "Help" menus. A dial directory for 20 phone numbers. A log-on directory for five log-on sequences. A built-in pattern generator for self testing. Diagnostics implemented from the front panel as well as from the computer keyboard. And a complete array of LED Status Indicators to give you a quick visual check on what's happening.

Which One Is for You?
The internal IBM Personal Computer 2,400 bps Modem is designed to occupy a half slot in the IBM PC, XT, AT and 3270 PC.

The stand-alone IBM 5842 2,400 bps Modem is compatible with all models of IBM Personal Computers. And, in addition to the features mentioned above and its internal power supply, the significant difference is that a stand-alone modem can be moved from PC to PC more easily than an internal modem.

If you feel that 2,400 bps is more modem than you need, we also offer the stand-alone IBM 5841 1,200 bps Modem, and the internal IBM Personal Computer 1,200 bps Modem.

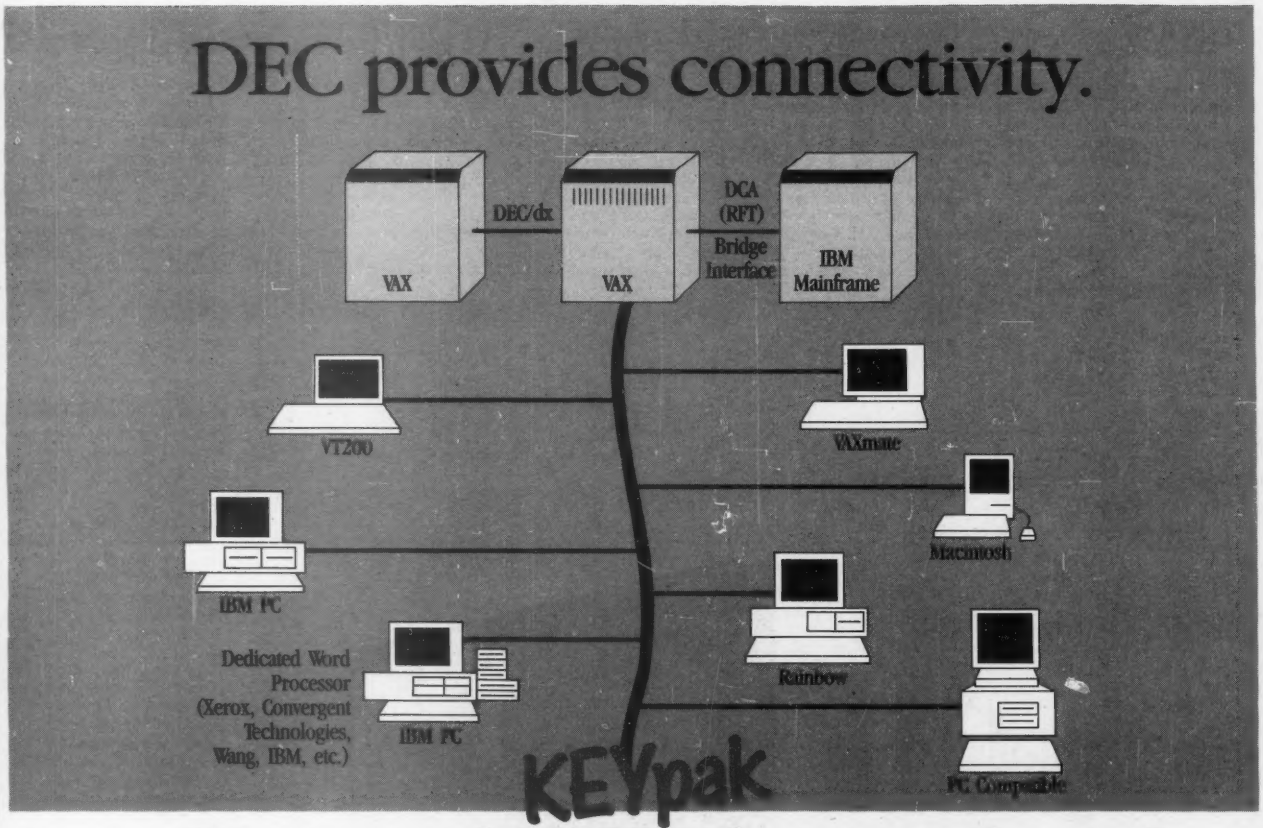
For the Authorized IBM PC Dealer nearest you—or for free literature on the IBM family of PC Modems—call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. 90/EM. Or you can contact your IBM marketing representative.

IBM®

Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuff, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. Smartcom and Smartcom II are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

IDMS® users!!
PMDC is an online real-time and historical **performance monitor** for IDMS DC/UCF systems
For more information on **PMDC** contact
Software Product Services Ltd
Cleary Court
Church Street East
Woking, Surrey GU21 1HJ, UK
Tel: + 44 4862 68588/28555
® IDMS is a product of Cullinet Software Inc.

DEC provides connectivity.



Keyword ~~VAXpak~~ provides compatibility, regardless of where your documents originate.

Introducing KEYWORD KEYpak – the VAX-based Editable Document Exchange (EDE) software.

If KEYWORD can provide document compatibility to an environment as complex as this, think what it can do for you.

KEYWORD KEYpak solves the compatibility problem regardless of where your documents originate. PCs, dedicated word processors, VAXs, VTs, IBM mainframes or all of them combined, KEYpak provides total Editable Document Exchange (EDE) among dissimilar systems.

KEYpak integrates with DEC's ALL-IN-1 offering complete, transparent operation to the end user. It extends Electronic Mail into Document Mail. KEYpak also functions as a stand-alone application in non ALL-IN-1 environments.

KEYWORD/KEYpak
SUPPORTS THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:

ASCII	AES/LANIER
COM.FILE	CONVERGENT/DEF
DEC/DX	CPT
IBM DCA (RFT)	DECMATE
IBM DISPLAYWRITE 2/3	WANG
MASS 11	IBM DISPLAYWRITER
MICROSOFT WORD	IBM 0/S6
MULTIMATE	IBM 5520
NAVY/DIF	NBI
OFFICEWRITER	Q-ONE
SAMNA	PHILIPS/MICOM
WANG (WPC)	WORDPLEX
WORDPERFECT	XEROX 860
WORDSTAR	XEROX (WRITER)

KEYWORD's industry proven library of bi-directional translation software eliminates post translation editing. It's the largest software library for VAX users so now you can achieve complete integration of your multi-vendor environment.

The KEYpak solution is truly modular and grows according to user requirements. It will ensure that your word processing system investment pays off while improving productivity.

KEYpak is installed at DuPont, U.S. West, Nynex, AT&T, TransAlta Utilities and other major corporations.

Maximize the potential of connectivity with KEYWORD KEYpak — the connectivity catalyst.

Call KEYWORD now for more information at (800) 661-8161.

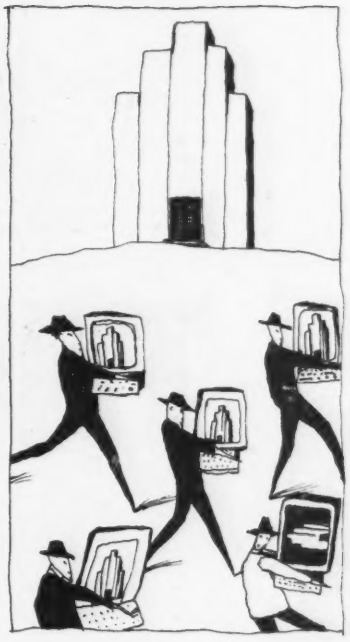
KEYWORD

DEC, VAX, VT and ALL-IN-1 are all registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. All other products are the registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

KEYWORD VAXpak has been renamed KEYpak

Powers to be: Distributed data bases

Taking address and filing troubles off end-users' minds



BLAIR THORNLEY/ILLUSTRATION

BY NINAMARY BUBA MAGINNIS

Distributed data base software has the potential of paying off in more CPU power and greater computing flexibility, according to John Rector, technical staffer at the California Institute of Technology's Jet Propulsion Laboratories (JPL), where a pilot distributed data base has been implemented.

MIS managers are beginning to examine distributed data base as a means of giving users the information they need without having to locate data on a network. In a fully distributed environment using a relational data base management system, users do not have to worry about where the data is filed. They just ask for information using a standard data access language, such as IBM's SQL, and the data base management system finds and delivers it.

Margaret Herrick, president of the Cambridge, Mass.-based data base consulting firm Margann Associates, says distributed data base systems were delayed by the personal computer revolution, which sidetracked its development. "Most vendors were looking to upgrade software toward distributed environments in the late 1970s. Then personal computers hit. Most vendors put resources they would have used for distributed data base products into personal computers. It looks to me now that they're gearing up again," Herrick says.

George Schussel, president of the Andover, Mass.-based Digital Consulting Associates, Inc., predicts that the most effective computing environment in the 1990s will consist of large numbers of local and regional computers running concurrently.

"In the 1990s, corporations using relational data base software over minis and mainframes will be able to have integrated, controlled, distributed data base software and spend less for computing than a company using one mainframe controlling 500 different terminals," Schussel says.

One problem with distributed data base technology is that no completely functional product exists today, observers say.

Distributed data base technology is emerging slowly because it entails a different way of thinking, says E. F. Codd, creator of the relational data base model and president of Relational Institute, Inc., a San Jose, Calif.-based nonprofit corporation. "I felt that in the computer field, if you don't have a precise underpinning or foundation for what you are doing, that you're leading people astray.

"The reason the relational approach is terrific for distributed data base is that it's the only approach that satisfactorily answered a number of user needs. One of the most important is distributed independence. That means programs you write should not be logically dependent on the way the data is presently distributed. They shouldn't be dependent on whether it's distributed at all. The same data should work in one central location or distributed."

Last year two vendors, Alameda, Calif.-based Relational Technology, Inc. (RTI) and Belmont, Calif.-based Oracle Corp., introduced data base products with some distributed capability. RTI's Ingres/Star and Oracle's SQL*Star (used by the JPL) support an open architecture that will allow data base distribution across multiple vendors' hardware and operating systems. Ingres/Star runs on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX hardware and the VMS and Unix operating systems. Support will extend to IBM VM/CMS, MVS and PC-DOS operating environments sometime this year. SQL*Star's distributed query capability runs under IBM's VM/CMS operating system, PC-DOS and DEC's VAX/VMS system. MVS and Unix capabilities will be available in mid-1987.

Both fall short of what a distributed data base environment should offer, although they do provide some distributed data base functionality, Codd says.

"The two products do enable one system to communicate with another, but they are weak in support of insert, update and delete," Codd notes. "And they are

Continued from page 55

not very strong in handling distributive independence. But they are first steps."

In Codd's estimation, IBM's R*Star distributed data base prototype is a superior model, but it is not yet available commercially.

The ability to insert, update and delete data throughout a distributed data base environment remains the Achilles' heel of the new technology. Data base consultants cite the example of a bank that has a distributed data base with its checking account data in New York and its savings account information in Boston.

If a customer wishes to transfer $100 from checking to savings, the distributed data base would deduct the sum from the New York-based information and add it to the Boston data base.

In a worst-case scenario, the distributed data base would allow the checking account to be depleted by $100 without updating the remote savings account data. Reliable distributed data base transaction processing would make sure that either both transactions happen or neither does, the observers explain.

There has to be a very powerful component that analyzes various different ways of executing the command and chooses the one that's calculated to be the most efficient. And that is called optimizing.

E. F. CODD
Relational Institute, Inc.

This type of guaranteed transaction processing is not possible in a distributed environment today, Codd and data base software consultants say. Vendors have not been able to ensure data integrity without tying up an inordinate amount of system resources. Until they do, the distributed data base environment is gravely limited, they say.

JPL, for example, views Oracle's software as a query distributed data base, according to JPL's Rector. The nonprofit JPL designs and develops satellites for the National Aeronautics Space Administration. Rector's branch of the lab uses two DEC VAX 750s and four Vaxstation IIs, tied together via a local-area network (LAN).

"I can get quite a bit of functionality with SQL*Star," Rector says, explaining that its distributed environment allows the union and joining of tables and insertion of data across various nodes.

SQL*Star can bring users a snapshot of remote data base information that can be queried and manipulated locally, Rector says. "A frozen picture of data is brought to a local node for use," he explains. "You can use the data to produce a weekly report.".

Oracle's distributed data base also saves on network overhead by holding remote connections open for as long as a session continues. If a user accesses the same long-distance table again, the system does not incur another connection and logon overhead to the remote data base, Rector notes.

Initial remote data base connections are slower than if information resided locally because connection and logon takes time, Rector says. "After that slowdown — I really can't say. I imagine there's a little slowdown, depending on network traffic that runs on the Ethernet LAN at any given time."

Oracle's Cohen

Codd says a key component of performance is the system's ability to use a data access language. "The language is such a high-level language, much depends on how the system does the translation from that high-level language to its own machine language," he says.

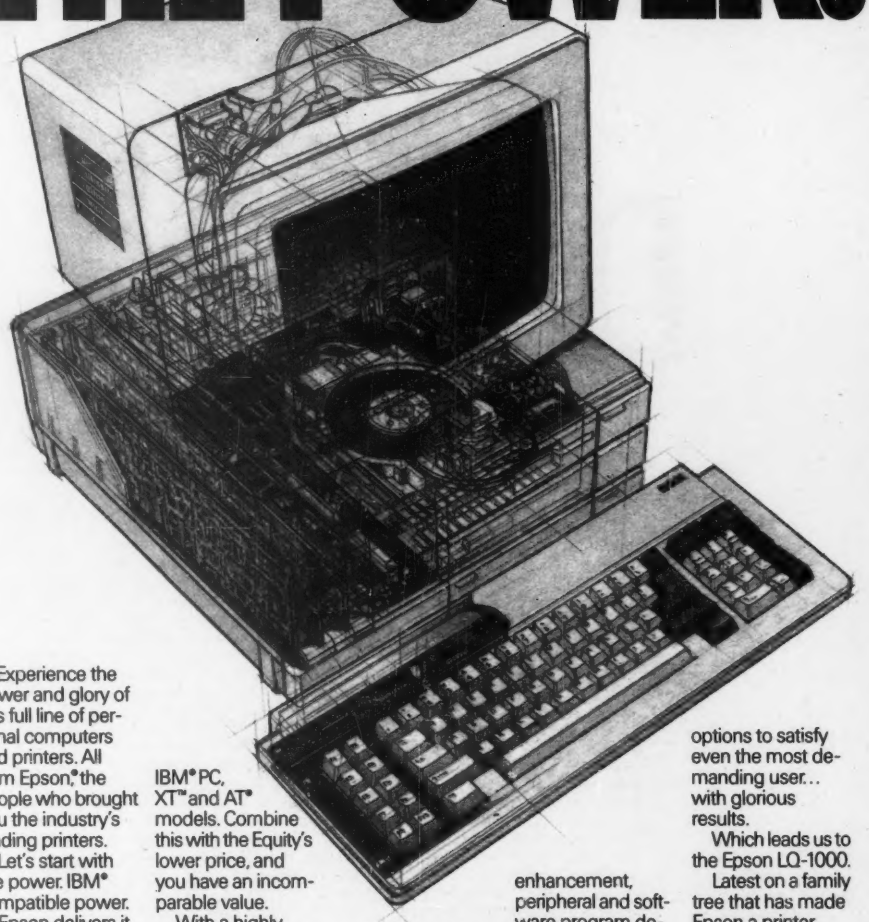
"That means there has to be a very powerful component that analyzes various different ways of executing the command and chooses the one that's calculated to be the most efficient," Codd says. "And that is called optimizing."

Optimization is something both RTI and Oracle claim to have incorporated in their commercial distributed data base software. "One of the open-ended challenges is that query optimization is an endless task," notes Oracle's Ken Cohen, director of product marketing.

Even with its present shortcomings, a few users are committing to a future distributed data base environment and claim the move will pay off. Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh, for example, has signed a five-year technology agreement with RTI.

Under the agreement, Carnegie-Mellon can expand its distributed data base across its computing envi-

THE POWER.



Experience the power and glory of this full line of personal computers and printers. All from Epson,® the people who brought you the industry's leading printers.

Let's start with the power. IBM® compatible power.

Epson delivers it three ways: Equity™ I, Equity™ II and Equity™ III. These three computers offer equal or better performance and more standard features than the corresponding IBM® PC, XT™ and AT® models. Combine this with the Equity's lower price, and you have an incomparable value.

With a highly flexible set of configurations, extra expansion slots, color and monochrome monitors, and high capacity hard disks, each Equity can be fully integrated into your stand-alone or multi-user applications, and tailored to meet almost all your company's personal computing needs. Of course, virtually every hardware enhancement, peripheral and software program designed for IBM personal computers is also compatible with Equity.

Equity personal computers have the processing power, the memory and the storage options to satisfy even the most demanding user... with glorious results.

Which leads us to the Epson LQ-1000.

Latest on a family tree that has made Epson a printer industry leader for more than twenty years, the Epson LQ-1000 is proof that dot matrix technology can be raised to new heights of speed and resolution.

ronment, which includes 75 DEC VAX 780 computers, a VAX 8700, 400 Microvaxes, 1,500 IBM Personal Computers, more than 200 IBM RT PCs and 2,000 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes, without having to purchase a license each time the university adds a new machine to the DDB network, says Len Brush, Carnegie-Mellon's director of administrative systems.

Herrick

In exchange, the will serve as a test site for Ingres/Star, sharing benchmark data with RTI. At this point, Carnegie-Mellon has conducted a series of performance tests on Ingres/Star to measure speed in delivering query results.

Using nine different transactions against data bases of 40,000 to 50,000 records, the university found response times to match or exceed its performance criteria, such as update a single record in five seconds, Brush says.

Carnegie-Mellon ran its benchmark with 25 to 200 concurrent users. The systems director refused to cite specific numbers and results, however.

When RTI announces its Ingres/Star Version 6.0, reportedly within the next several months, Carnegie-Mellon will begin implementing its distributed data base. "Version 6.0 will make sure other folks get locked out when one person is trying to update the data base," Brush explains.

"There has to be some locking control to make sure the data base maintains its integrity while it's being updated. If 6.0 doesn't include this feature we'll wait until it becomes available."

Tony Schaller, Carnegie-Mellon's manager of system development, says the implementation of a distributed data base will require more upfront analysis. "The introduction of the network creates more variables for users out there to access data. The software will take care of maintenance and integrity, but we'll still have to support it," he notes.

Oracle's Ellison

Even with drawbacks, Carnegie-Mellon system officials say the distributed data base environment will solve data problems. "We see using a distributed data base environment as key to providing real service to the decentralized operation of the university," Schaller says.

A smaller post-secondary school, Earlham College in Richmond, Ind., is an alpha test site for Oracle's SQL*Star. Earlham College, a Quaker liberal arts college, uses one DEC VAX 11/750 for administrative functions and one for academic work. It has been using Oracle software since 1982.

Morgenthaler

"We've set up a situation where users are logging into one of the two nodes and running the Oracle kernel on that node while acessing data from either node," explains Charles Peck, Earlham's administrative analyst/programmer. "I'm not going to construct a distributed data base with a beta test site. The school is now non-distributed."

Earlham College, like Carnegie Mellon, will proceed to a distributed data base enviroment slowly. "It's not something I want to throw out to users very quickly," Peck says.

TREND-SETTERS

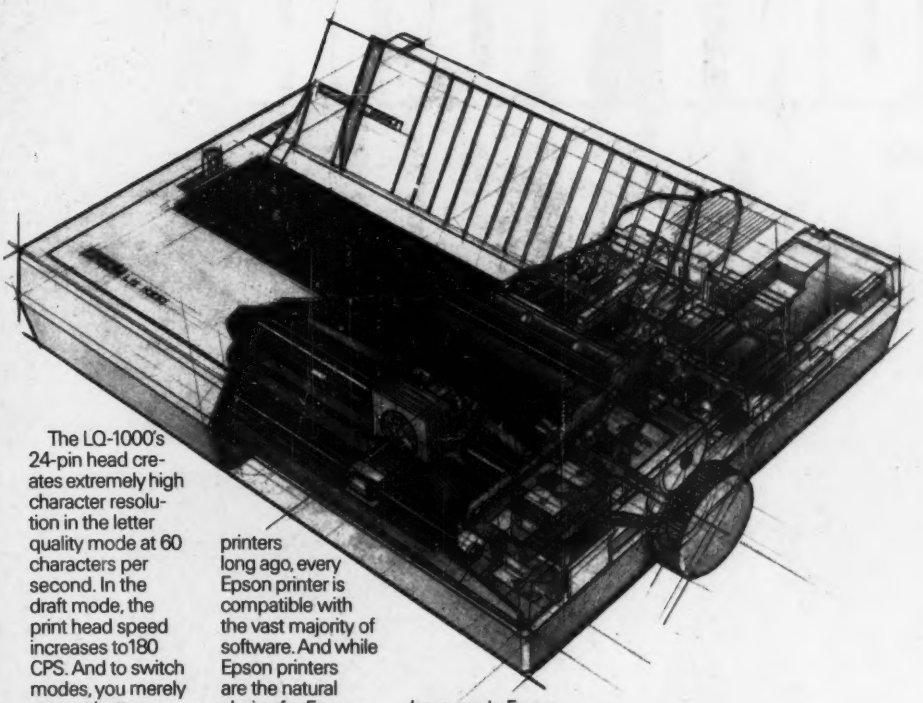
An information center SWAT team is helping users tackle data base management with a strategy leading toward self-sufficiency and away from traditional MIS roles, at the brokerage firm Smith Barney Harris Upham & Co.

The innovator is not a solo star, but a constellation: The redesigned information center/time-sharing staff is a team of five who help the user community discern their needs and design their solutions, and then free themselves to concentrate on maintenance or meeting user needs that used to be too low on the priority list to be done.

"In some cases we actually do design a full-blown system," said Michael Totoro, software developer. "But most of the time, we're a SWAT team. We help customers set up systems, and they run it."

Continued on page 60

THE GLORY.



The LQ-1000's 24-pin head creates extremely high character resolution in the letter quality mode at 60 characters per second. In the draft mode, the print head speed increases to180 CPS. And to switch modes, you merely press a button.

Glorious output, speed and ease of use are designed into the entire line of Epson printers. A line that includes a whole range of industry leading dot matrix machines in 24 and 9-pin formats, plus color printers and plotters.

Because we set the standard in printers long ago, every Epson printer is compatible with the vast majority of software. And while Epson printers are the natural choice for Epson computers, they also work with every IBM PC compatible personal computer on the market.

Naturally, all this high technology would be useless if we didn't also offer high reliability. That's why our Equity computers are built to the same rigorous standards that have made Epson printers legendary for toughness. And why we back our products with Epson's one year limited warranty.

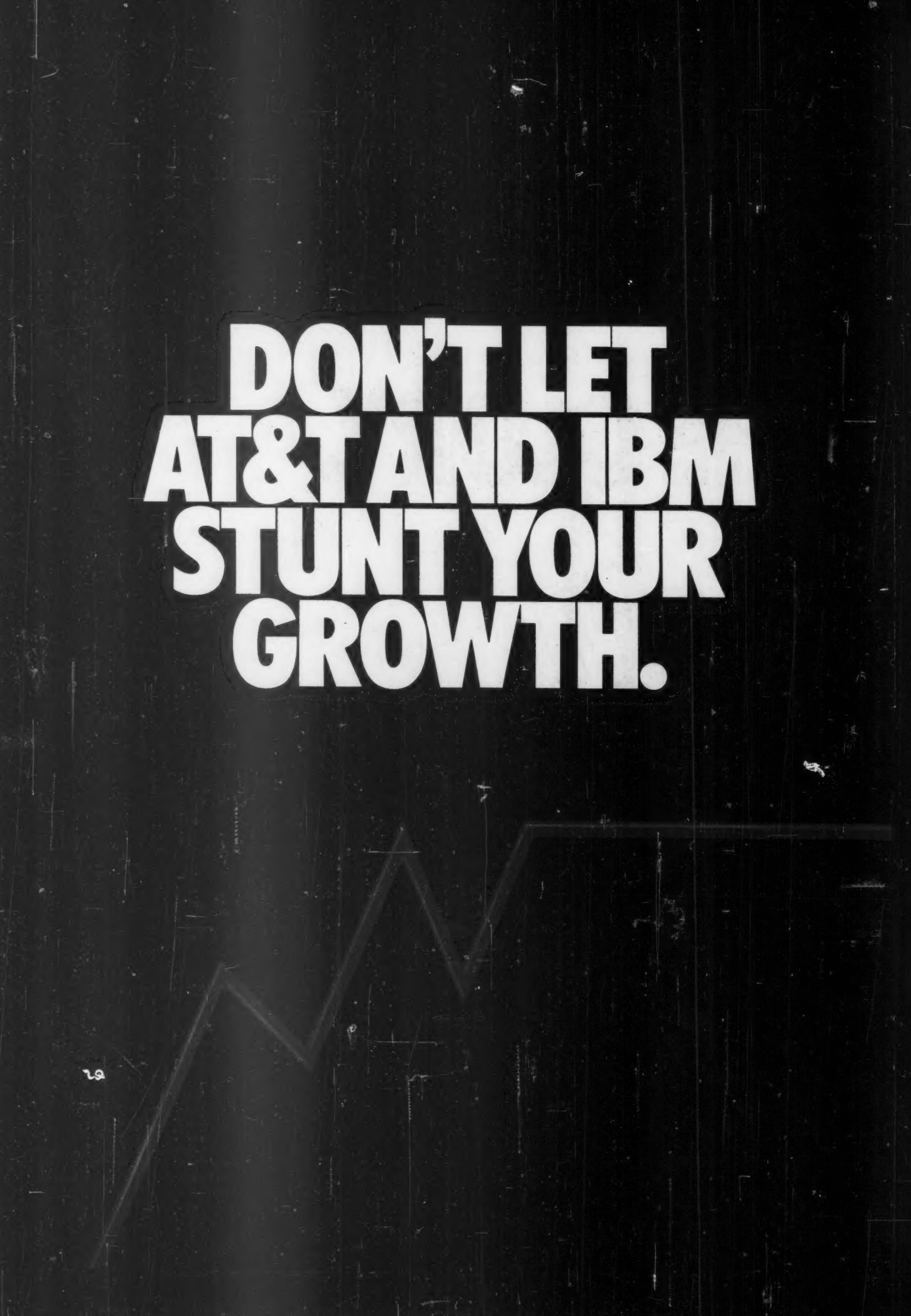
Epson Equity personal computers and Epson printers. Tangible proof that while others may promise you power and glory, Epson delivers.

For more information about the Epson line of personal computers and printers, call (800) 421-5426, or (213) 539-9140 in California.

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks, and XT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

EPSON
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS

DON'T LET AT&T AND IBM STUNT YOUR GROWTH.



Expanding an SNA network requires scheduled outages. And leased multidrop lines can take weeks to install. No one should have to wait to grow. Especially when Telenet can expand your network fast and keep it available 24 hrs. a day.

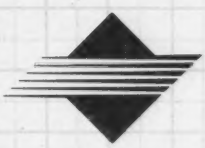
Telenet is ready to serve your 3270, SDLC, 2780/3780 as well as your asynchronous users. You can plug into our Telenet® public network, then expand without waiting. Or we can design a private network for you. With Telenet, when you take your host down, you don't take the network down with it. Because once users are connected, they can access a variety of hosts, including backups, so they can always get to applications. Even PCs and "dumb" terminals from practically anywhere can tie into IBM applications via our protocol conversion services.

Telenet's dynamic alternate routing provides greater reliability than single-path leased lines. Our superior diagnostics facilitate fast problem isolation and repair. Plus monthly reports allow you to cost out departmental usage. And our built-in error checking assures data accuracy. Telenet has developed and installed more than 70 dedicated networks. We operate the world's largest public data network supporting over 1000 virtual private networks. And we're ready to help your company grow. For more information, have your computer call ours today.

TO REACH TELENET VIA TELEMAIL®:

- With a PC or terminal supporting asynchronous communications, using your modem, dial 1-800-424-9494.
- Wait for connection, then press carriage return (CR) twice.
- At TERMINAL=press CR.
- At @ type MAIL press CR.
- At USER NAME? type IBM.ACCESS press CR.
- At PASSWORD? type TELEMAIL press CR.

Or call us at 1-800-TELENET. Or send us your name and address via Telex: 248419.



Telenet

A US Sprint Company

SENDING DATA TO WORK FOR YOU.℠

© 1988 Telenet Communications Corporation. US Sprint Communications Company is a GTE/United Telecommunications Partnership.

TRENDSETTERS

Continued from page 57

The division is little more than a year old, but has already shown results, with more success expected in the months to come, according to Michael Levine, manager of the information center and time-sharing department.

He heads a team of four developers, each with a specialty in a fourth-generation language, which is the basis of their services.

"The whole division got started because of exorbitant outside time-sharing costs," Levine says. "We were brought in to replace and supplement that and realized you could do more with a time-sharing system."

The information center equipment includes an IBM 4381 Group II system devoted to VM. "We have eight to 12 3380 devices off the machine, two control units and two tape drives, expandable to four," Levine says.

The data bases they maintain are not huge, but are numerous. Accurate and easy access is crucial to Smith Barney's consulting services.

Previously, clients purchased time-sharing services. Now, they are fitted with fourth-generation language applications to meet their needs.

"The point was for investment bankers to get hold of much-needed data bases," Levine says. "Now they can do things they couldn't do before, because of the cost or because they were not aware of their resources."

For example, he adds, the corporate planning and analysis groups "had a hodge-podge of technologies."

The team consolidated those into an Information Builders, Inc. Focus data base that will be consistent among users, and more durable in case of personnel changes, since everyone in the department uses the same kind of tools.

Ambitious customers

"We help customers set up systems, and they run it if they're ambitious," Totoro says. Candidates are users "who are aggressive enough to come up with new things. With the technology we're presenting, we're not coding in traditional Cobol syntax.

"We're taking the VM/CMS environment and converting it to an information systems setup," Totoro says.

Totoro says he has about a dozen clients at any one time, in different areas of development ranging among corporate finance, inventories, budgeting, sales, stocks and securities.

"We give them a structure development approach." He will splice in the old code, add new and try again. "It gives them something to play with in trial and error."

Turnaround can be from a day to a week's work. "Usually it takes a day or two to get started coding," he said. "In about two weeks, they're up and running."

Education is a priority, Levine said. "We have courses in several areas, including languages and operating systems as well as Smith Barney data bases."

"It's really a new development in addressing application background," Totoro adds. "There's not a big consultant push here, but a role of information source. And we're the heart of it."

P. W.

Once again, we've made shop floor productivity take off.

ENGINE PARTS

Not long ago, production controllers in PSA's Airmotive Division were spending half their day tracking the engine parts they serviced. Which created a lot of paperwork. And little productivity.

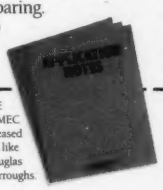
Thanks to a bar code system from INTERMEC, things are now looking up.

With bar code scanners and readers replacing pencils and clipboards, parts-tracking has been reduced from hours to minutes. Allowing production controllers to be more productive with their time.

Of course, it didn't take long to get the system off the ground. INTERMEC bar code systems are designed to talk with virtually any mainframe under any operating system.

And programmable readers allow application programs to be written and modified without changing hardware or burning chips.

Find out how we can send your own productivity soaring. Call 206-348-2600 or send in the coupon below.



Yes! Please send me FREE information on how INTERMEC bar code systems have increased productivity for companies like PSA, Fisher, McDonnell Douglas Computer Systems, and Burroughs.

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State
Zip Phone
Host Computer

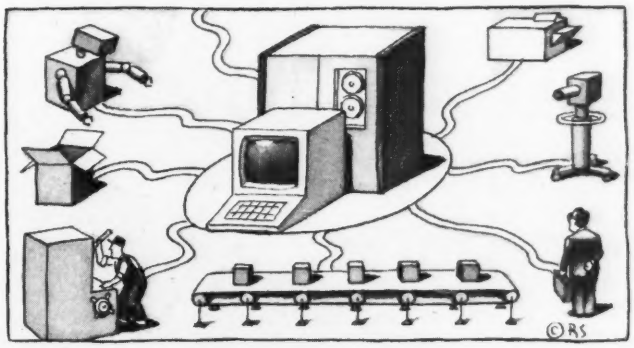
Send to "Application Notes," INTERMEC, 4405 Russell Road, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98046-9702.

INTERMEC®

CW-1/5

Smokestack revival

Rust belt manufacturers automate, integrate



ROB SAUNDERS ILLUSTRATION

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON

In Detroit, home of the U.S. automobile industry, the word around town is CIM. It's the word around Schenectady, N.Y., Greenville, S.C., and Wausau, Wis., too. Users and vendors alike are pointing to computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) as the answer to America's smokestack industries' woes.

But CIM is a highly challenging issue that entails the automation and integration of an entire manufacturing enterprise. Its complexity has generated plenty of confusion, from which only a handful of manufacturers have emerged as successful CIM implementors. While each factory environment is unique, there are common threads that weave these early success stories together.

Both the Cone Drive division of Ex-cell-o Corp. and the Turbine Business Group of General Electric Co. have been involved in CIM planning since 1980, and both have been recognized by their peers through the Computer and Automated Systems Association of the Society of Manufacturing Engineers as successful CIM implementors. Although the two concerns have little in common regarding products and company size, recent interviews show that Cone Drive and GE share similar CIM philosophies: Both firms emphasize planning and management while downplaying technology.

Cone Drive's CIM system is based on an IBM Mapics system, a manufacturing resource planning system running on an IBM System/38 and an IBM Cadam system for engineering design work running on an IBM 4341, according to Paul Brauninger, director of MIS. Both systems, he says, have helped streamline operations.

Mapics, which was installed in 1980 and went fully operational in 1982, has helped reduce inventory by 25% and reduce quoted lead times by 50%, according to Brauninger. It has also enabled Cone Drive to cut the number of employees in the materials control department in half. Meanwhile, the Cadam system, which has been in use for three years, has reduced drawing time by 60%, getting part drawings to the shop floor at a quicker rate, Brauninger says.

Yet he is quick to add that the two IBM systems would have been useless had it not been for the management and planning portions of CIM that were concurrently implemented.

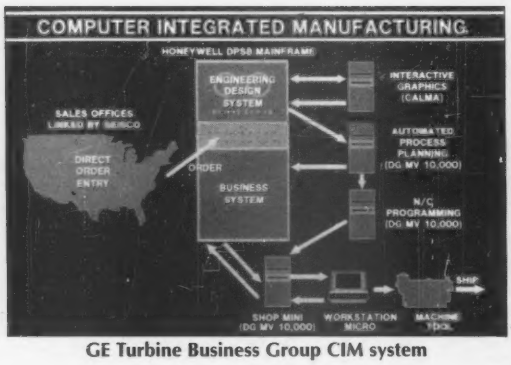
Back in 1980, Cone Drive was faced with "increasing pressure from our customers to do a better job of supplying the product to them on a timely basis with shorter lead times," Brauninger explains. The need to respond was critical. Customers could turn to Cone Drive competitors that were new to the scene from Japan, West Germany and Asia, Brauninger adds.

The original intent was not to automate but simply to find a better way to do business, he emphasizes. The computer systems were of secondary importance. In fact, well before computer systems were chosen, Cone Drive launched a training program.

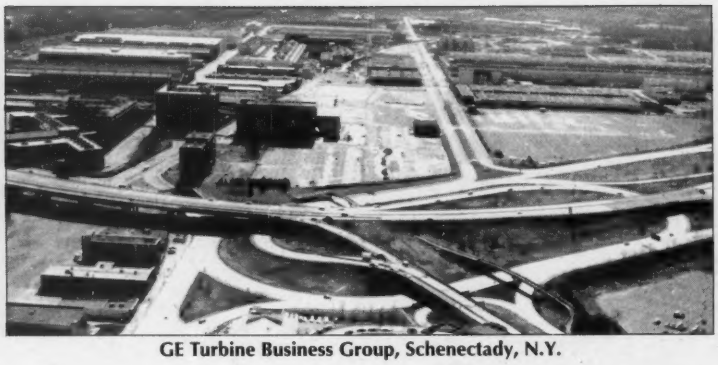
"Before we actually ordered anything, we told our people what our situation was competitively," he says. "We had to find a better way of doing things and we made sure that every person that worked here understood that."

Giving employees a hard dose of reality made other elements of the CIM plan easier to implement, Brauninger contends. Certain departments, such as engineering, moved to a round-the-clock schedule. Brauninger says the three-shifts policy surprisingly met with little resistance. Of the 12 draftsmen in engineering, only two had to be assigned a shift by their manager, he adds.

Cone Drive mapped out a strategy to automate the manufacturing and engineering end of the business, the first phase of which focused on establishing



GE Turbine Business Group CIM system


GE Turbine Business Group, Schenectady, N.Y.

Something old, something new, something leased, something...

When you need the perfect mix of IBM equipment to suit your needs and budget, ask Unilease.

Whatever configuration you need, no matter how unique, we can help you put it together—new or second-user, state of the art or workhorse standard.

Make your plans with Unilease.

We're leaders in the IBM leasing market. In constant contact with buyers, sellers and lessors in the U.S. and around the world.

Unilease. We lease and remarket IBM computing power—with flexibility, innovation and resourcefulness.

To find out everything you need to know about Unilease, contact: Teresa Chmurak, (212) 265-1040.

☐ Please send me a copy of "Everything you need to know about Unilease." CW

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Unilease Computer Corporation
1370 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10019
ATTN: Teresa Chmurak

UNILEASE

(212) 265-1040 New York • Orlando • Dallas • Los Angeles • London • Düsseldorf • Paris

© IBM Unilease Computer Corporation

Continued from page 61

more control of the products and processes — for instance, reducing inventory and shortening lead time. The second step, begun last year and expected to be the focus of this year's efforts, is a more advanced level of automation — flexible manufacturing cells. Since it is a small company, integration has been a manageable issue. IBM Personal Computers are set up on the shop floor as well as in office areas throughout Cone Drive.

GE's Katronis

PCs are linked to either one or both host computers depending on the job function of their operators. This direct host-to-workstation cabling allows an operator on the shop floor to view a Cadam drawing file or to request shipping information from the Mapics program that resides on the System/38, according to Brauninger.

Brauninger adds that the CIM plan was guided by Cone Drive's top executives, a factor consultants consistently point out as critical. Since 1980, the management team that runs the day-to-day business at Cone Drive has also been responsible for the CIM program.

"We didn't set up a special group just to handle automation," Brauninger explains. "We used the same group that handles all of our problems, from labor contracts to price increases, so it became a normal part of the management of our business."

GE, too, reaps CIM benefits

When the Cone Drive team was hashing out its plan six years ago, a similar effort was underway at the GE plant in Schenectady. Since that time, the turbine plant has seen production cycles reduced by 30% along with a direct labor cost reduction of 20% and a 10% drop in indirect labor costs, according to Laki Katronis, manager of the technical systems group.

These results were achieved primarily through homegrown software for such phases of the manufacturing process as order entry and job scheduling. The backbone of this system is the batch processing envi-

ronment of the Honeywell, Inc. DPS-8, to which information is uploaded from Data General Corp. equipment, processed and then downloaded to the DG systems.

Interfaces were written to integrate the software — a process that was completed in 1984 — so data from one program could be applied to another, Katronis says.

Along with the application programs are two data bases, one for storing raster drawing files, which resides on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11/785 in the engineering department. The other data base is for maintaining digitized part-recognition codes, and it resides on the Honeywell mainframe.

As was the case at Cone Drive, the first phase of CIM implementation concerned controlling manufacturing data. The plant is now looking to expand its networking capabilities to broadband cabling as well as expanding various software programs to remote locations.

'We established a 10-year master plan for a total CIM approach. We directed it to a specific area, the small parts business, and then expanded to different areas.'

— LAKI KATRONIS
General Electric Co.

Katronis attributes the success of the CIM system to a number of factors but tops that list with management commitment to integrate not only systems but the various departments. Katronis also cites long-term planning.

"We established a 10-year master plan for a total CIM approach," Katronis notes. "We directed it to a specific area, the small parts business, and then expanded to different areas."

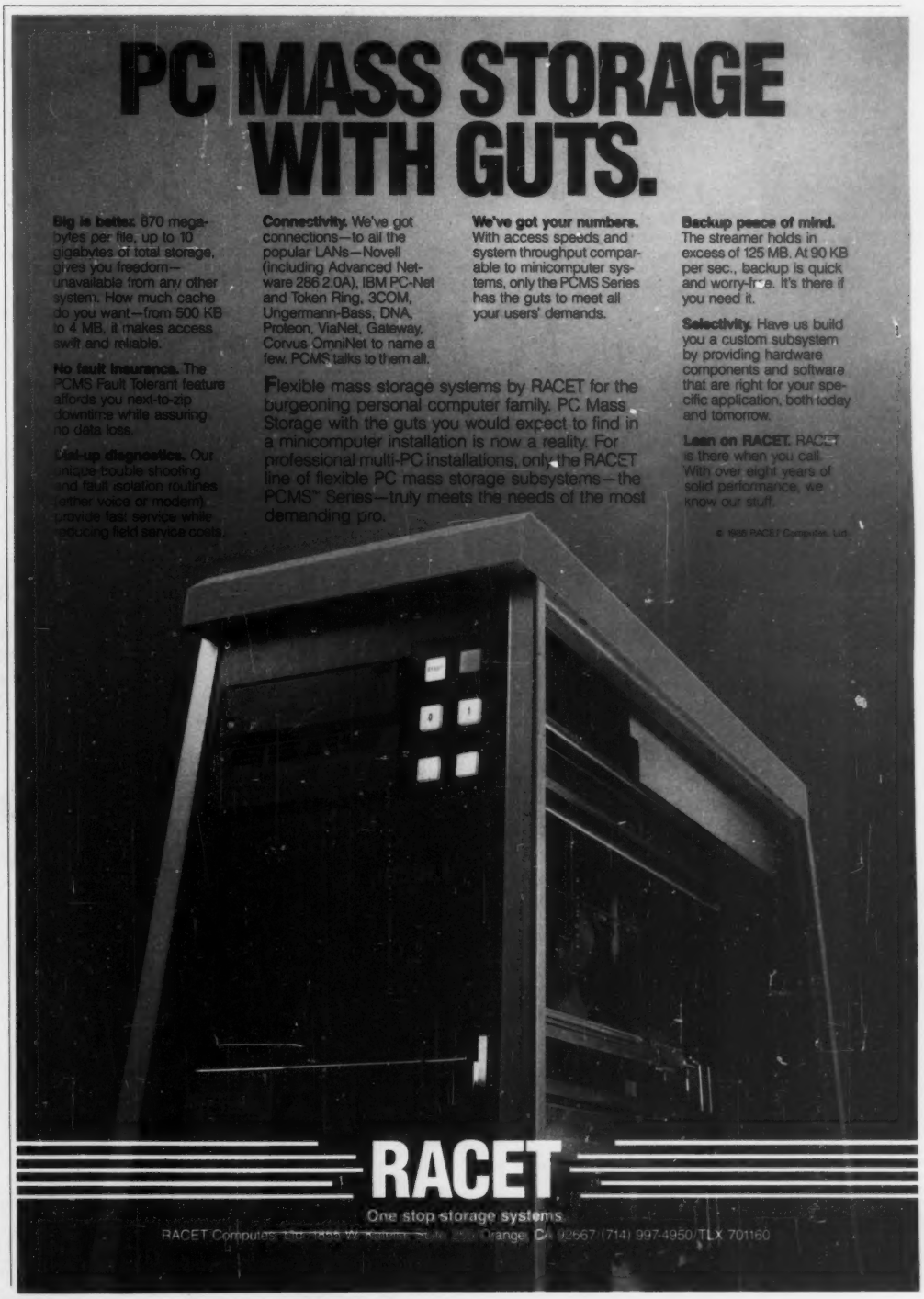
Systems reorganization

Management established a separate organization to handle the CIM efforts, a move that was part of an overall reorganization of the systems department in 1980 that ended the traditional MIS organization. The new systems group, called Turbine Business Systems Operations, consists of many divisions, such as Katronis's technical systems group.

"The idea is to use systems as a strategic weapon. It's a proactive organization," Katronis says.

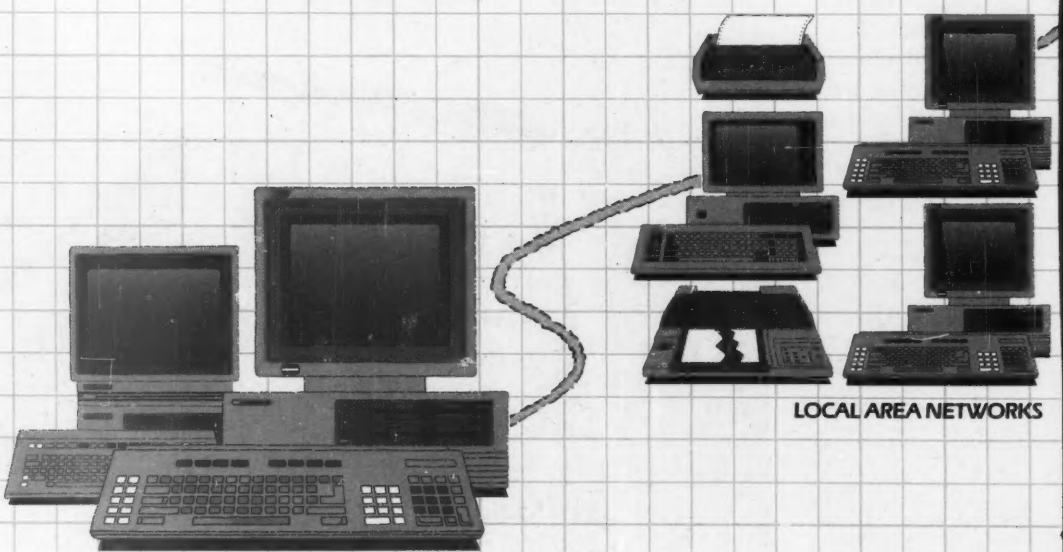
"We had a top-down commitment for this, which is very important because CIM is a very hard road," he adds.

Cone Drive operations at Ex-Cell-O Corp.


PC MASS STORAGE WITH GUTS.
Big is better. 670 megabytes per file, up to 10 gigabytes of total storage, gives you freedom—unavailable from any other system. How much cache do you want—from 500 KB to 4 MB, it makes access swift and reliable.
No fault insurance. The PCMS Fault Tolerant feature affords you next-to-zip downtime while assuring no data loss.
Dial-up diagnostics. Our unique trouble shooting and fault isolation routines (either voice or modem) provide fast service while reducing field service costs.
Connectivity. We've got connections—to all the popular LANs—Novell (including Advanced Netware 286 2.0A), IBM PC-Net and Token Ring, 3COM, Ungermann-Bass, DNA, Proteon, ViaNet, Gateway, Corvus OmniNet to name a few. PCMS talks to them all.
We've got your numbers. With access speeds and system throughput comparable to minicomputer systems, only the PCMS Series has the guts to meet all your users' demands.
Backup peace of mind. The streamer holds in excess of 125 MB. At 90 KB per sec., backup is quick and worry-free. It's there if you need it.
Selectivity. Have us build you a custom subsystem by providing hardware components and software that are right for your specific application, both today and tomorrow.
Lean on RACET. RACET is there when you call. With over eight years of solid performance, we know our stuff.
© 1986 RACET Computer, Ltd.
Flexible mass storage systems by RACET for the burgeoning personal computer family. PC Mass Storage with the guts you would expect to find in a minicomputer installation is now a reality. For professional multi-PC installations, only the RACET line of flexible PC mass storage subsystems—the PCMS™ Series—truly meets the needs of the most demanding pro.
RACET
One stop storage systems
RACET Computer, Ltd. 1855 W. Katella, Suite 250, Orange, CA 92667 (714) 997-4950/TLX 701160

"What if...

you could grow from one PC to a network of a thousand without losing control?"



LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

INDIVIDUAL PC's

HP THINKJET PRINTER

IBM PC/XT

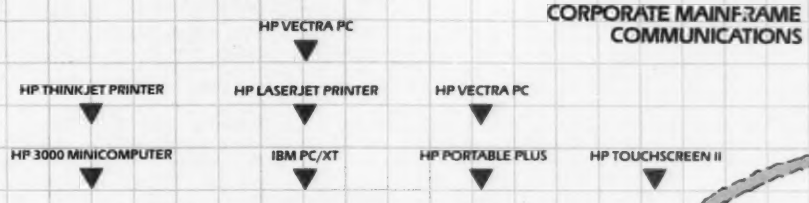
HP VECTRA PC

HP TOUCHSCREEN II

HP VECTRA PC

HP COLOR PLOTTER

HP VECTRA PC



In fact, with HP's Personal Productivity Center (PPC), you can start small or big and create a compatible office information network. A network that lets you manage growth easily. A network that can change as you change, grow as you grow.

The PPC combines the strengths of data processing, personal computing and advanced networking. So individuals, work groups, departments or entire corporations can access, share and exchange information better.

Naturally, this lets your people work smarter and more productively. But improving the way your people work with information is just part of the story.

PPC products are compatible across a wide range (more so than even IBM), so you can easily alter, upgrade or expand a PPC configuration. Without re-writing one line of software.

For instance, a PPC can be just a few PC's, a local area network, or a departmental system based around an HP 3000 minicomputer.

If you need mainframe performance, one of our new HP 3000 Series 930 supermini's can supply processing power to as many as 400 users. And, to create a company-wide information network, our HP AdvanceNet provides powerful networking solutions that link together *multiple* systems. So everyone can make better decisions faster.

Where your network goes from there is up to you. It's that flexible.

The PPC is flexible in other ways, too.

It can include advanced electronic mail, easy database access from PC's, and IBM mainframe communications that let your people manage information more effectively. The PPC supports a full range of HP products like our IBM PC/AT compatible Vectra PC, The Portable and HP LaserJet printers, to name a few. And since it also supports IBM PC's, you can extend the PPC to these users as well.

To determine how the PPC can fit your needs, HP people can help. People who don't just sell products, they solve problems. People who follow through with service and support programs. People you can count on to deliver the right Personal Productivity Center —no matter what size you are, or how big you wish to grow.

For the number of your nearest HP sales office, call **1 800 345-6366,** Dept. 282H today.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Business Computing Systems

HP TOUCHSCREEN

HP LASERJET PRINTER

DEPARTMENTAL SYSTEMS

IBM Personal Computer AT and PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IS02536B

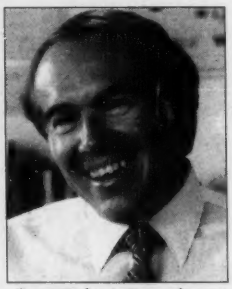
Swinging into the fast lane on the CIM highway

This year, Ex-cell-o Corp.'s Cone Drive Division and General Electric Co.'s turbine plant in Schenectady, N.Y., plan to go the next mile on the computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) road. It is a long journey that is far from complete, both companies say, but it is also one that is necessary to maintain a competitive position.

Laki Katronis, manager of the technical systems group at GE, says the CIM plan has helped his plant respond faster to changing market conditions. Prior to the 1970s energy crisis, the bulk of the turbine plant's business was new systems, many of which had lead times of up to four years. Today, more than half of its business is replacement parts.

"Now we're talking about delivery in weeks, not years," Katronis says. "We have to react more quickly to customers' needs. A more flexible system helps you come up with the required information fast. I don't have the opportunity to continue to build on the CIM foundation they now have in place. I have to turn it over overnight. The setups, processes, all those things have to be flexible and modifiable so I can respond to a different environment."

Plans include expanding the basic CIM system at Schenectady to remote locations. The GE facility in Greenville, S.C., for instance, is scheduled to receive the factory management system. Katronis says



Cone Drive's Brauninger

his department will also be evaluating broadband cabling as an option for enhanced communications. They will also review the engineering graphics systems, currently from Calma Co., and will review both Calma and other vendors for possible upgrades.

Finally, Katronis says it is likely that the facility will eventually convert to a packaged manufacturing resource planning system, although that move has not been approved for this year.

"Our system is functioning and serving the purpose," he says. "But a real-time system and more capabilities are eventually going to be needed. What we have is working well, but that doesn't mean it doesn't need improvement. All systems need improvement."

Paul Brauninger, director of MIS at Cone Drive, says the first flexible manufacturing cell, which incorporates just-in-time principles, will be completed this year. The company has also scheduled the review of bar code technology for next year, and Brauninger says he hopes to incorporate a bar coding system this year.

To Brauninger, the flexible cells and bar coding add to the ammunition Cone Drive has been stocking up for six years against its competitors. "If you can't do a good job of supplying a product at a low cost, your life expectancy is very short," he comments.

R. H.

TANGRAM ANNOUNCES ARBITER.™

The Micro/ Mainframe Cooperative Processing Software Solution.

If the micro-computer revolution has you manning the data center barricades, it's time to install Arbiter,™ and declare peace.

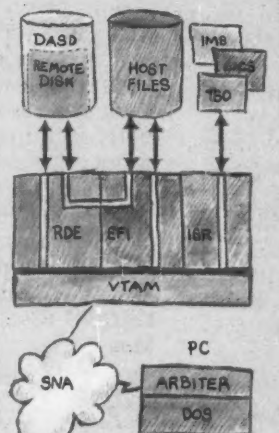
Much more than a micro-to-mainframe "link," Arbiter is a Co-operative Processing Subsystem. It operates as a VTAM application, capable of supporting hundreds of PCs without interfering with the performance of your essential development and production subsystems. It is fully compatible with SNA, with a carefully planned growth path into IBM's® LU6.2.

Arbiter interfaces directly with VTAM and executes in its own address space, where it presents none of the performance or integrity exposure problems associated with CICS- or TSO-based link products.

Because Arbiter is a VTAM application, there are fewer layers of software between the PC user and the information, saving processor overhead. Arbiter's advanced data compression scheme also saves valuable network resources.

As a subsystem, Arbiter fully supports RACF and other popular security packages. It also feeds data into IBM's SMF--data you can use to tune Arbiter. Or use for network capacity planning, usage accounting and auditing.

Instead of time-consuming file transfers and data reformatting, Arbiter allows the PC user to access corporate data via remote disks--already formatted for Lotus 1-2-3,® dBASE II® or III,® or other popular software in formats like WKS, DIF® or CSV. Remote disks are accessed exactly like the disks attached to the PC.



Arbiter has three components. The Remote Disk Environment (RDE) provides a seamless interface to remote disks on the host, which may be accessed by PC users or host application programs. The External File Interface (EFI) transfers data to and from files on the host and the remote disks. The Interactive Session Relay (ISR) allows "power users" to connect a PC to another mainframe subsystem--for example, TSO or CICS--without disconnecting from Arbiter.

Arbiter enables your information center to extract data from any host-formatted file structure (e.g., IMS, DB2 or VSAM) using its existing tools, whether they're COBOL, Pascal, PL/1, SAS® or FOCUS.®

Arbiter is licensed for a fixed fee based on the mainframe processor. PC licenses entail no additional charge and there is no limit to the number of PCs that can be attached to the licensed mainframe.

Introductory pricing is currently in effect for a limited time period.

Now's the time to give peace a chance in your data center by calling Tangram today at **(919)481-4444.** You can declare an immediate truce by trying Arbiter yourself at your installation, with no obligation.

TANGRAM SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Tangram Systems Corporation
118 MacKenan Drive, Suite 100
P.O. Box 5069
Cary, NC 27511-1999
(919) 481-4444

Arbiter is a trademark of Tangram Systems Corporation. IBM, Lotus and 1-2-3, dBASE, dBASE II and III, SAS and FOCUS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Ashton-Tate, SAS Institute, and Information Builders, Inc., respectively.

©Copyright 1986. Tangram Systems Corporation.

Different managers, similar CIM

While the two men who head up the computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) efforts at Ex-cell-o Corp.'s Cone Drive Division and at General Electric Co. are responsible for vastly different operations, they also have much in common.

Both take a realistic approach to CIM that involves using existing technology or homegrown software programs, contrasting sharply with the flashy factory-of-the-future picture painted by many consultants.

In fact, both Paul Brauninger, director of MIS at Cone Drive, and Laki Katronis, manager of the technical systems group at GE in Schenectady, N.Y., downplay the role of technology in their CIM efforts, saying that planning and management are just as critical to their CIM programs.

"In 1980, we turned toward technology to see how to best apply it. Computer technology was almost an afterthought," Katronis says. "Our intention was to create a flexible manufacturing system that takes care of the total business. We didn't go so much for robotics or manufacturing cells because we were facing a problem where it seemed like management of information was the most critical thing to do."

Brauninger agrees. "You basically have to do a good job of running your business, and you use the computer just as a tool. It does give you a better tool than had previously been available to you, but you still have to run the business like a business."

R. H.

CIM firms miles apart

More than 850 miles separate Ex-cell-o Corp.'s Cone Drive Division's Traverse City, Mich., headquarters and General Electric Co.'s Schenectady, N.Y., turbine plant.

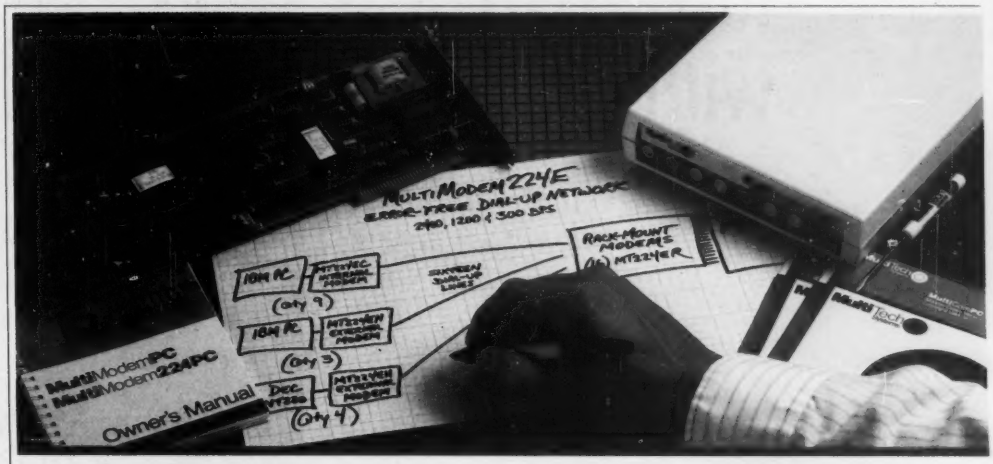
Aside from their similar computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) philosophies, they are worlds apart. Cone Drive's primary motivation to launch its CIM program was increased foreign competition, while the GE turbine plant was faced with a basic shift in its market — customers, with less money to spend, bought less.

Acquired in 1955 by Ex-cell-o, Cone Drive manufactures capital goods machinery. The GE plant, which shipped its first product in 1903, makes the massive steam turbine engines used primarily by public utilities to generate power.

Cone Drive found that its customers were turning toward competitors from Japan, West Germany and Asia, MIS director Paul Brauninger said. The GE plant found that with the 1970s' energy crisis, customers were making do with existing products. Laki Katronis, manager of the technical systems group at the GE plant, says what had once been a business ratio of 70% new systems to 30% replacement parts has now completely reversed itself.

Cone Drive, which has spent about $1.2 million for its CIM efforts, has relied on one vendor: IBM. GE, which estimates the steam turbine plant's CIM expenditure at $50 million, has equipment from Digital Equipment Corp., Honeywell, Inc. and Data General Corp.

R. H.



Error-Correcting 2400 bps Modems from Multi-Tech Systems:

When it has to be as good as it is fast

- Dial-up 2400 bps modems have arrived. More datacomm users are upgrading from 1200 to 2400 than ever before. But there can be a flip side to increased speed: more transmission errors.
- That's why our MultiModem224E™ offers MNP™ error correction. Available in our 2400 bps desktop, internal and rack-mounted modems, MNP gives you 100% error-free transmissions, no matter how bad the phone line. MNP does it without the speed degradation of less efficient, software-based protocols.
- Another important point: MNP Class 3 has emerged as an industry standard. It's now in the public domain, and has been implemented in virtually all 2400 bps modems that offer error-correction.
- So, why buy error-correcting modems from Multi-Tech? There are many good reasons, including:

1. Multi-Tech modems are 100% Hayes-compatible (more so than Hayes' own 2400 bps modems*), and our MultiModem224E with error-correction costs less than a Hayes Smartmodem 2400™ without this feature.
2. Bonus features, like speed conversion, both synch and asynch operation, battery-backed option settings and phone number memory.
3. Versatility: the auto-dial/auto-answer MultiModem224E runs at 2400, 1200 or 300 bps, with or without error-correction, automatically!
4. Our two year warranty means something. Since Multi-Tech modems are designed and manufactured at our Minnesota headquarters (as they have been for the last sixteen years), you can be sure we'll be here when you need us.

- Please call us toll-free at 1-800-328-9717, for additional information...get a modem that's as good as it is fast!

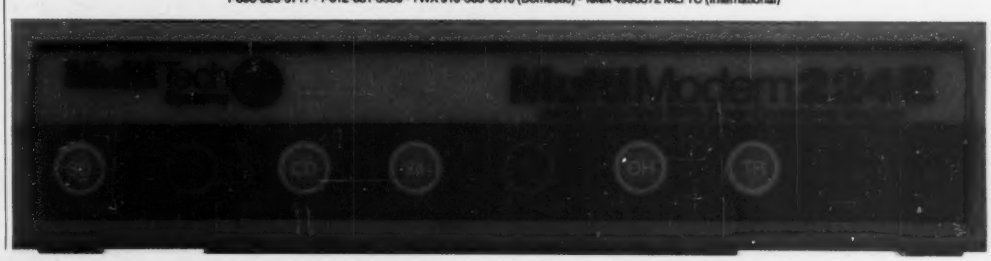
*InfoWorld–8/5/85–reprints available

Trademarks: MultiModem and the Multi-Tech Systems logo: Multi-Tech Systems Inc. • MNP: Microcom Inc. Smartmodem: Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

MultiTech Systems

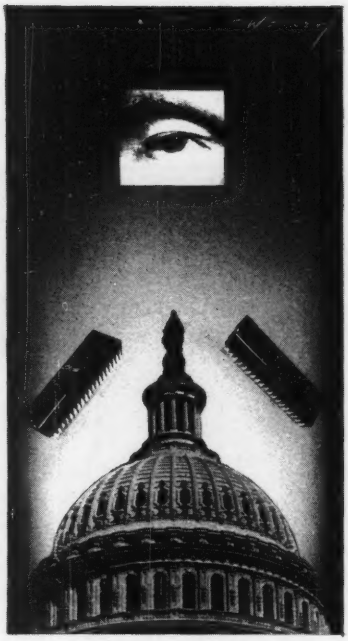
The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
1-800-328-9717 • 1-612-631-3550 • TWX 910-563-3610 (Domestic) • Telex 4998372 MLTTC (International)



U.S. turns inward to deal with challenge

Government looks at business to place blame, repair deficit



CARL WESLEY ILLUSTRATION

BY MITCH BETTS

The "international competitiveness" of corporate America will surely be the buzzword in the nation's capital in 1987.

"A lot of the U.S. Congress's time will be spent on trade and competitiveness, and of course the computer field will come up for a lot of attention," says John Clement, director of governmental activities for the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS) in Reston, Va.

The fears underlying the buzzword already have spawned a bevy of think tanks and commissions whose goal is to come up with policy recommendations for reversing the downturn in U.S. competitiveness in the world economy. Proposals for beefing up high-technology education and research and for creating new agencies are likely, but it is not clear whether these ideas will prevail in the budget-cutting climate of 1987.

The competitiveness theme has triggered a round of surprising business-bashing speeches by Reagan administration officials, who charge that "bloated, risk-averse, inefficient and unimaginative" corporate bureaucracies are to blame. "We underinvest in R&D while some high-priced private managers seem to spend less time developing R&D budgets than they spend on reviewing their golf scores," says Richard G. Darman, the deputy treasury secretary.

Analysts say that what the usually pro-business Reagan administration is trying to do is to subtly deflect Congress's attention away from protectionist trade legislation and toward flaws within U.S. business management.

"The overall theme seems to be the necessity to look inward as well as to foreign trade practices in addressing the problems associated with our large trade deficit, which is unlikely to melt away quickly despite the dollar's depreciation," says Stephen D. Cohen, an analyst with Washington Analysis Corp. in Washington, D.C.

But Cohen says the trade legislation that the Democratic-controlled Congress produces will not be protectionist anyway, if protectionism is defined as the unilateral imposition of import barriers to protect ailing industries.

"An aggressive — not protectionist — U.S. trade bill is likely to be enacted into law in 1987," Cohen predicts.

That's good news for the computer industry, which, although it generally opposes protectionist legislation on the grounds that it invites retaliation that would hurt the multinational computer industry, supports a tougher policy than exists now.

Few members of Congress believe that protectionism works in the long run, Cohen says, so trade legislation is more likely to knock down perceived protectionist barriers in other countries and reduce the president's flexibility to act against unfair foreign trading practices.

Consequently, it seems likely that Congress will resurrect the industry-supported telecommunications trade bill that came close to enactment in 1986. The bill was intended to open foreign markets to U.S. telecommunications products and services [CW, June 9].

Aimed at trade policies in Japan and Europe, the bill would require the president to negotiate trade agreements that remove foreign barriers to exports of U.S. telecommunications products and services. If the talks fail, the president would be forced to restrict foreign access to the U.S. market.

Industrial competitiveness is one of the topics to be studied by a proposed Information Age Commission. Industry and government sources predict that Congress will pass legislation in 1987 to create a two-year, privately funded commission for studying Information Age issues [CW, Oct. 27]. Strongly supported by ADAPSO — the computer software and services trade

association based in Arlington, Va. — the bill is sponsored in the Senate by Sens. Sam Nunn (D-Ga.) and Frank R. Lautenberg (D-N.J.).

"I think it will breeze through the Senate and meet a rocky road in the House, but it will eventually be passed," AFIPS's Clement says. "Senator Nunn is in a position of great power, and if he really wants it, he'll get it."

Joseph E. Collins, manager of governmental affairs for the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) in Park Ridge, Ill., says he agrees that the commission bill will pass in 1987 and notes that DPMA will focus its lobbying efforts to support it.

Although Clement and Collins foresee passage of the bill — partly because it would not cost the government any money — there are opponents who view the commission as unnecessary. "I think there are people against an Information Age commission fundamentally, and there are people who are just bored with the idea of another commission," Clement says.

The 23 members of the proposed commission would study such Information Age issues as employment, innovation, competitiveness, national defense and privacy.

Privacy issues are expected to get direct legislative attention in 1987 when Sen. William S. Cohen (R-Maine) reintroduces a bill called the Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act. The legislation is designed to protect the privacy of citizens whose computerized records are cross-checked by government agencies [CW, Sept. 22].

Cohen says that government use of computer matching has tripled since 1980, but citizens are rarely notified and have little chance to correct the data. His bill would establish procedural and notification rules for computer matching and create Data Integrity Boards to oversee computer matching programs.

The bill is supported by the American Civil Liberties Union and the American Bar Association, but the Reagan administration opposes it on grounds that it would hamper the use of computer matching to catch fraud and abuse in government aid programs.

International competitiveness

A slew of think tanks and councils to study U.S. business competitiveness in the world economy

The Council on Competitiveness. Founded by Hewlett-Packard Co. President John Young and assisted by the National Association of Manufacturers. Council will try to implement the recommendations of the President's Commission on Industrial Competitiveness, chaired by Young.

The Congressional Caucus on Competitiveness. More than 100 Senate and House members intend to develop and pass "pro-competitiveness" legislation.

The Congressional Economic Leadership Institute. Launched by Pat Choate, a futurist with TRW, Inc. and author of the book, *The High-Flex Society*. Will analyze legislative proposals and help the Congressional Caucus (above) enact its program.

American Electronics Association is establishing a blue-ribbon industry task force, chaired by former Congressman Ed Zschau, to produce an agenda for the electronics industry's renaissance.

Information provided by American Electronics Association's "Update" newsletter, December 1986.

TRENDSETTERS

Fitting human expertise into a box is the puzzle of building a knowledge base, and the desktop box is still often too small. But Renee Barling, project director of Applied Artificial Intelligence at the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States, looks forward to a new year that will bring more practical applications from her research as well as downsized implementations.

1986 was a year of experimentation, but 1987 will see working models in the office environment, Barling says. She looks forward to more powerful, Intel Corp. 80386-based microcomputers that will have the memory and power to be a development tool. "Now, we separate the environment from delivery," she says. "The idea is to get it on conventional hardware. But with 1987 and the 80386, I think we'll be able to deliver."

Barling's team of three developers work on dedicated AI workstations, including the Texas Instruments, Inc. Explorer and Symbolics, Inc. systems. All design work has been in LISP, much of it using Inference Corp.'s Automated Reasoning Tool. "Our charter is to identify technology that appears to offer potential to solve business problems. We explore and experiment," Barling says.

Expert systems have been the team's focus, but Barling expects to explore other AI applications this year, particularly regarding development tools. Barling says she always focuses on the eventual user. "We don't get into the corner of the lab by ourselves," she says.

The user is the focus of Barling's own critical development guidelines, which are the following:

- "Make sure what you're automating will be used." Barling focuses on practical applications, especially with her group's charge of applied artificial intelligence.
- "Don't underestimate training." An expert system can change the way work is done, and the staff needs to understand how to use it.

Barling, a 13-year veteran of Equitable Life development, says she approaches AI as another new, capable development technique.

"To me, it's just software development," using AI technology as another of the new techniques that have appeared in recent years, she says. "It's not magic. The machine only does what you tell it to do."

P. W.

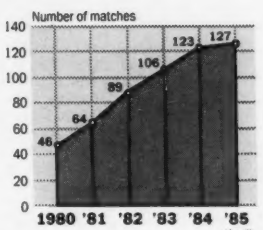
Policy issues worth watching

A few more policy issues to watch for this year:

- U.S. District Judge Harold H. Greene is expected to have made a decision by Labor Day as to whether the divested Bell operating companies can enter the equipment manufacturing, information service or long-distance network businesses. Analysts predict the operating companies will get the green light for manufacturing.
- The Occupational Safety and Health Administration has promised to respond to union complaints about "killer robots." The administration may require lock-out devices that shut down computer-controlled machinery, in the interest of protecting humans.
- The Data Processing Management Association will be lobbying state legislatures to strengthen their state computer crime laws and to prevent regulation of VDT usage.

Computer matching

Federal agency activity 1980-April 1985



Information provided by: "Electronic Record Systems and Individual Privacy," U.S. Congress' Office of Technology Assessment, June 1986.

- The American Civil Liberties Union hopes that the House Government Operations Committee will review the Pentagon's effort to restrict access to on-line data bases and government information.

M. B.

DOS, OS, or CICS Frustration?

BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

BIMWNDOW — Multiple terminal sessions concurrently at CRT under **DOS** or **OS** VTAM.
BIM-EDIT — The editor with more than 25 significant features that ICCF can't match.
BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).
BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
BIM-PDQ — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue.
BIM-ODIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. **DOS** and **OS.**
BIM-FMAP — CICS BMS on-line map generation and maintenance. **DOS** and **OS.** NEW
BIMECHO — Copies one CRT's output to another or printer for problem determination and demonstration.
BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.
BIMCNSOL — Multiple/Remote System Console function for CICS. Display-only or full input/display versions available.
BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.
BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, some less than $900, highest $4800. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly licenses, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436
612-933-2885
Telex 297 893 (BIM UR)
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn

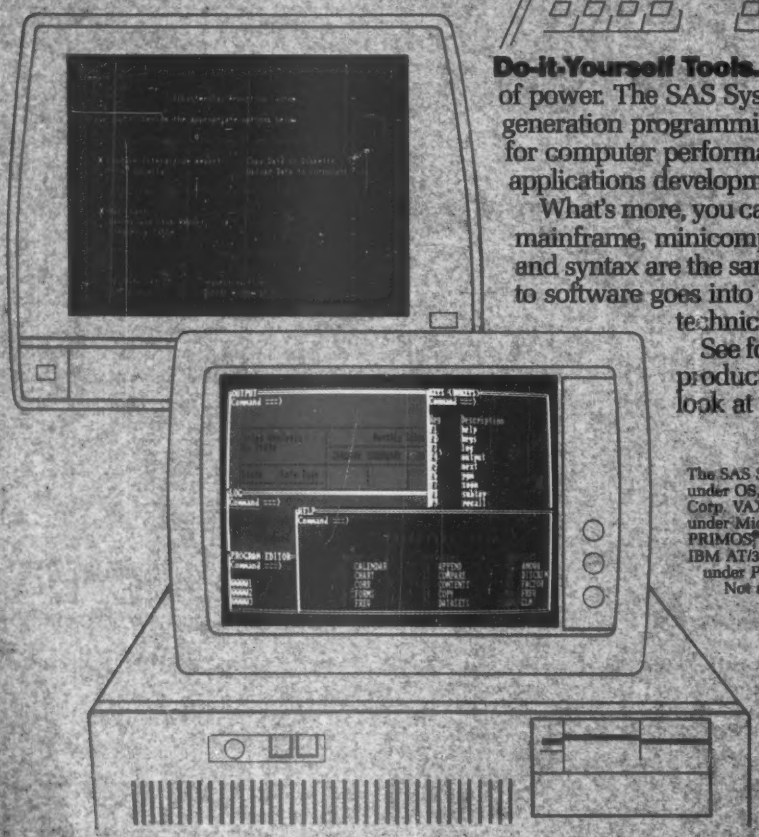
THE SAS® SYSTEM

Your Fourth Generation Blueprint for Productivity

To build productivity in your Information Center, you need software that responds to changing business needs. It's yours with the SAS System.

Built-in Applications. Handle today's requests (and stay ahead of tomorrow's) using integrated procedures for data management, statistical analysis, reports, quality control, custom graphs, spreadsheets, and more.

The SAS System lets you tailor front-ends for all your applications. Your entire company can run sophisticated reports and analyses, make management forecasts, track sales leads, and produce stacks of "personalized" letters...just by filling in the blanks. The menus make it simple and on-line help is always available.



Do-it-Yourself Tools. But don't confuse ease of use with lack of power. The SAS System gives you a powerful fourth generation programming language—complete with tools for computer performance, matrix programming, and applications development.

What's more, you can put the SAS System to work on your mainframe, minicomputer, or desktop PC. The language and syntax are the same. And the same high quality we bring to software goes into our training, documentation, and technical support.

See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint.

The SAS System runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS; DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8xxx and 11/7xx series under VMS;™ and MicroVAX II™ under MicroVMS;™ Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS;® Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS; IBM AT/370 and XT/370 under VM/PC; and IBM PC AT and PC XT under PC DOS.

Not all products are available for all operating systems.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000 □ SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the U.S.A.

MICROCOMPUTERS

MICRO BITS
William Zachmann

Inexpensive peace of mind

It is getting so that only those users with little influence in a company have to use personal computers without a hard disk. With prices typically less than $20 per megabyte on Winchester drives, and as low as $12 to $15 for careful shoppers, rigid disks are no longer a luxury item.

The only disadvantage of hard disks is that they sometimes go bad. When they do, some or all of the data on the disk may be lost. That is about the most unpleasant experience a user of a personal computer can have.

Having a backup copy of files on a hard disk can make the difference between a mere inconvenience and a major disaster in the event of a disk crash. But hard-disk backup that is inexpensive, convenient and fast hasn't come easily.

Cassette tape drives offer a relatively fast, high-capacity hard-disk backup option, but they have always been rather expensive.

Backing up hard disk systems to floppy disks is much less expensive, since no additional hardware is required. However, it has typically been very slow, and many users go without any backup at all, at least until their first hard-disk disaster.

New Orleans-based Fifth General Systems offers Fastback at a suggested retail price of $179, which provides a convenient and remarkably fast hard-to-floppy disk backup capability. If you are quick-fingered, you can back up a full 20M-byte IBM Personal Computer

See **INEXPENSIVE** page 72

Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

Apple improvements to be highlighted at Macworld

By Peggy Watt

CUPERTINO, Calif. — The communications capabilities that Apple Computer, Inc. has promised for its Macintosh personal computer should surface this year, although few will be ready for the Macworld exposition in San Francisco this week.

Industry analysts who have seen the system say Novell, Inc. in Orem, Utah, will soon unveil Appletalk capabilities for its Netware network operating system, allowing Macintosh computers to hook into that local-area network. Apple is said to be preparing a server, possibly with a multiuser data base designed by a French third party but sold under Apple's label. And a handful of third-party developers are readying or refining announced communications products and networking applications.

The products that will be shown this month, however, are primarily improvements on established themes. They include a Macintosh data base product from the Culver City, Calif.-based Nantucket Corp. that reads Ashton-Tate's Dbase files; The Adobe Illustrator, a sophisticated drawing program from Adobe Systems, Inc., in Palo Alto, Calif.; a multiuser accounting package from Los Angeles-based Monogram Systems; and an upgrade of existing products from Living Videotext in Mountain View, Calif.

Novell's Netware support of the Macintosh is expected in March, several analysts familiar with the product said. "An Appletalk interface will plug into a Netware server, probably an Ethernet one," said Robert Clark, vice-president of the Seybold Group, Inc.'s consulting division in San Jose, Calif. "Eventually, you'll be able to put IBM Personal Computers on Appletalk on the same wire as you have Macs."

See **SHOW** page 72

Some XT wholesale prices cut

Move said to clear way for low-end 8086-based PC

By David Bright

IBM has cut the wholesale prices of two IBM Personal Computer XT models by 42%, a move that observers said sets the stage for IBM's forthcoming low-end personal computer.

"This means that the new low-end 8086 machine is certainly coming soon," said Aaron Goldberg, vice-president of Microcomputer Services at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass.-based market research company. "This is definitely an inventory clearing move."

The wholesale price of an XT with one floppy disk drive fell from $1,287 to $750, and the price of a system with two floppy disk drives dropped from $1,377 to $800, an IBM spokesman said. IBM's single-unit prices for the two systems remain firm at $2,145 and $2,295, respectively, the spokesman added. The price reductions took effect Jan. 2.

Goldberg and many IBM watchers said the new Intel Corp. 8086-based system could debut by late January or early February.

Most observers said they expect the new machine to be targeted primarily at the educational and home markets.

Goldberg said the price would probably be in the $1,200 to $1,400 range. While that price is still considerably higher than many of the 'clones', the machine may come bundled with extras such as a Color Graphics Adapter and as much as 1M byte of on-board memory, according to Goldberg.

The price cuts follow reductions in IBM Personal Computer prices made last summer. IBM reduced dealer prices on selected PC models by as much as 18% in July 1986, and a month later cut the direct sales price of PC models by up to 22%.

NEW THIS WEEK

- Hayes enhances its Smartcomm II networking software

■ For more on this and other new products, see pp. 89-100.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"It is not an official product in the sense that we have announced it or announced any dates."

— Bill Gates, Chairman of Microsoft Corp., on his firm's next-generation operating system that will exploit the power of the Intel Corp. 80286 processor

Advertisement

Oracle launches ALLIANCE program for software VARs

Oracle Corp,. supplier of the ORACLE distributed relational DBMS and application development tools, has announced a new program for software value-added relicensors dubbed the Oracle *Alliance* program. The program offers broader markets, simpler, faster selling cycles, and shorter time-to-market for VARs who build or convert their applications to use Oracle's products.

According to Larry Harman, Oracle's Director of the VAR program, "We offer major business benefits to VARs who choose to use ORACLE with their products. Chief among these benefits is ORACLE's portability and the portability of ORACLE-based applications, allowing applications and data to be shared among different machines. Oracle also provides the link software to exchange database information among the different machines."

Broader VAR Markets

ORACLE runs on the widest array of hardware: IBM mainframes under MVS and VM, most vendors' minis under both proprietary and UNIX operating systems, and PCs under MS/DOS. Oracle also developed SQL/RT, marketed by IBM on the RT PC.

Harman states, "Only with ORACLE can an application developer produce software on one system and *inherit* a vast market of users of multiple vendors' hardware. Basically, we let our software VARs do *blindfold selling*."

"Blindfold Selling"

The company described "blindfold selling" as the ability of a VAR's salesman to walk into an end-user site blindfolded and say, "I don't know what types of hardware you're using, or how many types there are, but my applications run on all of them."

Harman points out that VARs have a tough decision to make concerning what hardware to implement on. With ORACLE, that decision needn't be made. Software VARs who establish a niche in a particular vendor's install base can take advantage of ORACLE's portability to sell in other hardware environments.

Shorter Time To Market

The company also cited the high level of productivity offered to VARs by Oracle's broad range of application tools, including a forms system, integrated spreadsheet, graphics and other tools. These yield development and maintenance efficiencies that translate into shorter time-to-market and lower costs.

And, Harman adds, "ORACLE is the most complete and mature SQL-based DBMS on the market. SQL is becoming a national standard, so developing applications with an IBM-compatible, portable DBMS makes business sense in both private-sector and public-sector markets."

Harman concludes, "Generous discounts plus support, training and co-marketing combine to make the Alliance program an outstanding opportunity for software VARs."

Advertisement

Oracle Corporation, founded in 1977, builds and markets the ORACLE distributed relational DBMS, 4GL and DSS tools. ORACLE was the first commercial SQL-language DBMS, and is compatible with IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS DBMSs.

ORACLE provides a standard software environment across a wide range of computers and operating systems, including IBM mainframes, minicomputers from DEC, DG, ATT, HP, Stratus, IBM, Apollo and many others, and IBM PCs. ORACLE runs with IBM's MVS and VM/CMS, DEC's VAX/VMS and DG's AOS/VS among others, as well as with UNIX on most systems.

All versions of ORACLE, from the mainframe to the PC implementation, are identical. ORACLE is the only relational DBMS which provides the complete portability of data and applications across a wide variety of systems. Oracle's SQL*Star architecture links dissimilar systems running ORACLE.

Oracle Corporation markets its products worldwide through 30 direct sales offices, 11 distributors and the Authorized Oracle Dealer network. In addition, ORACLE is sold by numerous hardware manufacturers, including IBM, Honeywell, Sperry, Stratus and Prime.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

For additional information, contact Larry Harman, Director, VAR Marketing, Oracle Corporation, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 or call 800-345-DBMS.

Inexpensive peace of mind

From page 71

AT disk onto 14 1.2M-byte floppy diskettes in about eight minutes.

My rather eccentrically configured IBM Personal Computer, with a Microsoft Corp. Mach 10 board and a Plus Development Corp. Hardcard 20, was slower. It took 27 minutes and 49 seconds to copy 12,130,304 bytes in 632 files to 31 standard 360K-byte floppies. Still, that's pretty good, since almost five minutes of that time the program was waiting for me to find and insert another diskette. In addition, I used unformatted diskettes.

Prior to Version 5.13, Fastback was copy protected, which was a characteristic that kept the program off my list of software to take seriously.

With the newest version, however, Fifth Generation Systems has responded to similar sentiments from customers and released the program unencumbered by copy protection.

Fastback is straightforward and easy both to install and to use. The backup program can be used to back up an entire disk, selected directories and/or files or simply those files that have been changed since the last backup. By backing up only those files that have changed since the last backup, the typical user will be able to reduce backup time to only a few minutes a day.

A catalog of the backup diskettes and their contents is kept on the Fastback directory on your hard disk. This is very convenient in speeding selective backups and locating individual files you may want to restore. The restore program will identify the disk to be mounted. This is actually more convenient than tape backup systems in which the drive may have to wind through the tape to reach the file you want.

Although used for convenience, the hard-disk backup directory is not required. The restore program can also read directory information directly off the diskettes. If the hard disk is lost or if you want to restore to another system, Fastback uses the directory information on the backup diskettes.

Automatic format

Backup diskettes do not have to be formatted prior to use. Fastback automatically formats them as it does the backup. It uses a proprietary format to get more than the standard amount of information on a 360K- or 1.2M-byte floppy.

Fastback also includes error detection and correction routines that will repair up to one erroneous sector in each track of each side of the floppy disk. It is also possible to specify a 720K-byte format that allows for the use of less expensive standard diskettes on a high-density 1.2M-byte IBM PC AT-type floppy drive.

All things considered, I found Fastback to be an extremely useful option for hard-disk backup. Its speed and ease of use make Fastback well worth considering if you are concerned about hard disk backup. It delivers value and performance that compare favorably with more expensive backup alternatives.

The Seybold Group's Conference on

Desktop Communications

The Hyatt Regency
San Francisco
January 28–31, 1987

Information on key issues that will prepare the corporate decision maker to meet today's communication challenges.

Desktop communications has become a major area of financial commitment for companies of all sizes. The Seybold Group has developed panel discussions and seminars to present you with as much meaningful information as possible in as short a time as possible.

Topics

- Communication from desktop to mainframe — what are the options?
- Multiuser computer systems vs. local area networks — what's the right choice?
- Successes and failures in implementing LANs — a user's perspective.
- Desktop publishing — how does it fit within an office communications environment?
- Today's multiuser software — does it really meet user's requirements?
- Implementing workgroup networks — what are the real costs?
- Coaxial, twisted, fiber — how do you choose wiring media?
- The emerging role of departmental computers — what are the needs, what are the benefits?
- The future of office communications — an outlook from the industry's most experienced analysts.

Speakers

High-level executives from some of the industry's most prestigious companies will take part, including:

- John Sculley, Pres. and CEO, Apple Computer
- Joseph Gottfrid, Div. Mgr. Customer Serv. End-User Support, AT&T
- William Krause, Pres. and CEO, 3COM
- Dr. Robert Carberry, V.P. Product Line Management, IBM
- Max Toy, Sr. V.P. Marketing, ITT
- Craig Burton, V.P. Corp. Marketing, Novell

Along with such industry analysts as:

- Stewart Alsop, Editor, P.C. Letter
- David Bunnell, Publisher, PC World
- Jerry Pournell, Columnist, Author

Other companies that will be represented include:

- Ashton-Tate
- AST Research
- Convergent
- Corvus
- Data General
- DCA
- DEC
- Hewlett-Packard
- Lotus
- Microsoft
- Northern Telecom
- 3M
- Toshiba
- Wang
- Xerox
- . . . and others!

Product Announcements

A number of major companies involved in desktop communications have already indicated that they will be announcing significant new products in conjunction with the conference.

Registration Information

- Dates: January 28–31, 1987 (Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, and Saturday)
- Cost: Conference, $595. Hotel rooms available at specially discounted rates. Call the Hyatt Regency, (415) 788-1234, to make your hotel reservation. Be sure to indicate that you will be attending the Conference on Desktop Communications.
- **For additional details about the conference, please contact The Seybold Group. Phone (213) 320-9151 or (408) 297-0888.**

Exhibits

- Dates: January 29–31, 1987 (Thursday, Friday, and Saturday)
- Exhibits: Products needed to set up effective desktop communication workstations and networks. For information on exhibiting at the conference, contact The Seybold Group.
- Cost: Free for conference participants; $25 per day for nonparticipants.

Show to highlight Mac rollouts

From page 71

Even without an IBM PC connected to Appletalk, the system can have a network link with a Macintosh for file sharing by using a Netware bridge between networks, Clark said.

Mountain View, Calif.-based 3Com Corp., manufacturer of an Ethernet network for the Macintosh called Ethermac, was developing such a PC-Macintosh network for several months, Clark and other industry sources said.

"3Com thought they had an OEM marketing agreement with Apple," Clark said. Novell was willing to handle its own marketing as long as the company had Apple's assurance of compatibility, analysts said.

Apple will also show its own network product in January, Clark said. "They're sticking with Appletalk," he said. "The tendency is to bridge between systems. Everyone who wants to connect to the Macintosh has to use Appletalk protocols. The open Mac will allow more communications options, but what do you do with the other Macs out there? You still need Appletalk."

Dove Computers, in Wilmington, N.C., expects to release IBM Token-Ring and Starlan interfaces for Macintosh this year. Dove already produces a Macintosh Ethernet LAN that is compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet. "We have targeted the LAN area as wide open for the Macintosh," said President David Valliere. "It is also clear bridging micros to large mainframe networks is wide open."

The Nantucket product is a relational data base from the makers of Clipper, a Dbase work-alike compiler. Nantucket bought Dmac III from Format Software in San Diego, revamped the product and will rename it in time for shipment in February, said Edward Brassard, vice-president of product marketing. According to Brassard, it will be priced at less than $400.

The Adobe Illustrator, from the developers of the Postscript communications language, is intended as a professional graphic artist's tool and allows finer control of artwork because it does not use bit-mapped graphics, said President John Warnock.

COMMUNICATIONS

Rolm CBX II links to AT&T

By Stanley Gibson

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Rolm Corp. announced last week that its CBX II 9000 had passed tests for compatibility with three AT&T Communications digital services: Accunet T1.5, Megacom and Megacom 800.

With the announcement, Rolm offers its customers access to AT&T digital services across its entire Computerized Branch Exchange (CBX) product line, according to Graham Chloupek, T1 product manager at Rolm.

"It's something they need to do. Most everyone else has done it. It makes connections to T1 easier by making them an inherent ability of the switch," said Doane Perry, a telecommunications analyst with International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

"T1 and these other services have a variety of framing standards. AT&T keeps adding control overhead to the transmission for management. This raises the ante for customer premises equipment vendors. AT&T ratchets up what's involved in sending information over the pipe. If vendors want to sell, they have to watch AT&T's moves," Perry added.

Accunet T1.5 is a high-speed digital service that provides private line voice, data, facsimile or video transmission at a rate of 1.544M bit/sec. Megacom and Megacom 800 are digital services targeting business customers.

Compatibility with AT&T switching and framing protocols enables the CBX to interface directly with these services over a T1 special-access facilities link to the AT&T central office, according to Rolm.

"By connecting these T1 services to the CBX II 9000 instead of using other types of media, Rolm users have new opportunities to save money on their network transport costs," Chloupek said.

"The announcement is significant because Rolm is an IBM unit. Even IBM recognizes the need to interface with AT&T. It's almost a tactical issue," said Joaquin Gonzales, a telecommunications analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

The verification tests included transmitting voice from a Rolm CBX T1/D3 interface through multiple AT&T Digital Access and Cross-Connect Systems to ensure compatibility with AT&T's D4 framing convention for signaling, according to Rolm.

Rolm announced in March 1986 that its CBX 8000 had passed the same tests for interface compatibility.

Gateway joins 3+, SNADS

Users on network or host can exchange documents

By Elisabeth Horwitt

TORONTO — An electronic-mail gateway between 3Com Corp.'s 3+Mail and IBM's Personal Services/370 is likely to become commercially available in the first quarter of this year. The product will allow document exchange between users on 3Com's 3+ local-area network (LAN) products and users on IBM hosts running Systems Network Architecture Distribution Services (SNADS) and Distributed Office Support System (Disoss).

The product was jointly developed by 3Com and Toronto-based system integrator Linkage, Inc. at the request of Merrill Lynch Canada, Inc., which needed a "cost-effective way to integrate PCs with a Disoss backbone," explained 3Com product marketing manager Alan Kessler. "[Merrill Lynch] users have to receive their quote information on the mainframe, so the question is, do you install another mainframe to run PS/370? LANs are a much more cost-effective way to link the brokers who have to use dumb terminals and the mainframe with IBM PC users."

The gateway, which consists of software running on an IBM PC, automatically performs format and protocol conversion so that 3+Mail documents can be sent to PS/370 users. "We know the product works; we're just evaluating demand so we know who will offer it and how," Kessler said. "You have to recognize that different resellers have different levels of expertise when it comes to SNA products. If 3Com is going to put its name to a package and shrink-wrap it, we want to be sure customers will be satisfied if a computer store sells it without third-party support."

If the product proves too complex for retail outlets, 3Com will be "happy to have the product offered by Linkage with value added," Kessler said.

3Com and possibly Linkage are discussing profit-sharing terms with Merrill Lynch Canada, which currently owns the gateway. The investment firm will use the product to link work groups at multiple sites, some of which will be on 3Com's token-ring network, others on a corporate mainframe running PS/370, located at Toronto headquarters.

"Smoothly integrating local-area network technology is the key for companies with substantial investments in IBM host-

See **GATEWAY** page 74

MCI to upgrade digital services

By Elisabeth Horwitt

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Striving to remain competitive in the burgeoning high-speed digital services market, MCI Communications Corp. recently announced it would be lowering prices on and upgrading its Terrestrial Digital Service (TDS 1.5). MCI is also in the process of increasing the number of miles of microwave and fiber-optic lines that support the 1.5M bit/sec. offering, the company said.

The announcements were "part of MCI's strategy to remain competitive in the market in terms of quality, pricing and availability," stated MCI spokesman John Houser.

Effective Feb. 1, rates for TDS 1.5 connections over distances of 141 miles or more will decrease an average of 30% per circuit mile, according to Houser. Transmission rates for connections over distances of less than 141 miles will increase an average of 29% per circuit mile.

The pricing changes are designed "to keep our prices 10% lower than AT&T's," Houser noted.

Also effective Feb. 1, MCI will offer 3% discounts to customers with monthly bills equaling or exceeding $150,000 and 5% discounts to those with bills equaling or exceeding $300,000, Houser said. Term discounts for one-, three- and five-year contracts will also be offered.

As of Feb. 1, MCI will offer its customers the option of having their transmissions routed only over fiber-optic connections "where they are available," Houser said. No additional monthly charge will be levied for this option, but customers will pay a $400 one-term administration charge, he added.

The company made known its plans this year to increase its network of digital fiber-optic and microwave lines. At the end of 1986, the network covered approximately 32,000 route miles, 12,700 of which were digital. By the end of this year, the network will extend over 40,000 route miles, 50% of which will be digital, Houser said.

INSIDE

AT&T, Northwestern Bell to link Switched 56 services/**74**

FCC accounting method to replace structural separation for telephone companies/**74**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Control Data expands its Rediner electronic data interchange system
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 89-100.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"IBM says anything written for Netbios will run on Advanced Program-to-Program Communications, but how well can that work when APPC offers so much more functionality?"

— Steven Berto, project manager, office systems, Metropolitan Life and Affiliated Companies

T1 switches to gain DACS power and support subrates

By Stanley Gibson and Elisabeth Horwitt

The next two months will see several significant T1 switch introductions, particularly in the area of Digital Access and Cross-Connect System (DACS) compatibility and subrate digital multiplexing, industry sources say.

AT&T developed DACS as a central office device to route 64K bit/sec. DS0 transmissions among T1 lines. "What users need is smaller DACS switches that can also do subrate digital multiplexing" says William Rahe, vice-president of Enterprise Network Strategies at the Gartner Group, Inc., a research firm in Stamford, Conn. Subrate digital multiplexing (SDM) allows a 64K bit/sec. DS0 channel to be broken up into smaller bandwidths so multiple transmissions can share the same DS0 link.

At Communications Network '87, in February, Tellabs, Inc. will unveil its long-awaited DACS customer-premise switch, analysts predict. A Tellabs spokesman told *Computerworld* that the company would announce a DACS-compatible switch at the industry conference and that AT&T would be the OEM for the product.

It is very likely that the switch will also perform subrate digital multiplexing, Rahe notes. Several of Tellabs' major competitors also claim to be working on DACS-compatible switches with SDM, he adds.

Later this month, Avanti Communications Corp. in Newport, R.I., will introduce a "high-end T1 multiplexer that significantly boosts port capacity, intelligence, routing and network management capabilities" compared with the vendor's previous products, according to Avanti spokesman William Geasey.

Avanti would not confirm or deny that the product would also feature SDM, but the Gartner Group's Rahe says it is likely. Approximately 22 T1 multiplexer vendors already offer the capability. Timeplex will begin shipping its Link/2 DACS-compatible multiplexer in mid-January, having successfully completed beta testing, an industry source told *Computerworld*. Timeplex announced SDM capabilities for its switch last fall.

AT&T Switched 56 gets local access

By Elisabeth Horwitt

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T has proposed a revised tariff that enables users to access its Accunet Switched 56 through similar services offered locally by divested Bell operating companies. This will enable customers to cut local loop costs by more than 80% for the digital 56K bit/sec. service, according to AT&T.

Right now, approximately 90% of Switched 56 customers use AT&T's Dataphone Digital Service (DDS) to move data from their premises to the nearest AT&T central office, according to Switched 56 Service Marketing Manager Martha Churchill. The revised tariff will allow them to replace this $700 per month dedicated service with a local telephone company's Switched 56 offering, which costs approximately $120 per month, according to Churchill.

Linking local and long-distance Switched 56 services also enables users to send both voice and data over the same lines, Churchill noted.

If the revision is approved by the Federal Communications Commission, the new access service will become available on Feb. 6, 1987, to customers originating digital calls at Northwestern Bell's central offices in Minneapolis and Omaha. While several divested Bell operating companies offer Switched 56 services within their regions, last October Northwestern Bell became the first company to win FCC approval for Switched 56 services with access to long-distance services.

Other divested Bell operating companies have filed similar tariffs with the FCC and expect approval by the second quarter of this year, according to Northwestern Bell spokesman James Atkinson.

"We've been anxiously waiting for the local companies to file inter-LATA [local access and transport data] services so that we could file our half," Churchill said.

FCC ends structural split

By Elisabeth Horwitt

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Federal Communications Commission recently approved an accounting method that will finally eliminate the existing structural separation of regulated and nonregulated businesses within AT&T and the divested Bell operating companies.

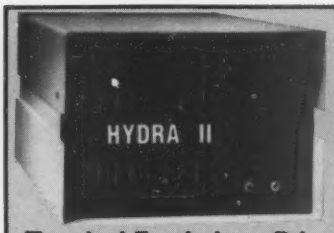
While some telephone companies' nonregulated activities "do not now involve the regulated network plant, we want to ensure for the future that nonregulated activities bear their fair burden of a company's investment," FCC staff attorney Jane Jackson said. "A lot of companies are buying equipment now for future unregulated use."

The accounting method is "designed to be a standard approach that involves the maximum amount of direct assignment of costs" to either the nonregulated or regulated side of a carrier's business, Jackson said.

Telephone companies will have to estimate in advance what percentage of a given piece of equipment will ultimately be used for regulated and nonregulated business, Jackson noted. "If equipment is to be used, say, 20% for nonregulated services during the first year, you assign 20% of operating costs plus investment costs."

Companies' estimates of future revenue also become a basis for dividing costs among regulated and nonregulated services, according to Jackson. "If the nonregulated activity doesn't pan out, they take their lumps," she noted.

Tracking usage property item by property item will not be easy, Jackson admitted, "since intelligent switches are multifunctional and it's hard to say which does which." The new system will incorporate a corrective mechanism for inaccurate usage or revenue estimates that will involve rebates to customers where appropriate, Jackson said.



HYDRA®

Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter Controller

•Terminal Emulation • Printer Emulation • Communications •
Our Customers Agree that HYDRA is *the* Solution.

Ease of Use
"Every application we looked to use HYDRA for has been accomplished. We are amazed with the simplicity and flexibility that HYDRA offers. We use HYDRA to drive laser printers as 3211 printers, support several types of ASCII terminals, and for PC to Host file transfer. For both local and remote applications HYDRA has been a tremendous help. We didn't even need a system programmer to set everything up."
Buddy Allee
Data Processing Manager
Tower Life Insurance, Co.

Communications
"As Hawaii's premier inter-Island carrier it is vital for the information we transmit to reach its destination. This is why we chose the HYDRA. It enables us to use local and remote (including mainland) PC's to communicate data to/from our mainframe. We also download files containing member lists into PC's for preparation of personalized letters, for example, to our frequent fliers. We have been very impressed with HYDRA's performance!"
Natalie N. Playdon
Director-Computer Services
Aloha Airlines

Terminal Emulation
"HYDRA has been extremely effective in PC and switched access to the Host. Our students can use their PCs as a work station or a 3270-type terminal connected to the HYDRA. We have over 250 devices supported on 3 systems by HYDRAs which eliminated the need for additional dedicated controllers. We found HYDRA costs less than we were spending on our previous protocol converter each year in maintenance alone."
Kelly McDonald
Technical Support Manager
Brigham Young University

HYDRA

Dial-In Support
"HYDRA allows students and programmers off campus to dial-in and work on projects. With support for such a wide variety of devices HYDRA enables virtually any ASCII terminal or PC to talk to our system. This is ideal for us as we can cater for students no matter what terminal or PC they may be using. We are thrilled with the performance of the HYDRA and would definitely recommend it as a strong asset for any data processing center."
Dwight Ayle, Sr. Instruction Programmer Analyst
Mt. San Antonio College

1403 Printer Emulation
"HYDRA's 1403 printer emulation has been a real money saver for us. We use Printronix 600 LPM printers defined as 1403's for jobs that would normally require expensive laser printers. HYDRA's versatility made it possible for us to generate our bar coded inventory tags. Our customers and programmers also appreciate HYDRA's dial-in capabilities."
Steve Brown
Data Processing Director
R.M.S.A.

3211 Printer Emulation
"With HYDRA's 3211 printer emulation support, our customer reps can print sample documents on their matrix printers and review them before we begin a major production run. We had a definite need, and HYDRA was the solution to our problem. What really helped was not needing to go through a front-end processor or additional controllers. HYDRA channel attaches, which made things very simple for us."
Jim Mountain
System Consultant
Mailing Services of Pittsburgh

Their Solution Can be Your Solution!

Call Today! **800-55-HYDRA** In California (714) 770-2263

For full details and your closest **HYDRA** dealer

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22951 Lambert Street, Suite 208, El Toro, CA 92630

Vitalink announces bridge for 802 line

By Peggy Watt

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Vitalink Communications Corp. recently announced a low-end bridge product for its network-to-network 802 WAN line.

The Translan IV is intended as an entry-level bridge for connecting only two networks or hosts and has only one synchronous port and a V.35 interface, according to Paul Schaller, vice-president of marketing and sales for Vitalink.

"We've had requests from people who want an entry-level product, who are getting into their first work group location outside their computer center but who want a gateway into their local-area network," Schaller said.

Vitalink's Translan line of bridge products provides communications between devices on geographically separated Ethernet 802.3 LANs. The bridges support either terrestrial or satellite connections at transmission speeds ranging from 9.6K to 2.043M bit/sec.

All Translan products handle transmissions at the link level. This enables them to transparently support a wide range of high-level networking protocols, including Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decnet, Xerox Network Systems from Xerox Corp. and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

"There's definitely a use for a low-end bridge as a backbone over T1," said Mark Freund, vice-president at Interconnect Network Consulting Group in Pasadena, Calif. "Many corporations have a lot of T1 lines. If you're running T1 speeds and can bridge over existing backbones, that's a lot less expensive than leasing another line," Freund said.

Unlike the Translan II and III, which have multiple ports, the Translan IV is not able to be upgraded. "We suspect as customers grow their networks they'll replace the Translan IV with a Translan III and move the IV to another location for a while," Schaller said. The Translan IV can be connected with the Translan II or III.

Gateway joins 3+, SNADS

From page 73

based applications," said K. Garry Rasmussen, the company's chief administrative officer.

Linkage has been working on Merrill Lynch's communications system for two years. The integrator chose 3Com as the LAN vendor because the 3+ network "has many necessary features like global naming service and an integrated store-and-forward mail system," explained Linkage President Robert Jull.

Global naming enables users to address other users and resources on geographically distributed networks and servers.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Ask data base tool helps reduce errors in management

By Rosemary Hamilton

LOS ALTOS, Calif. — Ask Computer Systems, Inc. recently added to its suite of manufacturing management products with a module that serves as a separate data base for engineering revisions.

The purpose of a separate data base, called Manman/Engineer, is twofold, according to Ask Computer Systems spokesmen. It allows for bill-of-materials revisions to be made outside of Ask Computer Systems' Manman data base, thus reducing errors that often occur when multiple users are accessing one data base and changing data.

Unlike the current Ask Computer Systems software, Manman/Engineer has been designed to accept data from other vendors' computer-aided design (CAD) systems, a feature that more closely integrates the design and manufacturing process.

"Now we're more consistent with our engineering changes," said Robert Bechler, material planning manager at Sequent Computer Systems, Inc., a Manman/Engineer beta site.

According to Eric Roberts, an Ask Computer Systems product marketing manager, Manman/Engineer can be considered as a "sandbox data base," because users can play with data without impacting a company's official manufacturing data. Users can make copies of official bills of materials and then store and manipulate the data while in Manman/Engineer. Once changes have been approved, a bill of materials can be sent back to the materials requirements planning package, Manman/Mfg, as an offical revision.

The same process can be applied to data from other vendors' CAD systems. So far, successful file transfer has been made with both Mentor Graphics Corp. and Apollo Computer, Inc. CAD systems, according to Ask Computer Systems' Roberts.

Manman/Engineer runs on the Digital Equipment Corp. line of VAX minicomputers. Prices for the Manman/Engineer start at $16,000 for a DEC Microvax license and $23,000 for the high end of the VAX line.

Firm offers DASD Advisor

Boole & Babbage product incorporates expert system

By Charles Babcock

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Boole & Babbage, Inc. is offering a mainframe direct-access storage device (DASD) management system, called DASD Advisor, that is said to incorporate an expert system.

DASD Advisor is an optional addition to Boole & Babbage's established DASD performance tool, DASD Response Manager.

The Advisor uses information gathered by the Response Manager to identify disk storage performance problems, analyze their causes and recommend corrective action in English-like reports, according to Dennis White, Boole & Babbage's director of marketing.

It analyzes performance data with the intent of identifying bottlenecks at the channel, control unit, head-of-string and device levels of the I/O subsystem. It then interprets the data to explain performance problems and recommend adjustments to improve them, White said.

For example, the Advisor consists of three analysis modes. System Balance Analysis mode presents a view of the I/O subsystem from the top down, examining the relative utilization of such devices as channels and control units.

The Workload Analysis option examines the problem volumes in the I/O subsystem that are tied to particular work loads.

Each module is activated from menus that present labeled options.

DASD Advisor will be available in May or June at a price between $20,000 and $30,000.

Boole & Babbage used an expert system shell from Aion Corp. in Palo Alto, Calif., to develop the Advisor. Its knowledge base has a set of intelligent editors and windowing interface and an editor that allows developers to custom-design a user interface for the finished expert system, White said.

Founded in 1967, the Sunnyvale, Calif., firm was an early entrant in the performance management field. It plans to issue a series of expert system-based Advisor tools that extend the capabilities of current Boole & Babbage tools in the IBM MVS, IMS, CICS and VM environments.

SOFTWARE NOTES

AT&T, Gould to sell Austec tools

Austec, Inc. has signed a licensing agreement with **AT&T** and **Gould, Inc.** under which those firms will sell Austec's line of networked Cobol software development tools, including Acenet, Acecobol, Acemenu and Acegen. Acenet is said to work like a virtual operating system, able to run on different hardware but showing the same operating system to Cobol applications, Austec spokesmen said. ■

Cortex Corp. in Waltham, Mass., has signed an agreement to put its applica-

See **NOTES** page 76

Global Software adds IBM DB2 tool

By Charles Babcock

DUXBURY, Mass. — Global Software, Inc. has announced a tool that uses an existing data dictionary to provide dictionary facilities to IBM's DB2.

The tool, called Silas, is an ISPF Dialogue Manager application that contains screens for the logical maintenance of data bases, tablespaces, tables, indexes and views in the Datamanager data dictionary, a product of MSP, Inc.

Silas permits an existing inventory of data element definitions in the dictionary to be browsed and selected as columns for DB2 tables, said Duncan G. Connall, president.

In addition, Silas is said to provide

See **GLOBAL** page 76

INSIDE

Candle announces a multiple-region CICS reporting package/**76**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Dynasoft offers integrated software system for IBM mainframes

■ For more on this and other new products, see pp. 89-100.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Prototyping can create an illusion of progress. If you show users a spaghetti-and-meatball chart, a flow chart of balloons and boxes, it doesn't look like an information system and they think you haven't started yet."

— James Davey, senior research associate, Digital Consulting, Inc.

To those companies who still think they have to change their company to match their new manufacturing system, we say:

CUT IT OUT.

Call or mail this ad to Mitrol Inc. We'll send you information about MITROL*MFG*, the complete MRP II System—including CIM interfaces and JIT compatibility—that "right off the shelf" outperforms other manufacturing systems. That's because MITROL*MFG* is written entirely in MITROL, our fluent fourth generation language. Unlike packages written in COBOL, MITROL*MFG* uses only 10% of the lines of code required by other systems—making MITROL*MFG* ten times more powerful and at least 50% less costly to maintain.

But most importantly, The MITROL*MFG* System is designed to be changed to meet the demands of *your* business. And it will grow as you grow—accepting hundreds of users. So don't go changing your company to match your new manufacturing system. Change the system.

Mitrol Inc.
The Fine Art of Information Management
World Headquarters, 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 933-9545

Tell me more about MITROL*MFG* and Mitrol's Gallery of business solutions—software products, educational products and consulting services.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Ext. _____

Mitrol Inc., World Headquarters
800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 933-9545

Global Software adds DB2 tool

From page 75

for the generation of Create, Alter, Drop, Grant, Revoke, Label On and Comment On statements in DB2 and documents them in the data dictionary.

Equivalent statements may be generated for SQL/DS, the relational data base management system used under IBM's VM and DOS/VSE operating systems.

The Datamanager data dictionary provides cross referencing and structure generation capabilities via Silas, Global spokesmen said.

Definition and maintenance

By using Silas screens, DB2 data bases can be defined and maintained, Connall claimed.

Silas is available at a price ranging from $8,000 to $30,500, running under TSO or VM/CMS.

Silas is available as either a standalone product or as an option that has the capability to run with Global's Hugo/ISPF product.

MSA offers integrator

ATLANTA — An application that is said to provide the ability to integrate a set of financial applications and act as a "traffic cop" in their interchange of data has been announced by Management Science America, Inc (MSA).

Called the Financial Controller, it uses MSA's fourth-generation Information Expert system to provide an integration environment for applications. The applications may be MSA financial packages, in-house applications or third-party systems, said Larry Smart, MSA senior vice-president.

Financial Controller is in beta-test at Bankers Trust Co. in New York and will be available in the first quarter of this year, MSA spokesmen said. It will cost new customers $25,000; existing MSA financial applications users will receive the product free. The software makes it easier to integrate new applications with existing ones, spokesmen said.

Notes: Codasyl seeks members

From page 75

tion development tools on the **NCR Corp.** Tower, ITX 9000 and VRX/E 9800 minicomputers.

Known as Corvision and the Application Factory, they were originally developed for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX. They have the ability to automate generating applications from a special diagram to production Cobol.

■

Additional members are being sought for a **Codasyl** committee. The committee's proposed function is to recommend a screen management standard to be adopted for third- and fourth-generation languages.

The standard will specify a simple interface for applications and an Independent Screen Description Language that describes interaction with both applications and devices, such as terminals, workstations and personal computers.

Interested parties are invited to contact Dan Frantz at Digital Equipment Corp., ZK02-3/R56, 110 Spit Brook Road, Nashua, N.H. 03062, or call (603) 881-2272.

■

IBM World Trade Corp. and **Automated Language Processing Systems, Inc.** (ALP Systems) in Provo, Utah, have signed an agreement under which ALP Systems will provide a computer-aided foreign language translation system.

The first translation system, which is due next summer, translates English to Japanese; later systems will translate English into Chinese and Korean, ALP spokesmen said. The systems run on IBM 5550 terminals under VM/CMS.

■

The **American National Standards Institute** (ANSI) has published an updated edition of ASCII standard codes. ANSI X3.4-1986 revises the 1977 edition of the 7-bit coded character set.

Some names of ASCII characters have been changed to reduce ambiguity.

For example, "Opening" and "closing" have been replaced with "left" and "right" when referring to parentheses, brackets and braces, for example.

This advertisement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy any of these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus.

December 18, 1986

1,800,000 Shares

SAGE SOFTWARE, INC.

Common Stock

Price $12.50 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from such of the Underwriters as may legally offer these securities in compliance with the securities laws of the respective states.

Alex. Brown & Sons Incorporated — Hambrecht & Quist Incorporated

Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc. — The First Boston Corporation — Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.

Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation — Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated — Goldman, Sachs & Co.

E. F. Hutton & Company Inc. — Kidder, Peabody & Co. Incorporated — Lazard Frères & Co.

Merrill Lynch Capital Markets — Montgomery Securities — Morgan Stanley & Co. Incorporated

Prudential-Bache Securities — Robertson, Colman & Stephens — L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin, Inc.

Salomon Brothers Inc — Shearson Lehman Brothers Inc. — Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated

Wertheim & Co., Inc. — Needham & Company, Inc.

William Blair & Company — Dain Bosworth Incorporated — A. G. Edwards & Sons, Inc.

Oppenheimer & Co., Inc. — Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood Incorporated — The Robinson-Humphrey Company, Inc.

Thomson McKinnon Securities Inc. — Wheat, First Securities, Inc.

Candle Corp. announces CICS reporting package

By Eddy Goldberg

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. is expected to make available the Background Reporting Facility for IBM CICS/MVS environments in the second quarter of this year. The product will enable users to report on the performance of transactions across multiple CICS regions, as well as across different machines.

Candle also recently announced the immediate release of its Omegamon/VM software, XA/SF Version 300, for monitoring the performance of IBM's VM/XA/SF operating system.

Now in beta test, the Background Reporting Facility is the first CICS monitoring product to allow reporting across multiple regions, according to Theodore J. Marr, marketing vice-president at Candle.

The Background Reporting Facility, which will work with all IBM-supported CICS releases, collects performance activity that is used to form a data base on system activity. The data is stored in an external address space.

A utility is included to convert the background reporting data to IBM's CICS Monitoring Facility (CMF), allowing users to run existing CMF reports and feed the performance data bases, Candle spokesmen said.

The Background Reporting Facility, an Omegamon/CICS add-on product, will cost $6,000 for the MVS version and $2,000 for the DOS version, which is scheduled for summer 1987.

New features include a facility for performance comparisons to identify long-term peaks and averages in resource utilization during an Omegamon/VM session. It also includes a feature to analyze how users affect a specific mini-disk, which can be used for I/O load balancing.

Why the least expensive mainframe financial software may not be the best deal.

In mainframe financial software, as in anything else, you get what you pay for. Remember that when you read about rampant discounting and price slashing. At Data Design, we don't cut our prices to make a sale. That's because *after* the sale we don't plan to cut service and support, either. So, while getting a "bargain" may make your day, we'd prefer to make your next ten years.

We have a hard-earned reputation to uphold. A reputation built on 13 years of providing the highest quality systems and support in the mainframe industry. And nationally recognized independent software surveys confirm Data Design's unsurpassed record of user satisfaction—year after year.

We believe that the fast, trouble-free installation and responsive, knowledgeable support by *management level* people is worth what we charge for it. So do companies like Alcoa, Gerber, Pillsbury, Sherwin-Williams, Merrill Lynch, Bankers' Trust, Bristol-Myers, Federal Express, Litton, Lloyd's Bank, The New York Times Company, Owens-Corning, Royal Business Machines, Warner-Lambert and hundreds of other FORTUNE 1000 companies who choose Data Design over other major vendors.

Our customers know that it's important to keep the purchase price in perspective. The cost of a mainframe system is comprised of three elements: 1) The purchase price of the package; 2) The cost of installation and conversion and 3) The cost of daily system operation and maintenance. Of these three cost elements, the first is by *far* the smallest. What's the point of saving even $50,000 on the purchase price if implementation and operations costs eventually add several hundred thousand dollars to the total? The trouble with cheap financial software is that you may never stop paying for it.

Financial software by Data Design. When you can't afford anything but the best.

GENERAL LEDGER
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
FIXED ASSETS
PROJECT ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Learn more about the best financial software available. Call Betty Fulton toll-free at 800-556-5511 today.

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software. By design.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

INGRES SEMINAR

Is the data you need distributed across multiple computers?

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. INGRES works across multiple operating environments from mainframes to minis to PCs.

And with INGRES you can build applications and share data that span multiple computers just as easily as if all the data were located on one machine.

Users don't have to worry about where the data is located, how to get it or what type of hardware and operating system are used. Your entire company uses one powerful DBMS with consistent reliable results.

Do you need greater productivity in developing applications?

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual-Forms-Editor and interfaces to traditional programming languages. This will increase your organization's productivity by leaps and bounds.

Your end-user will find INGRES easy to use too. Whether they want to create forms, queries, reports or graphs. And using INGRES/PC LINK, end-users can download host INGRES data for use with products like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE.

Is performance important in your SQL applications?

The heart of INGRES is a high-performance SQL relational database management system.

INGRES is uncommonly fast. INGRES provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. And INGRES is compatible with DB2.

If you answered "YES" to any of these questions, register for a FREE INGRES Seminar by calling (800) 4-INGRES.

AL	Huntsville	Jan 15
AZ	Phoenix	May 27
	Tucson	May 14
CA	Irvine	Mar 3
	Los Angeles	Jan 29
		Apr 22
	Sacramento	Jan 13
		May 13
	San Diego	Mar 10
	San Francisco	Jun 18
		Jun 24
	San Jose	Feb 18
		Apr 29
CO	Denver	May 14
CT	Hartford	Apr 7
	New Haven	Feb 25
	Stamford	Jan 6
FL	Melbourne	Mar 24
	Tampa	Jan 6
GA	Atlanta	Jan 20
IL	Chicago	Feb 12
IN	Indianapolis	Feb 24
LA	New Orleans	Jun 10
MA	Boston	Feb 11
	Burlington	Jan 14
		May 28
	Cambridge	Apr 22
	Newton	Mar 26
MI	Detroit	Mar 17
MN	Minneapolis	Feb 5
MO	Kansas City	Mar 4
	St. Louis	Feb 18
NC	Charlotte	Mar 10
	Research Triangle Pk	Feb 3
NE	Omaha	Jan 22
NJ	Iselin	Mar 4
	Princeton	Jan 27
NY	Albany	Feb 18
	Rochester	Jan 28
OR	Portland	Apr 28
PA	Pittsburgh	Mar 19
RI	Providence	Mar 11
SC	Columbia	May 26
TN	Memphis	Apr 14
TX	Austin	Apr 8
	Dallas	Mar 12
	Houston	Mar 26
UT	Salt Lake City	Feb 10
WA	Bellevue	Jan 27
	Seattle	May 6
WI	Milwaukee	Jan 8
	Canadian Seminars:	
BC	Vancouver	Feb 12
ON	Edmonton	Mar 19
	London	Mar 18
	Ottawa	Jan 14
	Toronto	Feb 4
		May 6
NS	Halifax	Mar 5
QB	Montreal	Feb 19
	Quebec	Mar 24

© 1987 Relational Technology.
INGRES, INGRES/PC LINK and Visual-Forms-Editor are trademarks of Relational Technology.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.
DB2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

(800) 4-INGRES

Canadian Seminars,
(415) 748-3444.

Relational Technology

1080 Marina Village Parkway
Alameda, California 94501

INGRES. The Distributed SQL Relational DBMS.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK
James Connolly

Planners juggle tech and talk

The growing number of capacity planners in U.S. data processing operations face a dual set of challenges, and about 2,000 of those managers tried to address their needs at a recent conference.

First, the planners are confronted by technical issues; in essence, the need for tools to measure performance and predict growth. Capacity planners at CMG '86, the international meeting of the Computer Measurement Group, Inc., seemed confident, however, that vendors are trying to address those technical issues, even if the attendees were disappointed by the lack of progress in the development of some tools, such as an all-purpose capacity planning expert system.

The second challenge, which is tougher to deal with, is the management issue. This is an area where every capacity planner in every corporation faces different problems because the role of this new breed of manager can vary widely.

It was strange listening to the comments of the different capacity planners as they described their groups' activities. It became increasingly clear there is no typical capacity planning group. The planners' roles range from iron-fisted control of hardware and software acquisitions to statistics gathering for special projects that never get off the ground.

It also became apparent that too many capacity planners are unsure of their own status in their companies.

See **PLANNERS** page 80

Connolly is Computerworld's *senior editor, systems & peripherals.*

Wang, HP flex muscles

Minis edging out IBM in mainframe locations

By Stanley Gibson

LA JOLLA, Calif. — Flexing their muscles in departmental computing, Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Wang VS and Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 minicomputer lines are making inroads on IBM's System/36 and 38 in IBM mainframe shops, a recent study shows.

The study, released by Computer Intelligence Corp., shows that 78% of System/36 sales and 86% of System/38 sales are to small business sites. But only 7% of System/36 and 7% of System/38 sales are to IBM mainframe sites.

In contrast, 62% of HP 3000 sales and 59% of Wang VS sales are to small business sites, while 16% of HP 3000 and 23% of Wang VS sales are to IBM mainframe sites.

Overall, the study shows installations of the HP 3000, the System/38 and the Wang VS increasing at similarly modest rates, the discontinued IBM System/34 population declining sharply and installations of the System/36 increasing rapidly.

The report also finds that IBM systems have considerably more direct-access storage device (DASD) capacity than the HP or Wang systems. Heavier use of data base management systems by the IBM users was offered as a possible explanation of the difference in average DASD capacity. The report's authors speculated, however, that new DBMS offerings from HP and Wang would likely narrow the gap.

In addition, the average DASD capacity for the System/38 stayed approximately the same from 1985 to 1986. Lower cost per megabyte DASD drives, however, might bring increased capacity to those systems in the coming year, the report's

See **WANG** page 80

Floating Point to supply DEC with M64 processors

By James Connolly

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Floating Point Systems, Inc. last week announced it will be supplying its M64 attached processors to Digital Equipment Corp. for packaging with DEC VAX systems and for sale to customers in the scientific and engineering fields.

In a separate announcement, Floating Point released annual financial results showing a loss of $14.2 million for the year ending Oct. 31, 1986, on revenue on $88.5 million, down from $126.5 million in revenue in 1985 (see story page 81).

Floating Point officials said the DEC agreement is an extension of an existing joint marketing agreement, under which Floating Point targets DEC installations for its products. Those officials declined to

See **FLOATING** page 80

Board connects 386, VMEbus

By Stanley Gibson

LOS GATOS, Calif. — Force Computers, Inc. recently announced the CPU-386, a board that brings the Intel Corp. 80386 chip to computers using the VMEbus.

The manufacturer claims that the CPU-386 is the first such board for the general market.

"We see it as an ideal marriage," said Wayne Fischer, director of marketing of Force Computers, referring to the chip and bus combination.

Although the board cannot run software written for Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS or Unix operating systems at present, it will be able to in the third quarter of this year, according to Fischer. This month, the system will be able to run programs written for the VRTX operating system from Ready Systems, formerly known as Hunter & Ready, Inc., Fischer said. "This first step

See **BOARD** page 80

NEW THIS WEEK

- Synercom Technology introduces its Distributed VS Station for mapping information management

For more on this and other new products, see pp. 89-100.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"By pooling the interests and expertise of three major players with a number of compatibilities and/or cross-licensed products, it protects the investment of Honeywell users better than HIS could have on its own, and even holds some prospects for growth."

— International Data Corp.'s "Computer Industry Report" on Honeywell, Inc.'s divestment of Honeywell Information Systems

SYSTEM 2000® DBMS for Only $12,000

All the Extras Without the Extra Costs

You don't have to spend a bundle to get a full-function data base management system. For a first-year fee of $12,000, SYSTEM 2000® DBMS gives you:

- an integrated data dictionary
- on-line query/update
- a report generator
- relational data base access
- programming language interfaces
- high-quality training and technical support.

Renewal rates are even lower. Plus, you can now link SYSTEM 2000 DBMS with the SAS® System of software to build data bases, store and retrieve data, merge and manipulate data, perform your analyses, and produce reports and presentation graphics. You can even give Information Center users access to your DBMS through easy-to-use SAS menus.

Before you invest a bundle, find out why SYSTEM 2000 DBMS is the most economical data base management system in the industry.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA.
Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

Planners juggle tech and talk

From page 79

Too many were unable to define their companies' commitments to capacity planning. It is a relatively new field and one that may be of little interest to companies that can afford to add computing power at leisure. However, those companies are becoming more rare.

The burden of building a successful capacity planning operation rests not only with the company, which has to recognize its measurement and planning needs, but also with the capacity planners who need to make themselves valuable. To make themselves assets rather than liabilities, those planners must help their companies and user departments manage their growth and resources.

It is disconcerting to hear managers talk only in numbers — in CPU benchmarks or disk packs — that their superiors or users often may not understand.

Finally, planners must listen to their users, not just concerning the applications or processors the users want but also regarding what the users hope to accomplish. Understanding the business plan is a key to success for capacity planners and MIS in general. Most capacity planners recognize this. However, the remaining handful sound remarkably like the old-line DP managers who hid behind glass walls while denying the need for user input and microcomputers. With luck, that more stubborn breed is the rare exception.

Wang, HP flex muscles

From page 79

authors indicated.

Another Computer Intelligence survey confirms a widely perceived trend that Digital Equipment Corp. is gaining an increased share of the market for commercial and general-purpose processors.

The arrival of new, more powerful DEC VAXs and increased use of clustering should help DEC break out of the scientific mold more and more, the report concludes. "More power means the ability to handle a wider array of system and application software — good news for vendors in the fast-growing DEC VAX market."

Floating Point to supply DEC

From page 79

specify the dollar value and length of the contract. However, they said DEC will introduce products based on the VAX-M64 combination. The introduction is expected sometime this month.

"The new products combine the strength of the two companies. DEC provides the industry's finest general-purpose engineering and scientific platform, as well as superb distributed and networked systems, while we offer the industry's most widely accepted compute-intensive processors," said George P. O'Leary, president of Floating Point.

Board connects 386, VMEbus

From page 79

is offering hardware. The second step is operating system and software," he said.

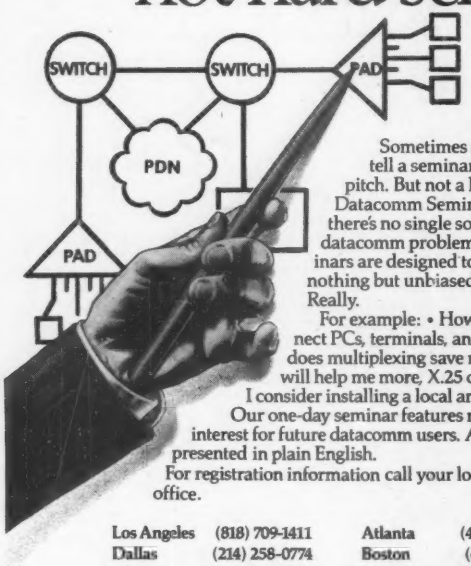
Once the operating system software is in place, the board will be able to execute the thousands of programs written for the Intel 8086, 8088 and 80286 chips at a faster rate. However, the full benefit of the 80386 chip can only be obtained from programs written especially for it, Fischer said.

"Now, there are a lot of cases where the application software doesn't run fast enough. The board offers considerable performance improvement for slightly greater cost," Fischer said. The board should gain acceptance in the military market, where the VMEbus is widely used, he added.

The CPU-386 is the first CPU board designed by Force Computers that is not based on the Motorola, Inc. 68000 family. Available in the middle of this month, the product will sell for $5,775.

MICOM® data communications seminars

Hard answers, not hard sell.



Sometimes it's hard to tell a seminar from a sales pitch. But not a MICOM® Datacomm Seminar. We know there's no single solution for all datacomm problems. So our seminars are designed to give you nothing but unbiased solutions. Really.

For example: • How can I connect PCs, terminals, and minis? • How does multiplexing save money? • What will help me more, X.25 or T1? • Should I consider installing a local area network? Our one-day seminar features many topics of interest for future datacomm users. And all are presented in plain English.

For registration information call your local MICOM® office.

Los Angeles	(818) 709-1411	Atlanta	(404) 435-2999
Dallas	(214) 258-0774	Boston	(617) 527-4010
Chicago	(312) 964-0551	New York	(201) 836-4000

Anaheim, CA
March 11
Atlanta, GA
January 22
Austin, TX
February 17
Boston, MA
May 20
Burbank, CA
April 22
Chicago, IL
January 13
March 10
Cleveland, OH
February 11
Dallas, TX
February 12
Dayton, OH
January 20
Detroit, MI
February 10
Fort Wayne, IN
March 4
Honolulu, HA
March 5
Houston, TX
February 10
Indianapolis, IN
January 14
Kansas City, MO
January 14
Long Beach, CA
January 14
Louisville, KY
January 21
New York City, NY
January 21
February 25
Orlando, FL
January 29
Pittsburg, PA
March 3
Portland, OR
April 8
Sacramento, CA
March 19
San Diego, CA
February 11
San Jose, CA
January 21
Seattle, WA
February 18
Spokane, WA
May 20
St. Louis, MO
February 25
Tulsa, OK
February 19
Walnut Creek, CA
May 13
Washington, DC
January 15

DATACOMM BY MICOM

Compute the relational DBMS solution.

Relational PC database environment
+ 4GL development tools
+ PC speed and power
+ DB2, SQL/DS compatibility

SQL WorkStation™

800-323-6361
In Illinois or Canada, 312-961-5700

DBMS, Inc. 1717 Park Street, Naperville, IL 60540

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

OUTSIDE LINES
Bob Djurdjevic

3090s now face tougher ride

All those early-1986 doomsday preachers who talked of IBM's problems with 3090s because of their alleged lack of "functional differentiation" from the 3080 series will have to think again.

In fact, the 3090 program is off to a great start. According to July 1986 data from Computer Intelligence Corp., the 3090s' "if sold" shipment value in the U.S. was already exceeding that of all other IBM processors put together by a margin of 38% to 62%. As a result, IBM has been able to regain the large systems market share from the plug-compatible machines (PCM), which the company lost in 1985.

The significance of IBM's success with the 3090 during the first half of the year can best be judged by comparing it with another successful IBM product, the 4381.

As of July 1986, the 4381s accounted for about 49% of IBM's U.S. units installed. Meanwhile, the 3090s' share was only 7.6%. Measured in terms of market value, however, the 4381s contributed only 16% of IBM's total large systems installed base, while the 3090s accounted for more than 38%.

The two mainframe PCM vendors, Amdahl Corp. and National Advanced Systems Corp. (NAS), underwent a hiatus in shipments during the first half of 1986, owing to a change in product cycles. IBM, on the other hand, pro-

See **3090s** page 82

Djurdjevic is a computer industry analyst and president of Annex Research, a Phoenix-based computer research and consulting firm.

Loss expected at Wang

Fourth-quarter charges will also put Unisys in the red

By Alan Alper

LOWELL, Mass. — Subpar demand for its office automation products and mounting deficits at its Intecom, Inc. communications subsidiary will cause Wang Laboratories, Inc. to report a significant loss for its second fiscal quarter ended Dec. 31, 1986, sources close to the company said last week.

Another major vendor, Unisys Corp., which is the partnership of the former Burroughs Corp. and Sperry Corp., said last week that it will report a substantial loss in its fourth quarter, which ended Dec. 31, 1986.

The firm estimated it will take an after-tax charge of $250 million to $275 million due to layoffs, divestments, consolidation of operations and asset write-downs. Unisys earned $52.9 million in the third quarter — its first as the combined company.

Sources close to the company said Wang could report a loss of about $50 million for the second quarter of fiscal 1987. That result would follow a loss of $30 million in the first quarter, which was also said to be due to sluggish demand and poor performance by Intecom.

Second-quarter profit

In the second quarter of fiscal 1986, Wang reported a profit of $21.7 million.

The continuing financial difficulties at Wang fueled internal speculation last week that Harry Chou, vice-chairman and chief financial officer, is on the verge of resigning.

A Wang spokesman vigorously denied that Chou, an 18-year Wang veteran and confidant of company Founder and Chairman An Wang, had offered his resignation. He noted that rumors regarding Chou's departure were spawned after the executive left the firm last week to examine a vacation house.

Floating Point posts $14.5M loss

By Clinton Wilder

BEAVERTON, Ore. — Troubled scientific systems vendor Floating Point Systems, Inc. recently announced a slew of bad financial news, including a loss of $14.3 million, or $1.67 per share, for the fiscal year ended Oct. 31.

In fiscal 1985, Floating Point reported a profit of roughly the same amount — $14.4 million, or $1.75 per share. Fiscal 1986 revenue declined 30% to $88.6 million.

In addition, Floating Point said it was forced to reduce its previously reported revenue for the first three quarters by $6.2 million because of a change in revenue recognition.

In the past, the company recognized revenue when its products were shipped to customers, even though the customers had the right of return. Floating Point restated its results to recognize revenue at the time of customer acceptance.

Most of the year's red ink came in the fourth quarter, when the firm lost $12 million, or $1.39 per share, on revenue of $20 million.

Floating Point took a one-time charge of $4.1 million in the quarter to account for its loss from investing in financially struggling Lattice Semiconductor Corp. in Portland, Ore.

Reduction, underutilization

During the fiscal year, Floating Point also took charges of $8 million for inventory write-downs and $3 million for a 30% work force reduction and associated underutilization of factory capacity.

Lattice employees recently worked without pay for two months when the firm failed to complete an expected $10 million round of financing.

Lattice restored 50% of its payroll in early December after receiving funds from an undisclosed source.

INSIDE

Software AG announces 54% profit drop for quarter/**82**

Pansophic's buyout of SPSS gets canceled/**82**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Down the road, IBM will undoubtedly become a market force in microcomputer software. The growing reliance on departmental processing, networking and mainframe linkage will play right into Big Blue's hand."

— Gary P. Smaby, managing director, Piper, Jaffray & Hopwood, Inc.

Six IBM execs retire early

Vice-presidents take advantage of incentives

By Clinton Wilder

ARMONK, N.Y. — Two IBM senior vice-presidents and four vice-presidents announced their retirements during the company's recent three-month period to sign up for early retirement incentives.

Senior Vice-Presidents Dean P. Phypers and George B. Beitzel will retire. However, both men will retain their seats on IBM's board of directors.

Senior Vice-President and Group Executive Clarence B. Rogers Jr. was named to a position that consolidates his current post as head of the corporate services staff with Phypers' job, which entails heading the corporate operations staff.

Rogers will be responsible for 11 corporate staffs. These staffs include development, information systems and administration, manufacturing, marketing and service.

No replacement named yet

IBM has not yet named a replacement for Beitzel. Beitzel is senior vice-president of corporate business units.

The four retiring vice-presidents are Charles P. Biggar, who is president of the national service division; James F. Manning, assistant to Rolm Corp. President Dennis D. Paboojian; Ronald F. Casella, assistant group executive for software and business services, Information Systems Group; and P. Martin Foley, vice-president of information systems and administration.

J. Carl Masi named IDC CEO

By Clinton Wilder

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — J. Carl Masi's nine-month search for a chief executive's position in the computer industry came to an end recently when he was named chairman and chief executive officer of the market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC), effective Jan. 1.

Masi, 45, a 12-year veteran of Wang Laboratories, Inc., resigned as Wang's sales and marketing executive vice-president last year.

Like former Wang President John Cunningham, Masi said he left Wang because of a desire to hold the top position in a computer firm.

Masi said his move from a $2 billion systems vendor to a privately held research services firm, whose annual revenue he estimated at $30 million, is not as unusual as it might appear.

"It's not the kind of move I thought I would have made nine months ago," Masi said. "But I looked at a number of different companies and traditional suppliers, and I just didn't find the opportunity that I have at IDC."

Masi compared the function of research services with the ultimate purpose of computer technology.

"IDC does not make a product that you can kick or plug into the wall," he said.

"But the real purpose is the same — providing the right information in the right form at the right time so users can make better business decisions," Masi added.

IDC is a subsidiary of International Data Group, which also owns CW Communications, Inc., publisher of *Computerworld* and other computer publications.

3090s now face tougher ride

From page 81

ceeded full steam ahead with the 3090s, trying to get as big a jump on the PCMs as possible.

How big a jump was it? In terms of the "if sold" shipment value list, IBM increased its market share to 92.3%; its market value share increased to 95.1%. The PCMs' share of the large systems market, on the other hand, declined to 5.4% for Amdahl and 2.3% for NAS. Their respective market value shares were 3.3% and 1.6%.

It would appear, therefore, that the scene is set for another big IBM surge in the large systems market.

Not so, however.

In the second half of 1986, IBM had to start *selling* the 3090s, rather than just taking orders. As pointed out after the original Sierra announcement, the first 500 to 1,000 large IBM systems were pretty well spoken for on the day of announcement. That's how well the Fortune 500-type companies listen when IBM speaks.

Unfortunately for IBM, however, most of the world is not made up of such giant industrial enterprises. The second-tier companies, in terms of size, tend to spend their money a little more prudently, which means tougher sledding for IBM.

Coupled with the increased availability of the PCM vendors' products, such a scenario will make 1987 an exciting year from the users' standpoint.

Software AG's profits fall 54%

RESTON, Va. — Software AG Systems, Inc. recently announced that its profits tumbled by 54% on a slim 4% rise in revenue for the second quarter ended Nov. 30, 1986.

The developer of mainframe data base management systems reported net income of $986,000, or 17 cents per share, compared with $2.1 million, or 36 cents per share, in the year-earlier quarter.

Software AG's six-month net income of $2.1 million is 58% below the comparable period a year earlier. President and Chief Executive Officer Stuart J. Miller said the firm is expected to report a profit decline in the fiscal year ending May 31.

Streamline your DP operations

with a Tandy® 3000 HD XENIX® system.

Break away from your mainframe with the powerful Tandy 3000 HD. The 3000 HD supports the versatile XENIX System V (based on UNIX® System V, the standard of the UNIX world). Extras include a "C-shell" programming environment, a menu-driven help system and support for Tandy peripherals. The high-performance Tandy 3000 HD helps make systems development more efficient and cost effective.

The Tandy 3000 HD is compatible with the IBM PC/AT®, yet offers greater hard disk storage (40 MB vs. the PC/AT'S 30). Better yet, the 3000 HD is priced at only $4299 (vs. $5295 for the PC/AT*).

Based on the 16-bit Intel 80286 microprocessor, the Tandy 3000 HD (25-4011) operates at 8 megahertz. And since the 3000 HD is a multi-user system, people located throughout your office can all simultaneously access it from inexpensive data terminals, for program development, as well as user applications.

Come into a Radio Shack Computer Center for a demonstration today. The Tandy 3000 HD is your key to total office automation.

TANDY COMPUTERS: In Business . . . for Business™

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

*Based on IBM price list as of April 2, 1986. Tandy 3000 HD price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, data terminals and XENIX sold separately. XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. UNIX/TM AT&T. IBM PC/AT/Reg. TM International Business Machines Corp.

INDUSTRY NOTES

Pansophic-SPSS buyout canceled

Pansophic Systems, Inc. in Oak Brook, Ill., has broken off negotiations to acquire SPSS, Inc., the Chicago-based statistical analysis package producer. **David J. Eskra**, chief executive officer, issued no explanation of why the planned $32 million acquisition [CW, Nov. 10, 1986], announced at the end of October, failed to come off.

■

Uccel Corp. in Dallas has completed the acquisition of three companies for a total of $51 million. They are SKK, Inc. in Chicago, developer of the mainframe security software package ACF2, for $27 million; Cambridge Systems Group, Inc., in Santa Clara, Calif., which markets ACF2 and two related system-management products, for $21 million; and California Software, Inc. in Los Angeles, maker of Netman, an automated equipment ordering system, for $3 million.

Uccel spokesmen said the two larger acquisitions were made with bank borrowings and that the Dallas financial and systems software house still holds $100 million in cash and securities.

■

George W. Tamke, a 17-year IBM veteran, has been named president of **Cullinet Software, Inc.** Although Cullinet Vice-Chairman and Chief Executive Officer David Chapman had formally held the title of president, the office essentially had been vacant since the departure of Robert Goldman, who left to head Artificial Intelligence Corp.

Tamke's background in IBM mid-range systems is a sign of Westwood, Mass.-based Cullinet's direction away from the pure mainframe environment into software for minicomputers and departmental processors.

Tamke comes from IBM's Information Systems and Products Group, where he was assistant group executive for systems development and manufacturing. He will be responsible for Cullinet's sales and services divisions and will report to Chapman.

■

Intecom, Inc., the digital private branch exchange subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc., recently laid off 180 employees. "The new merger with Wang enables us to utilize the parent company's capabilities and resources, thereby eliminating redundancies," Intecom President John Thibault said.

■

Apollo Computer, Inc. will make a more aggressive push into the personal computer computer-aided design market by selling its low-end engineering workstation, the Series 3000, through microcomputer dealers. Apollo which is working with authorized Autodesk, Inc. and Versacad Corp. dealers, is targeting users at companies with fewer than 1,000 employees.

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE
Alan E. Brill

Prevented maintenance

For years, articles and entire books have been written decrying the tremendous volume of resources devoted to the maintenance of applications software. The authors argue that the world would be a better place if only we could devote more of our energy to building new and better systems.

We are assured that through proper planning, we can move from an emergency (crisis) maintenance environment to a critical (but not panic) environment. Perhaps we can even get to a point at which maintenance is routine and untroubled or adopt the engineering concept of preventive maintenance.

I'm not going to claim that all of this is not good and desirable. I'm not going to argue that through good management, we can reach a point at which we think in preventive maintenance terms. I just think that if we look at preventive maintenance as our goal, we are being incredibly short-sighted.

Preventive maintenance is still actual work requiring the expenditure of actual resources. A better kind of maintenance — one requiring no expenditure of resources — would be maintenance that you were never called upon to perform, or, to coin a phrase, "prevented maintenance."

Consider an example:

Two companies in the same industry build payroll systems. Both work well. Late on the evening of Dec. 31, the managements of both companies sign their first collective bargaining agree-

See **PREVENTED** page 84

Brill is director of Computer Security Services for the New York City Department of Investigation.

GM opens electronic system

Payment program to be used at divisions, banks

By David A. Ludlum

In one of the more innovative thrusts of its development of electronic data interchange, General Motors Corp. plans to complete the launching of electronic payment for eight divisions through eight major banks this month.

Seven banks were on-line with electronic payment systems last month as planned, but one has "slipped into January," according to Benson Woo, GM's director of worldwide banking and U.S. cash management.

He declined to identify the bank. The eight banks are The Chase Manhattan Bank NA, Chemical Bank, Citibank NA, Pittsburgh National Bank, Manufacturers National Bank of Detroit, National Bank of Detroit, First National Bank of Chicago and Bank of America National Trust & Savings Association.

GM, aiming to become the first U.S. company to make electronic payments to all regular suppliers, is introducing the concept in stages after completing tests and a pilot project. "It is a controlled launch to make sure that everything works," Woo said.

The company's Electronic Data Systems Corp. subsidiary built a prototype system on a personal computer last year, finished a year-long pilot project with the First National Bank of Chicago in September and began operating a production IBM mainframe system in October, Woo said.

With the eight divisions on-line, GM expects to make electronic payments to about 300 suppliers. "We want to limit the number of suppliers to make sure everything works properly," Woo said.

The company may bring on the rest of the divisions and 20,000 regular suppliers this year. "Our intention is to go for all of them," Woo explained. "The timetables can be adjusted if necessary in order to make everyone feel comfortable. If it slips past 1987, that's not going to be a problem for us."

The payment system takes what Woo calls a "belt-and-suspenders" approach to

See **GM** page 88

Employees share in CIM start-up

By Rosemary Hamilton

Managing staff through the changes that computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) brings can benefit from some familiar concepts, particularly the involvement of employees in the process, according to manufacturing executives.

"You've got to go out and ask for their help," said Raymond Grohoski, manager of engineering at the Bodine Corp. in Bridgeport, Conn. "You've got to make them feel important, because they really are important."

The methods proposed to break down the barriers and move people toward CIM vary widely, depending on the manufacturer. One manufacturer suggests psychological testing to ensure staffers are assigned the jobs that best suit their personalities. Other executives, however, say such procedures are unnecessary and basic good management is the key.

"To get employees to accept changes, you have to involve them," said William Rankin, manager of computer-aided manufacturing services at Deere & Co. "They share in the problems, so you have to let the individuals share in the solutions. They're the ones that are going to have to live with that."

Involvement at this Moline, Ill., plant primarily consists of quality circles and problem-solving work groups that are assembled with a mix of salaried and wage employees, Rankin said.

To ensure the success of such work groups, it is important to break down the barrier dividing the engineering and manufacturing departments, which have traditionally been at odds with each other. As Patrick Toole, an IBM vice-president and group executive, said during a speech at the Autofact '86 trade show: "The cultural

See **WORKERS** page 88

INSIDE

Calendar: Selected conferences, exhibitions, seminars/**86**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Everything to a CEO is staff."
— **John P. Imlay Jr., chairman, Management Science America, Inc.**

MANAGERS ON THE MOVE

Security Pacific Information Systems, Inc. (SPIS) in Denver will shift its focus from selling to other firms to supporting its parent company as recently appointed president and chief executive **Joseph E. McClure** takes over.

McClure was senior vice-president for computer services at SPIS, which he joined in 1984, the year Los Angeles bank holding company Security Pacific Corp. bought it from Baldwin-United Corp. McClure previously worked for Petro-Lewis Corp. and IBM.

He succeeds Michael Mitchell, who resigned to pursue outside business interests, McClure said. Security Pacific Corp. Vice-Chairman William Ford is chairman of SPIS.

In the past two years SPIS has concentrated on selling products and services to outside companies. Now it will focus more on Security Pacific subsidiaries, McClure said. It is negotiating the purchase of a system developed by Bank America Corp. and owned by Chrysler Financial Corp. that would link the 350 branch offices of Security Pacific Finance System Co.

Joseph E. McClure

SPIS products and services for outside customers include deposit and lending systems for savings and loan associations, a turnkey integrated system for small community banks, software for insurers and time-sharing.

SPIS will generate about $20 million in revenue next year, McClure said. A separate, larger subsidiary, Security Pacific Automation Co., supports Security Pacific banking activities.

■

Arthur S. Gloster II, formerly director of the Computing Services Center at Wayne State University in Detroit, has been appointed vice-president of information systems at **California Polytechnic State University** in San Luis Obispo, Calif.

■

The **Contel Government Systems** division of Contel Corp. in Fairfax, Va., has appointed **A. Steven Wolf** director of management information systems. He was an assistant vice-president of information services at M/A-COM, Inc. The division also appointed former program manager **David Tubesing** director of technical services for its Department of Defense Programs.

■

Joseph F. Traub, chairman of the Department of Computer Science at Columbia University, has been appointed president of the **Consortium for Scientific Computing**.

Traub, who has received a simultaneous appointment as professor of computer science at **Princeton University** in Princeton, N.J., succeeds **Dennis Jennings**, who served as interim president and has returned to University College of Dublin.

Traub's duties include planning, directing and managing activities of the $125 million John von Neumann Center for Scientific Computing.

Prevented maintenance

From page 83

ments with unions representing their workers. The agreements call for a pay increase of 4.683% on the first $15,000 of salary and a 3.277% increase on that portion above $15,000 but not more than $20,450.

At Company X, the DP and payroll departments go into an almost unimaginable panic. All days off and holidays are canceled. Drums of black coffee are rolled in to sober up the staff after New Year's Eve festivities. The objective is to change the pay records of each of the 4,750 people affected.

A quick meeting indicates that no one understands the payroll system. It was written by a person no longer with the company and, sadly, no longer among the living. Not only is there no documentation for the payroll system, but for key modules, there isn't even any current source code. Bottom line: there is no way they can make the salary changes in time by changing the programs.

As a result, the amount of salary change has to be manually calculated for each employee, a salary change transaction must be prepared and the files must be updated. Meanwhile, a crash project is undertaken to get the payroll system fixed up.

Meanwhile, at Company Z, the programmer-analyst with responsibility comes in on New Year's Day, as do the payroll supervisor and an internal auditor. Together, they put into the system a single password-protected group-update transaction that quickly recalculates everyone's salary, updates the record and provides a report to the payroll department and accounting and an audit trail report to the internal auditors.

The difference between the two companies is obvious. When Company Z built its system, it recognized that across-the-board raises were a possibility; Company X didn't.

Consider three additional cases:

- There's another bug hidden in Company X's payroll system. When it was built, the highest weekly pay was $600 per week. The analyst defined the file field of weekly pay to have three digits to the left of the decimal point. Next week, unbeknownst to DP, a new attorney is being hired. His salary will be $53,000. There's going to be another panic.
- To "save computer time," a mail-order processing system was built with the sales tax rates hard-coded into the programs for each state and city in the U.S. Any time a rate changes — generally, there is at least one change each week — the programmers modify the source code on the various programs, compile them, fix the bugs that appear, recompile them, unit-test them, relink them and test the system. Management can't understand why the turnover rate for maintenance programmers stands at 147% per year.
- To permit faster development of a desired new application program, a company eliminates quality assurance reviews and walk-throughs and performs as little testing as it can get away with. The system goes live, and within two weeks no fewer than 125 unsuspected bugs crop up, 51 of them major ones requiring immediate repair. The department goes into a maintenance frenzy from which it will not emerge for a long time.

In all three cases, the maintenance activities were preventable. In the first, the possibility of salary growth should have been obvious. In the second, the need to provide an efficient user-based rate-change mechanism should have been equally obvious. In the last case, for ignoring quality assurance, the company got what it deserved.

These examples and the earlier one help us focus our definition of prevented maintenance:

Prevented maintenance is (1) maintenance never needed because prudent problem analysis recognized the need for flexibility and the flexibility was provided for in the design or (2) maintenance that is not needed because quality assurance and testing techniques are used to assure that bugs that would cause panic maintenance are detected and corrected.

More succinctly, prevented maintenance is maintenance that you don't have to do because the system was designed not to need it. Thus, the keys to success in prevented maintenance are prudence and preplanning.

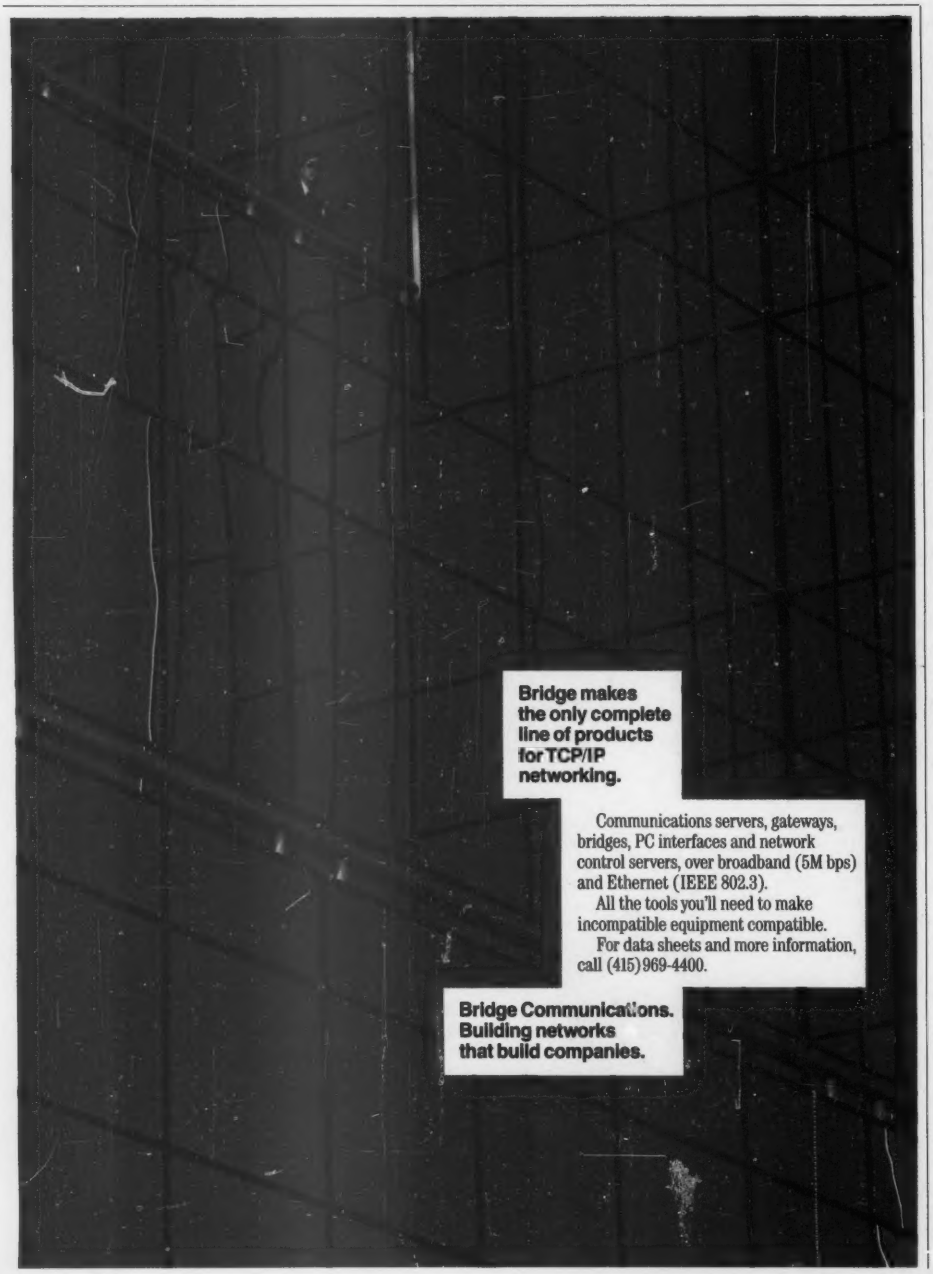
The major problem is the need to forecast system change. While there is no way to predict the system's future, there is a simple technique that will lead to reliable predictions. All you have to do is ask those who have some knowledge of the future requirements and environment:

Ask the users. Ask about current plans and business plans. Ask for their views on future changes in your industry as a whole. Ask about expected or possible changes in laws or regulations that might affect your system.

Ask the technical staff. Determine whether planned or predicted changes in hardware, packages or systems software are likely to impact your new application.

Ask yourself. Are you, for example, avoiding the temptation to hard-code variables rather than placing them in tables? If you have created tables, have you planned a controlled way for the tables to be maintained by the user? Have you actively evaluated the need for flexibility at every point in the system?

It isn't possible to eliminate all maintenance or even all emergency maintenance. But you can take action during systems development to avoid big investments in maintenance that is preventable.



GET MORE FOCUS IN YOUR ADVERTISING.

Computerworld Focus has always been one of the smartest buys around. Because it lets you maximize the impact of your advertising by surrounding your message with timely editorial that's relevant to your company's product or service. In the coming year, you'll be able to target your message in issues devoted to topics like communications, personal computers, operating systems, applications software and more.

So put more Focus into your advertising for 1987. And reach the $120 billion market consisting of more than 126,000 paid *Computerworld* subscribers, plus thousands more in pass-along readership and bonus distribution at major national shows.

So don't shotgun your advertising budget when targeting your audience is so simple.

All you have to do is get your message in Focus.

Computerworld Focus Topic	Issue Date	Closing Date*	Show Distribution
PC's	March 4	January 30	NCGA
Communications**	April 1	February 27	Interface '87
Departmental Computing	May 6	April 3	Comdex/Spring
Applications Solutions	June 3	May 1	NCC
Software**	July 8	May 29	Siggraph
PC's	August 12	July 3	PC Expo
Communications	September 2	July 31	TCA & Info '87
Information Centers**	October 7	September 4	
PC's	November 4	October 2	Comdex/Fall
Software	December 2	October 30	Dexpo West

*Premium positions close one week prior to the published closing date above
**Starch Ad Study Issues

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, *Computerworld Focus*, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700. Or contact your local *Computerworld* sales representative.

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

A CWCI Publication
An International Data Group Company

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700 **NEW YORK:** Paramus Plaza, I, 140 Route 17 North, Suite 312, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350 **CHICAGO:** 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433 **ATLANTA:** 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319, (404) 394-0758 **DALLAS:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (214) 991-8366 **LOS ANGELES:** 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 261-1230 **SAN FRANCISCO:** 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 421-7330

CALENDAR

JANUARY 18-24

Pacific Telecommunications Council Ninth Annual Conference. Honolulu, Jan. 18-21 — Contact: PTC '87, Room 308, 1110 University Ave., Honolulu, Hawaii 96826.

Systems Engineering Workshop. Tampa Bay, Fla., Jan. 19-22 — Contact: M. Bryce & Associates, Inc., 777 Alderman Road, Palm Harbor, Fla. 33563.

Comlease Winter. New Orleans, Jan. 19-23 — Contact: The Information Exchange, 3825-I S. George Mason Drive, Falls Church, Va. 22041.

Buscon-West. Los Angeles, Jan. 20-21 — Contact: The Bus/Board Users Show & Conference, No. 116, 17100 Norwalk Blvd., Cerritos, Calif. 90701.

Companywide Disaster Recovery Planning. Los Angeles, Jan. 20-22 — Contact: Devlin Associates, Inc., 430 Exton Commons, Exton, Pa. 19341. Also being held March 24-26 in Philadelphia.

Uniforum. Washington, D.C., Jan. 20-23 — Contact: Suite 205, 2400 E. Devon Ave., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018.

Dbase III and Dbase III Plus. New York, Jan. 20-23 — Contact: Software Institute of America, Inc., 8 Windsor St., Andover, Mass. 01810. Also being held Feb. 9-12 in San Francisco and March 9-12 in Chicago.

Educational Seminar on T-1 Facilities and Networking. Dallas, Jan. 21-22 — Contact: Timeplex, Inc., 400 Chestnut Ridge Road, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675.

Also being held Feb. 18-19 in Irvine, Calif. and March 18-19 in New Orleans.

Winter 1987 Technical Conference of the Usenix Association. Washington, D.C., Jan. 21-23 — Contact: P.O. Box 385, Sunset Beach, Calif. 90742.

The Open Network Architecture Concept. Washington, D.C., Jan. 22-23 — Contact: Telecom Publishing Group, Suite 444, 1101 King St., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

JANUARY 25-31

Entity Modeling: Techniques and Application. Chicago, Jan. 26-30 — Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

Integrating Purchasing, Receiving and Accounts Payable Systems. Philadelphia, Jan. 26-30 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Mapper Installation, Coordination and Support. Dallas, Jan. 26-30 — Contact: Compumetrics Training Institute, P.O. Box 58383, Houston, Texas 77258.

NCITD Informational Forum. New Orleans, Jan. 27 — Contact: Eugene A. Hemley, Executive Director, National Council on International Trade Documentation, Suite 1200, 350 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10013.

Annual Conference on Improving Productivity in EDP System Development. Phoenix, Jan. 27-30 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

Computer Graphics New York '87. New York, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Exhibition Marketing & Management, Inc., Suite 690, 8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

Keeping U.S. Manufacturing Globally Competitive. San Diego, Jan. 28-30 — Contact: Robotic Industries Association, P.O. Box 3724, 900 Victors Way, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

The Conference on Desktop Communications. San Francisco, Jan. 28-31 — Contact: The Seybold Group, Inc., 20695 Western Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90501.

Being More Profitable and Competitive with PC CAD/D. Sarasota, Fla., Jan. 30 — Contact: Maura Belliveau, Graphic Systems, Inc., 180 Franklin St., Cambridge, Mass. 02139.

FEBRUARY 1-7

1987 ABA Bank Telecommunications & Data Processing Workshop. San Diego, Feb. 1-4 — Contact: American Bankers Association, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Instructional Computing Conference VII. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 2-5 — Contact: Florida Department of Education, Educational Technology Section, Knott Building, Tallahassee, Fla. 32399.

Third International Conference on Data Engineering. Los Angeles, Feb. 2-6 — Contact: The Computer Society of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc., 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Automated Clean Room Processes. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 3-4 — Contact: Robotics International of Society of Manufacturing Engineers, One SME Drive, P.O. Box 930, Dearborn, Mich. 48121.

The Third International Conference on Data Engineering. Los Angeles, Feb. 3-5 — Contact: Professor Gio Wiederhold, Stanford University, Computer Science Department, Marguerite Jacks Hall, Palo Alto, Calif. 94305.

Digital Image Processing. Washington, D.C., Feb. 3-6 — Contact: Yolande Amundson, Manager, Education Services, P.O. Box 3614, 5800 Hannum Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90231.

Also being held Feb. 24-27 in Palo Alto, Calif., March 17-20 in Boston and March 24-27 in Washington, D.C.

Machine Vision and Image Recognition. Washington, D.C., Feb. 3-6 — Contact: Marilyn Martin, Education Services, P.O. Box 3614, 5800 Hannum Ave., Culver City, Calif. 90231.

Also being held Feb 10-13 in San Diego, March 10-13 in Anaheim, Calif. Will also be held from April 7-10 in Palo Alto, Calif., and April 21-24 in Washington, D.C.

REACH THE NUMBER ONE COMPUTER MARKET IN WESTERN EUROPE - W. GERMANY.

Our West German publications cover all segments of this prospering marketplace.

PC Welt is read by 26,000 West German, Austrian and Swiss IBM PC users each month.

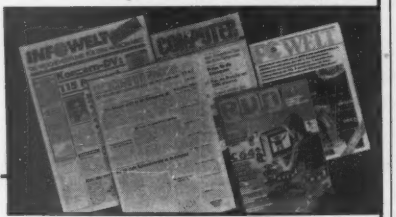
Computer Business circulates monthly to third-party marketers.

98,000 Commodore owners and buyers read *Run* each month for reports on the Commodore marketplace.

Each week, 22,500 microcomputer users read *InfoWelt* for the information they need.

30,000 West German MIS/DP professionals rely on *Computerwoche* for up-to-date analysis and market information.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in West Germany, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail it today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

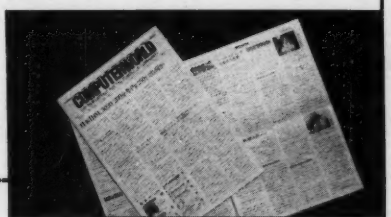
Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerwoche* ☐ *InfoWelt* ☐ *PC Welt*
☐ *Computer Business* ☐ *Run*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in West Germany"
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ADVERTISE IN COMPUTERWORLD JAPAN— JAPAN'S LEADING COMPUTER PUBLICATION.

Here's your chance to advertise your products in Japan's leading computer news publication — *Computerworld Japan*. Your ads in *Computerworld Japan* will reach the MIS/DP directors and key technical staff at virtually all the major computer-using sites in Japan.

Modeled after its' sister publication in the U.S., *Computerworld, Computerworld Japan* covers the latest developments in the Japanese computer industry. Each week, over 35,000 readers turn to *Computerworld Japan* for information on new products and services, current applications, industry trends and international events.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Japan, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, including frequency discounts, translation services and billing in U.S. currency, complete the coupon below and mail today.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld Japan*
☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Japan"
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Remember how computers remembered? Mercury delay lines? Punched cards with 90 columns and round holes? Hand-wired magnetic cores? In case your memory needs refreshing, The Computer Museum would like to share its memories with you.

The Computer Museum Memory Poster
We have created a limited edition, 20"x32" poster of the picture shown below. Printed in full-color, it includes an identification key to help you recall the memories you've forgotten. To get your poster, along with an information kit on museum membership, exhibits and activities, send a tax-deductible contribution of $25 or more to:

Memory Poster, The Computer Museum, 300 Congress Street, Museum Wharf, Boston MA 02210.

Please allow six weeks for delivery.

YES! Please refresh my computer memories. A tax-deductible donation of $25 or more made payable to The Computer Museum is enclosed.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

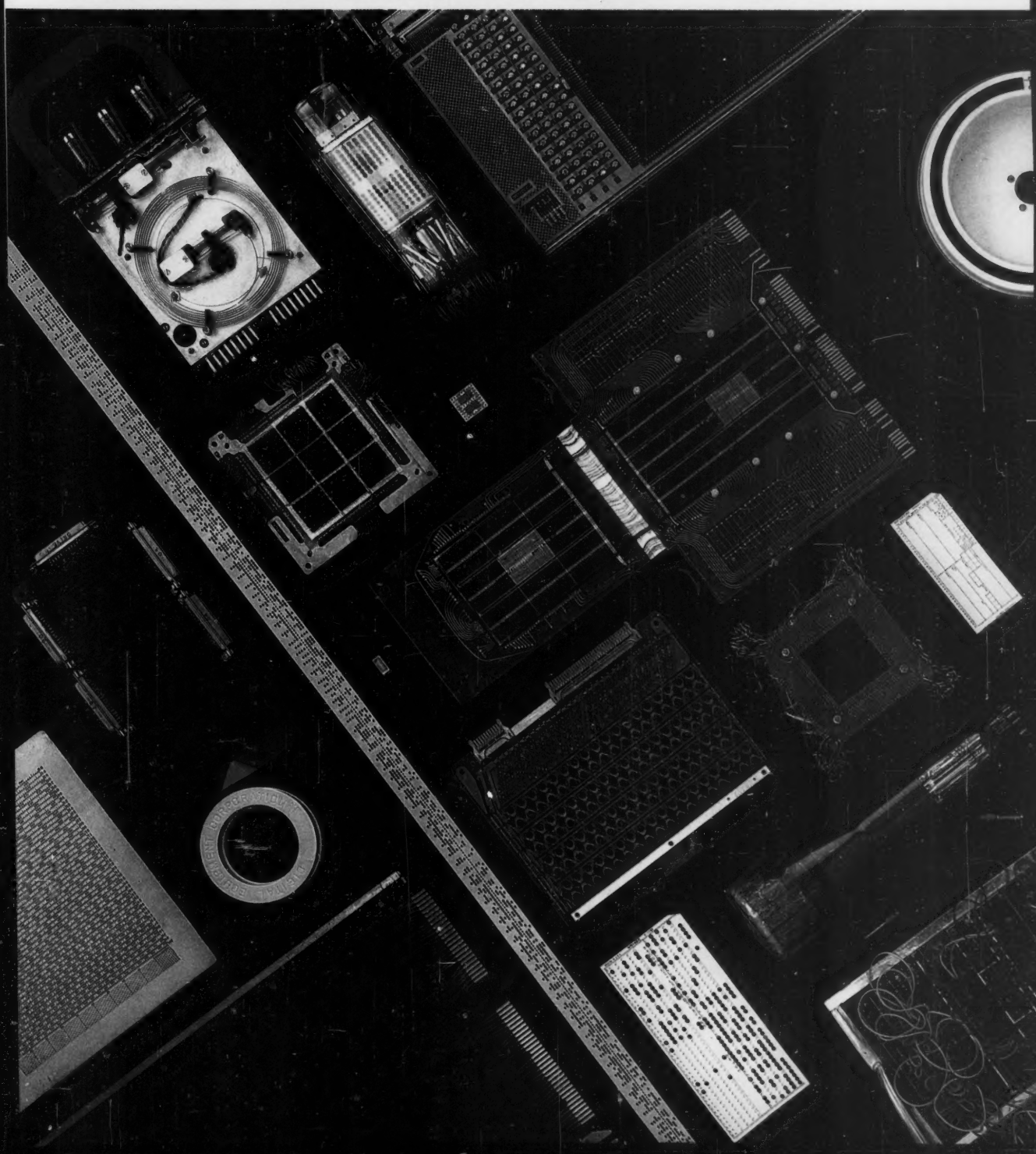
The Computer Museum

Located on Museum Wharf
300 Congress Street, Boston, MA 02210
(617) 426-2800

1

COMPUTER MEMORIES FOR SALE

Special thanks to this publication, Scitex America Corp. (color separations), Grafik Communications, Ltd. (design), David Sharpe Studio (photography) and VM Software, Inc. (poster).



GM payment system opened

From page 83

security, encrypting data and authenticating messages to determine if they have been altered.

GM expects to reduce costs with electronic payments by eliminating paperwork. Woo would not say how much cost reduction is expected.

But the company is also implementing electronic data interchange (EDI) to reap the benefits offered through integration of previously isolated data. As much of 70% of data in one auto maker's computer is used by another, and re-entering data manually creates aggravation and the possibility of error, according to Michael Gerus of the Auto Industry Action Group, which is aimed at improving competitiveness.

GM and other industry officials emphasize that electronic payments are just one aspect of the more far-reaching implementation of EDI, the electronic exchange among companies of business documents such as shipment notices and material releases. For example, EDI is expected to help the auto makers implement just-in-time inventory, a major step toward improving productivity.

"We recognize the movement of related information has become as important as movement of funds themselves. The story here is one of electronic data interchange, not just electronic payments," Gerus said.

GM's project is also expected to educate banks regarding routine electronic payments. "The people at GM have been very cautious about planning for acceptance by the banking community. A lot of banks are looking at this as an opportunity to bring in new customers," Gerus added.

Workers share in start-up

From page 83

barriers between engineering and manufacturing are like England. You have the House of Lords and the House of Commons who get together every once in a while to praise the queen, but don't talk about much that's meaningful."

This barrier is central to the problem of CIM management. The purpose of CIM is integration, not only of computer systems, but of the various departments of the organization.

Deere & Co.'s Rankin said manufacturing engineers who design production methods have become part of the product design group to help narrow the traditional gap between the two departments. "We have a manager of engineering overseeing both sides for a particular project," Rankin remarked.

Teamwork

The concept of teamwork like the work groups at Deere & Co. consistently crops up in interviews with manufacturing managers. At the Cone Drive division of Excello Corp., for instance, MIS director Paul Brauninger recalled an incident involving a personal computer with a color monitor.

When this PC was installed on the factory floor, the workers, who had been using monochrome monitors, were so taken with the color monitor that they all wanted one, Brauninger said.

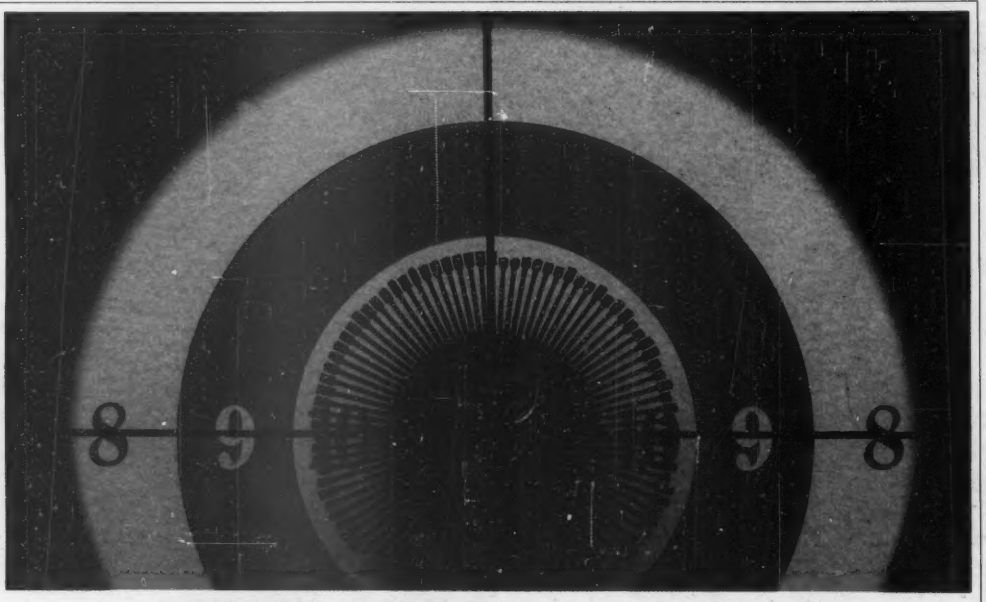
Since the monochrome systems were sufficient, the idea of purchasing new color monitors was ruled out. So Brauninger had the one color system taken off the factory floor.

According to this MIS director, it was better to have none than have one worker using a PC that other workers perceived as special, or better, than their equipment.

At the IBM display production facility, located in Research Triangle Park, N.C., Plant Manager of Communications Systems Gene Addesso said education is key to a sucessful CIM implementation.

When the facility began its automation program in 1984, meetings were held with employees to discuss competitive pressures from offshore producers, he said. The idea, Addesso said, was that employees will accept change more quickly if they fully understand why it must take place.

To boost morale, the facility declared a company holiday and sponsored a party that cost $200,000, Addesso said. "We wanted to show the importance we place on employees," he added.



OUR NEW PAGEWRITER 8 AIMS A LOT HIGHER

Emulate an IBM 5219 with a printer that blows the petals off any daisy.

If you pick daisies for your System 3X, you know all about the IBM 5219. So do we. That's why we built the PageWriter 8. It's absolutely plug-compatible with the 5219, and better at just about everything.

Starting with speed. The PageWriter 8 doesn't poke along at a few petal-pushing characters per second. It pumps out a full *8 pages per minute*. That's faster than any printer on wheels.

The PageWriter 8 is quieter, too. While the 5219 sounds like a machine gun, the PageWriter 8 prints in near-silence.

Everything about the PageWriter 8 is designed to make things easy around your office. Take the automatic sheet-feeder. With a 500-page capacity, it can run unattended for half an hour or more. And consider what it takes to change typefaces. The PageWriter 8's LED Array technology prints a variety of laser-quality fonts under push-button control. You'll never change print wheels again!

Sure, there are other page printers that emulate the 5219. But the PageWriter 8 blows them away too. Its 5000 page monthly duty cycle is 40% better than the competition. And it achieves its compatibility without an outboard protocol converter.

Perhaps best of all, the Pagewriter 8 actually costs less than a 5219. Which is why the 5219 should soon start pushing up daisies.

So aim higher. Set your sights on a PageWriter 8, and call Datasouth today at 1-800-222-4528.

Datasouth
AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, NC 28224, (704) 523-8500, Tlx: 6843018, DASO UW SALES: 1-800-222-4528, SERVICE: 1-800-438-5050; West Coast Office: 415-940-9828.

NEW PRODUCTS

Package offers dynamic linking for IBM users

Dynasoft Corp. in Rosemont, Ill., has announced the Dynasoft Integrated Software System for IBM mainframe computers using MVS/TSO and VM/CMS.

The integrated software package is said to dynamically link the spreadsheet, word processing, graphic and data base interface business functions.

According to Dynasoft, the software features include full overlay windows. This feature allows the user of the software package to simultaneously view and manipulate data in the spreadsheet, graphic display and word processing document.

Document changes

Overlay windowing lets the user see changes in the graph or word processing documents as information in the underlying spreadsheet is altered, the vendor explained.

A company spokesman said the integrated software package allows graphs to be used as a tool for understanding the dynamics of different types of information that are being processed during the analysis phase.

Other features include pop-up menus that prompt the user for commands and the fact that users need learn only one set of command syntax to operate all four systems.

All processing is done in one environment, the vendor said.

The Dynasoft Integrated Software System is priced between $17,500 and $49,000, depending on the size of the machine.

For Dynasoft users who already use Dynaplan, an upgrade pricing plan is available.

HP unveils processing aid

Emulator/analyzer aimed at micro development

Hewlett-Packard Co. in Palo Alto, Calif., has introduced an emulator/analyzer combination for the Motorola, Inc. 32-bit MC68020 microprocessor for the HP 64000-UX microprocessor development environment.

This emulator/analyzer combination is said to provide real-time emulation at 20 MHz with no-wait states while code is executed out of the emulation or target memory.

According to the vendor, the HP 64000-UX microprocessor development solution is said to provide an environment for the design, testing and integration of hardware and software and includes an HP 64416A/B emulation subsystem with either 256K bytes or 512K bytes of emulation memory.

An HP 64411A analysis bus generator board and the HP 64404A/64405A integrated-analysis board are also provided.

Emulation and analysis features include real-time execution up to 20 MHz with no-wait states out of user or emulation memory; up to 512K bytes of emulation memory; dual-ported emulation memory; emulation memory mappable in 256-byte blocks; and emulation memory mappable over full 4G-byte address space of the MC68020.

Other attributes include full-function code support in memory access; real-time analysis of bus-cycle activity; disassembly of MC68020 and MC68881 instruction set; display of MC68881 floating-point coprocessor registers; trace buffer 2,048 states deep; and 32-bit ranging on address and data.

A complete HP emulation and analysis subsystem that fits into the HP 64000-UX microprocessor-development environment with 512K bytes of emulation memory costs $27,985.

Synercom software, DEC computers combine to form DVS workstation

As part of its recently announced distributed architecture, Synercom Technology, Inc. in Sugar Land, Texas, has introduced its Distributed VS Station (DVS) for mapping information management.

The DVS combines Synercom's workstation support software with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Vaxstation computer family to create a workstation with an on-board VMS-based Microvax II computer.

According to a company spokesman, the DVS features resident processing power that works with Synercom software to perform computer-intensive processes at the workstation, instead of relying on the resources of a host system.

The distribution of the processing load allows a virtually unlimited number of workstations to be connected as part of a distributed data base network.

User-interface software features include icons, pop-up menus and multiple graphic windows. The DVS is said to provide multiwindowing and multitasking, allowing multiple processes to run at the workstation concurrently.

The DVS runs in a Decnet environment. It is available as a turnkey system including software and hardware with prices starting at $38,300.

INSIDE

Software & Services/**90**
Microcomputers/**94**
Communications/**97**
Systems & Peripherals/**99**
Price Reductions/**100**

CDC enhances EDI services for business communications

Control Data Corp., based in Minneapolis, has expanded its electronic data interchange (EDI) services to offer new microcomputer capabilities and enhanced communications products.

The new services, Redi-Micro, Redi-Comm and Redi-3780, are part of the Redinet electronic data interchange system offered by Control Data's Business Information Services group. The products are used to electronically prepare, transmit and receive business communications, such as purchase orders and invoices.

Redi-Micro is a menu-driven program that generates and interprets material releases, purchase orders, invoices and replies. It includes communications software to transmit information via the Redinet telecommunications network.

Redi-Comm transmits and receives information asynchronously. Redi-3780 offers users bisynchronous communications. The vendor said both communications products are activated by a single command, and monitor and correct transmitted information. Both can also produce audit reports on the transmissions.

Redinet products are offered separately or can be grouped with other Redinet services. Redi-Micro, Redi-Comm and Redi-3780 operate on IBM Personal Computers, PC ATs, XTs and compatibles. Redi-3780 requires an additional AST, Inc. interface board for bisynchronous communications.

Redi-Micro costs $700 and includes a copy of either Redi-Comm or Redi-3780 software. In addition, Redi-Comm and Redi-3780 can be purchased separately for $200 and can be used with any industry standard transaction processing system.

Redinet was introduced in 1984 as a nationwide data network for the industrial marketplace. All products use the ANSI X.12 protocol for defining common information transactions. Redinet supports other standard EDI formats commonly in use.

Honeywell adds three support modules to office network system

Honeywell, Inc. in Billerica, Mass., has added three modules to its Office Network Exchange Plus (One Plus) integrated departmental system.

The modules include Onegraph Business Graphics; Onedocument Workstation Facility, for the creation of compound documents containing both graphics and text; and Onespell Plus, which are business and medical spelling verifiers and correctors.

One Plus supports communications among a variety of Honeywell and non-Honeywell systems, including multimedia document creation and intersystem data base access. One Plus modules run on Honeywell's DPS 6 Plus virtual systems and the DPS 6 family of small computers.

The Onegraph Business Graphics package provides users with business graphics capabilities. End users may enter new data or use data originating in other applications. Programmers can build graphic capabilities into applications. Features include American National Standards Institute's Computer Graphics Interface and Onecalc spreadsheet inputs.

Onegraph consists of five separately priced components. Onegraph Executive, providing the underlying support for the other components, is priced from $220 to $395. Onegraph Interactive Facility, said to allow access to Onegraph capabilities through either menus or commands, is priced from $330 to $595. Onegraph Application Development Facility, said to allow C, Fortran and Cobol programmers to use Onegraph within their applications, costs from $825 to $1,495.

The Onegraph Workstation Facility allows a personal computer to be used as a workstation. It costs $595. The Onegraph Device Controller Facility allows support of additional graphic output devices. It costs $495.

The PC-resident Onedocument Workstation Facility costs $595. Onespell Plus, available in a business lexicon version or a medical and business lexicon version, costs from $550 and $735, respectively.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Systems software

Telesoft has announced **Telegen2 1750A**, a software development and execution environment for the Ada programming language.

Hosted on the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX under VMS, the system contains Telesoft's second-generation compiler, object tools including an Ada linker, library manager, library tool set, Ada execution environment and cross-compilation system for embedded MIL-STD-1750A targets. Productivity tools include global optimizer and language tools.

License fees for the Telegen2 1750A product line range from $17,000 to $86,000.

Telesoft, 10639 Roselle St., San Diego, Calif. 92121.

■

Internet Systems Corp. has announced its quality assurance program, **Automated Testing System** (ATS), for its Internet System banking software program.

ATS is said to provide integrated automated quality control. It inputs the bank's test cases, compares the actual with expected results and reuses the test cases to validate a system installation or change. ATS also generates exception reports, which notify users of transactional errors.

ATS, which is a separate add-on subsystem for the Internet System, is priced at $100,000. The basic Internet System is priced at about $1 million, depending on configuration.

Internet, Suite 700, 200 W. Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 60606.

■

Computer Associates International, Inc. has announced **CA-JARS/CMS 6.0**, an enhanced version of its performance management and job accounting system for the IBM VM environment.

New features include minidisk accounting, on-line budget inquiry and user interfaces and automated report generation and file backup.

A report writer, which is said to allow the VM user to generate any report using free-form commands, is also included.

CA-JARS/CMS 6.0 costs $15,000.

Computer Associates International, 711 Stewart Ave., Garden City, N.J. 11530.

"Everyone's reading Computerworld."

Marc Sokol
Vice President
REALIA, Inc.
Chicago, IL

REALIA, Inc. manufactures REALIA COBOL, a micro COBOL compiler with the capacity, compatibility and speed to move development work — or production systems — from the IBM mainframe to a PC. When Marc Sokol, REALIA's Vice President, wanted MIS/DP directors to know about his compiler product, he chose Computerworld.

Why? Because "... *everyone's always reading Computerworld. It's on everyone's desk. Just look around.*" Marc goes on to say, "*Computerworld's my only choice as far as reaching MIS/DP professionals is concerned. They're the ones making the buying decisions in the larger corporations for my compiler product.*"

Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis, and the audience. Just ask Marc.

Call your local Computerworld sales representative, or Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at 617 (879) 0700, for all the facts.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350
Atlanta: (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433
Dallas: (214) 991-8366 **San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330
Los Angeles: (714) 261-1230

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Applications packages

P-K Marketing Associates, Inc. has announced **Customer Information System (CIS)/38**, a customer or marketing data base written in RPG III for the IBM System/38.

CIS/38 is designed to support in-house development of customer, marketing and distribution and sales-related applications. Data base features include support for businesses that have customers with multiple customer numbers, shipping points, sales representatives and divisions. Data elements included are related to accounts reeeivable, credit and collection, sales and marketing, pricing, invoicing, orders, shipping and freight.

CIS/38 costs $4,500.

P-K Marketing Associates, P.O. Box 144, Suffield, Conn. 06078.

■

Path Systems has announced the **Path Benefits Administrator**, a software program for company benefit administration.

The program is said to calculate insurance premiums for the company and its employees while performing related enrollment administration. The program can be customized to handle any number of plans. Features include on-line Help, mass update, planning or open enrollment periods, standard enrollment reports, contribution summaries, benefit statements, payroll notification and Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act reporting.

The Benefits Administration interfaces with Path system or other programs. It costs $1,900. A stand-alone version costs $2,500.

Path Systems, Suite 103, 4575 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, Calif. 95066.

■

McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Group has announced an **Assembly Modeler** three-dimensional design package for its Graphics Design System computer-aided design and engineering product.

The Assembly Modeler is said to allow users to manipulate 3D building components within a two-dimensional environment. Features include automatic interference checking, drawing coordination, perspective images and integration of 2D and 3D data.

Prices start at $3,000.

McDonnell Douglas, 325 McDonnell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. 63042.

Languages

Computer Cognition has announced **Acucobol**, a C-based, Ryan-MacFarland Corp. Cobol-compatible compiler for Unix and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX/VMS and VAX/Ultrix environments.

The compiler is said to feature 3,500 line/min. compiles, support for 16 open files in Unix and Ultrix environments and a built-in windowing option.

Prices for Acucobol start at $600 for a single-user personal computer system; $1,000 for micro systems; and $3,000 for minicomputer systems.

Runtime interpreters cost $175 each for PCs, $300 for micros and $450 for minis, the vendor said.

Computer Cognition, 6696 Mesa Ridge Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

Interactive Software Engineering, Inc. has announced **Eiffel**, a compiler and programming environment.

Eiffel is a language and a set of tools. The language is said to offer classes with multiple inheritance, generic parameters in the Ada style and information hiding. It includes the ability to express assertions and invariants and is statically typed.

Eiffel is available on the Unix operating system. It is priced from $2,995.

Interactive Software Engineering, Suite 7, 270 Storke Road, Goleta, Calif. 93117.

Utilities

SDM International, Inc. has announced a combined IBM Systems Network Architecture/Binary Synchronous Control batch communications software product called **SDM/Link**.

SDM/Link is said to provide CPU-to-CPU data transfer capabilities for IBM 3000, 4300 and 9300 series computer systems. It can be used as a remote job entry workstation for IBM's RSCS, JES2, KES3 and Power/RJE subsystems.

SDM/Link is priced from $5,000 to $12,000.

SDM International, 134 Spring Ave., Fuquay-Varina, N.C. 27526.

■

Amalgamated Software of North America, Inc. has announced **Call/Parm** for the IBM System/36.

The Call/Parm facility is an addition to the vendor's RPGIII compiler. It is said to give RPG programs the ability to call other RPG programs dynamically, allowing parameter passing between programs and return of control back to the calling program.

According to the vendor, it has no program size restrictions. Calls can be nested to any depth, and RPG source can refer to common files by the same name.

The RPGIII compiler with the Call/Parm facility is priced at $1,000.

Amalgamated Software, P.O. Box 6610, Malibu, Calif. 90264.

■

Syco System Communications, Inc. has added **Automatic Backup** to its After Hours Software product line.

Automatic Backup is a VMS/MicroVMS menu-driven backup service for Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computer family. It is said to allow full, incremental and partial disk copies, which, once defined, can automatically be repeated either daily, weekly, biweekly, quad-weekly or quarterly.

Other features include the ability to run in the background, security and the ability to back up onto tapes, disks or laser disks.

Prices range from $700 for an RX50 MicroVMS license to $1,250 for a TK50 VMS license.

Syco System Communications, Box 838, 165 Mechanic St., Leominster, Mass. 01453.

■

GT Software, Inc. has announced **Release 1.6** of its Help screen/menu processor for CICS called **Assist/GT** in addition to **Preval/GT**.

Preval/GT is said to validate screen input data external to a user's calling programs as part of the BMS screen display. No programming is required to perform range checks, table lookups, field cross-checking or to handle decimal alignment, negative numbers and percentages.

Assist/GT Release 1.6 includes the ability to move screen data from one location to another, suspend a transaction while invoking another transaction and display an initial window that can then select another window, a full-screen Help display or an online manual. Also included are 52 program function keys.

Assist/GT costs $5,500 for VSE and $6,900 for MVS. Preval/GT costs $11,000 for VSE and $13,800 for MVS.

GT Software, 4411 E. Jones Bridge Road, Norcross, Ga. 30092.

J & L Software, Inc. has announced **Mimesis** software, a customizable interface said to emulate the input of various operating systems.

Mimesis software comes with a sample Digital Equipment Corp. VMS- or Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-style shell and the Mimesis compiler, the tool used to create and modify users' interfaces. Mimesis can also be used to limit the command set for a designated number of users, according to the vendor.

Users can create any number of interfaces for one environment or for an entire company. Mimesis is supported on the Unix operating system and can run on most systems supporting the C language.

Prices range from $2,000 to $10,000 per CPU.

J & L Software, 1337 Heidi Drive, Plano, Texas 75023.

Data base management systems

Infodata Systems, Inc. has announced the release of **Version 86.1** of **Inquire/Text**, its text data base management system.

Inquire/Text is said to combine a data base foundation with the ability to process structured and unstructured data in a single system. Version 86.1 includes faster response time, reduced CPU time, fewer I/Os and reduced memory utilization, particularly in large data base multiuser environments.

Other features include enhanced diagnostic facilities and improvements to buffer sharing and routing.

Inquire/Text is priced from $49,500.

Infodata, Five Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, N.Y. 14534.

Your success is our business

Escape the nightmare of pulling cable to terminals.

Install a terminal at any telephone outlet

Runaway costs. Delays. Downtime. Inflexibility. Familiar cabling bogeys that disappear when you install Teltone's RS-232-C or IBM Type A 3270 data carriers. Because existing phone wiring instead of data cabling is used to transmit your data to a local distribution center, terminal installation becomes fast and simple. And moving terminals is about as easy as moving telephone extension numbers.

The DCS Data Carrier System transmits your RS-232-C synchronous or asynchronous data over standard phone lines simultaneously with voice and switching signals (whether the switch is a PBX or Centrex). Our NOAX™ Coax Eliminator gives IBM Type A 3270 users the same mobility and freedom from cabling limitations.

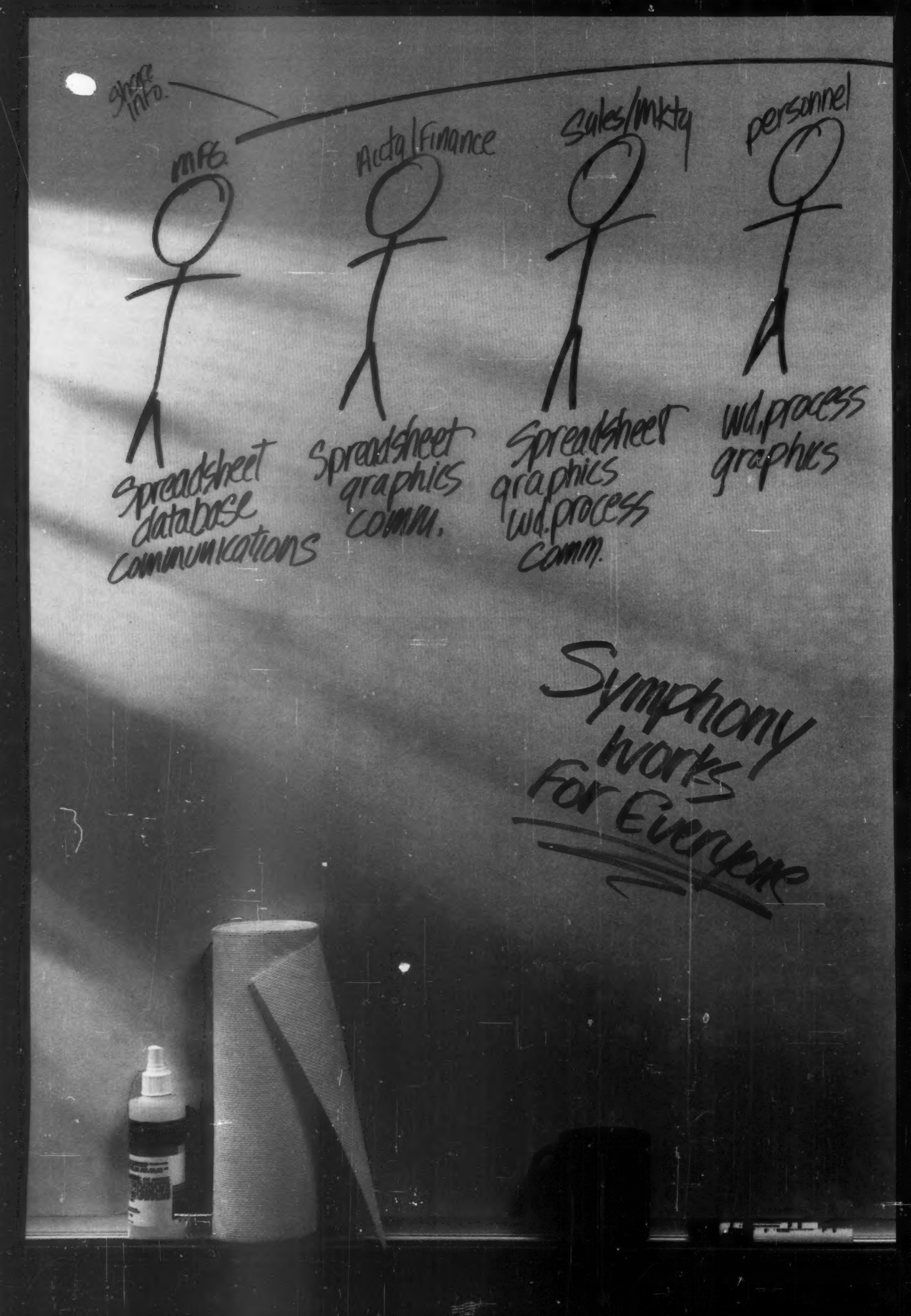
A small unit at each workstation multiplexes data onto the phone line at frequencies above the voice band, providing a dedicated data link without affecting phone operation. At your voice switch or EDP center, the data is transferred via standard RS-232-C or BNC interface to your local computer center or to a multiplexer link for remote transmission. No need for an expensive new PBX or modems.

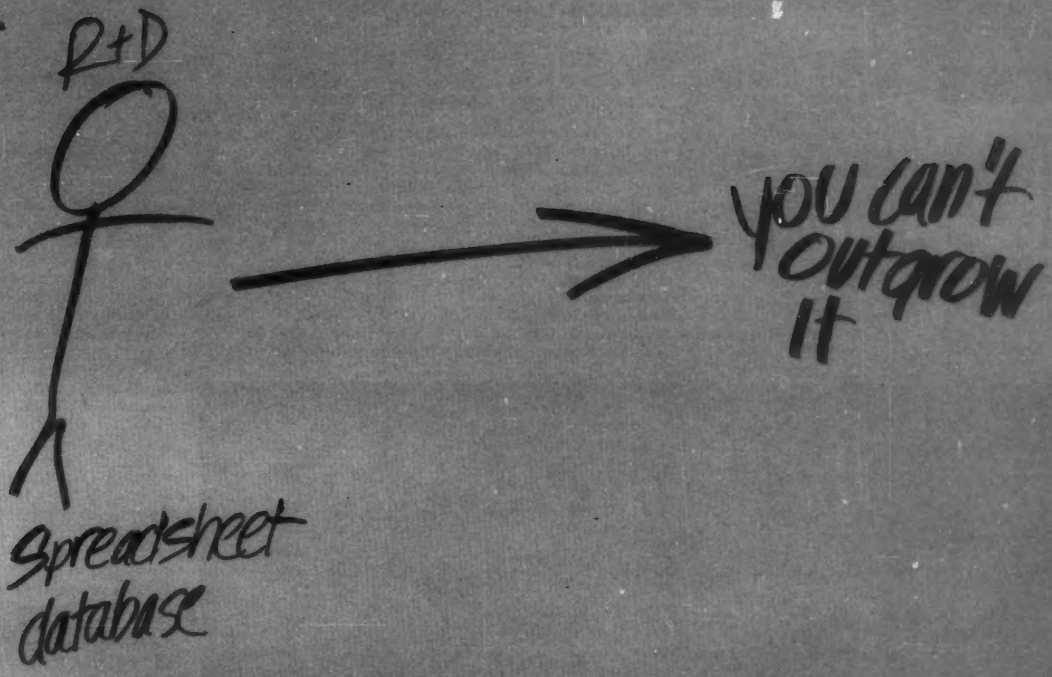
Sound like a dream? It's real: 60,000 channels of similar Teltone equipment are installed and working in large and small businesses in North America and Europe. Teltone has been supplying telecommunications equipment, engineering and applications support for 17 years.

Call us at **1-800-426-3926** (in WA: 206-827-9626). You'll sleep better.

TELTONE®

Teltone Corporation, 10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, Washington 98033, 206-827-9626
Teltone Limited, 183 Amber St., Markham, Ontario L3R 3B4, 416-475-0837


share info.
MFG
Acctg/Finance
Sales/Mkty
personnel
Spreadsheet database communications
Spreadsheet graphics comm.
Spreadsheet graphics wd. process comm.
wd. process graphics
Symphony works for Everyone



Symphony® is the one software product no business and no business person can afford to be without.

Based on the 1-2-3® spreadsheet technology, Symphony pulls together five key functions in one program. Functions that help a marketing manager work smarter. Give a financial analyst a clearer picture. Run an entire company more effectively.

An all-in-one investment, Symphony increases in value over time. It offers continuous growth through Lotus® Add-in products like Spelling Checker, Text Outliner, Symphony Link™ and through more than 250 specialized applications designed by independent software developers.

What's more, Lotus backs Symphony with a free telephone hotline and Lotus PROMPT,™ a new comprehensive user support program.

One product to train on. One company to support you. One investment that grows over time. For all these reasons, you should consider standardizing on Symphony to meet the personal computing needs of your corporation.

Lotus Symphony

A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
Symphony Link and Lotus PROMPT are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

MICROS

Systems

Edicon, a Kodak company, has announced the **Edicon System**, a photoimage management system said to integrate photographic images with text and graphics in a computerized data base.

The system captures color images and allows them to be displayed and arranged on a high-resolution monitor.

Once captured, images are electronically stored along with associated text and graphics for later display or transmission to other video monitors on the system, the vendor said.

The system combines a video camera, IBM Personal Computer, color video monitor and proprietary hardware and software.

Systems are priced from $35,000.

Edicon, 907 Culver Road, Rochester, N.Y. 14609.

Software applications packages

The **Dynaware Division** of **Sun Grade, Inc.** has announced **Dynaperspective**, a three-dimensional, solids modeling graphics software package designed for IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs and compatibles.

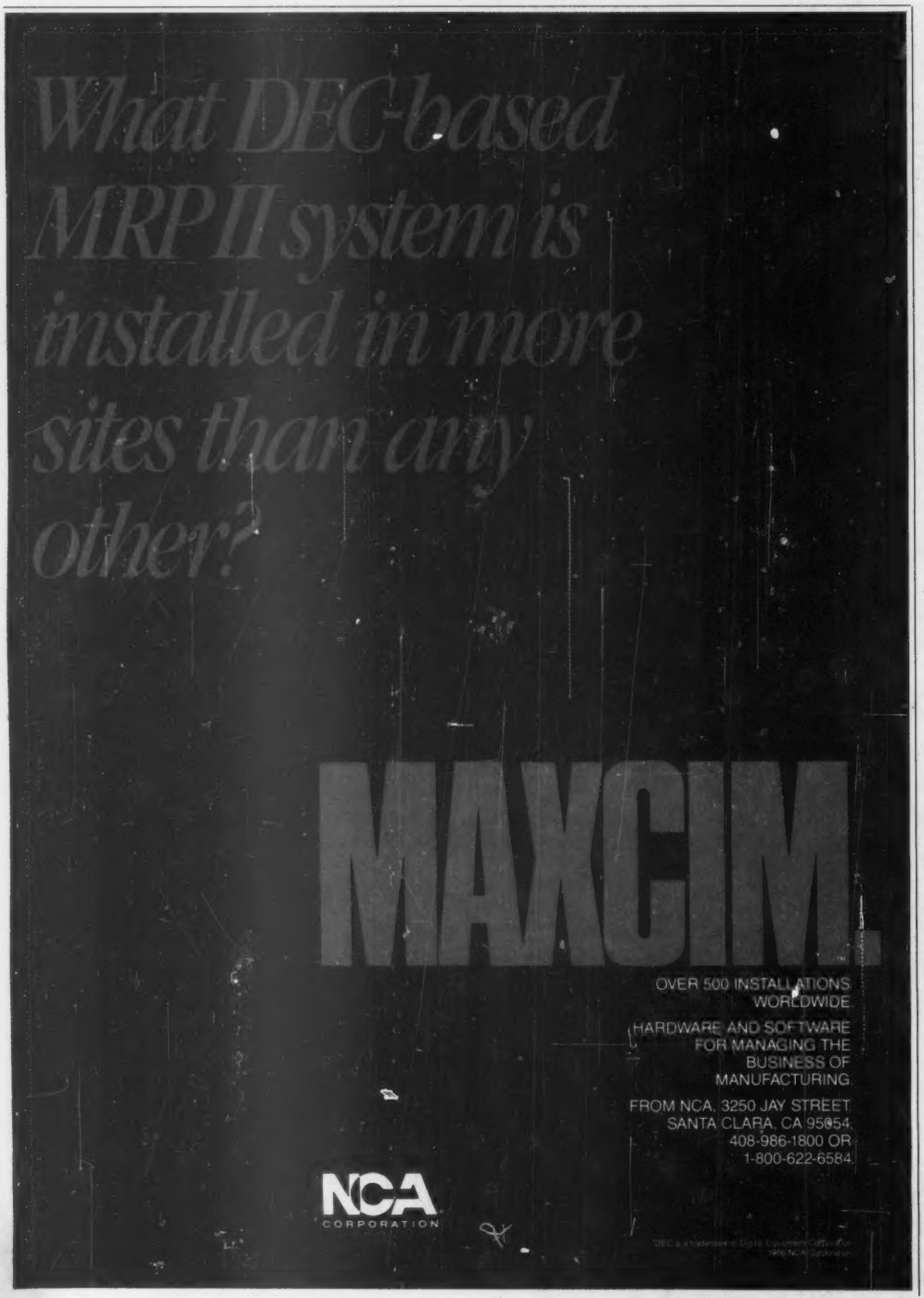
According to the vendor, Dynaperspective combines line, shape and form as well as color and shade to create renderings in two- and three-dimensional formats.

Features of the product include solid surface modeling and the ability to present three-dimensional renderings with full-surface color and light-source shading.

Other features include a library of frequently used symbols and pull-down menus.

Dynaperspective is priced at $1,850.

Dynaware, Suite 316, Bellefield Bldg., 1309 114th S.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98004.



Computer Product Introduction Corp. has announced **Cash Drawer**, a software product for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Cash Drawer is a point-of-sale accounting package said to handle the needs of a retail business, including sales, rentals and services such as time/billing or repairs.

Reports are programmed in and there is a custom-report generator. The software offers four levels of password security and provides an interface with light-bar menus and context-sensitive Help, according to the vendor.

Cash Drawer costs $1,295.

Computer Product Introductions, 2127 Bellevue Way S.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

■

International Micro Systems has announced the **Focus on Business series** of 16 software systems said to run on local-area networks.

The series includes a range of accounting software plus specialized packages for doctors, dentists, manufacturers, wholesalers and churches and other nonprofit organizations.

Features are said to include a network log that allows the software to keep track of its own usage and record locking that allows more than one person to use a data file concurrently.

Each application is said to run in either single-user mode or a multiuser environment.

Each Focus on Business accounting system is priced at $650, the vendor said. Vertical systems are priced at up to $1,995.

International Micro Systems, 6445 Metcalf, Shawnee Mission, Kan. 66202.

Software utilities

Digital Learning Systems, Inc. has announced **Keynotes**, a memory-resident support program said to provide access to reference materials.

Keynotes combines the features of a documentation package, information-retrieval program and built-in Help system for IBM Personal Computers. The program includes a key word/key phrase search feature, a built-in text editor, a Basic programmer's guide, a tutorial on spreadsheet macros, a list of international dial codes and time zones and a chart of common abbreviations.

Users can store more than 100 pages of tailored information such as document formats, access codes, macros and user instrutions.

Keynotes is priced at $100.

Digital Learning Systems, 4 Century Drive, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.

Shouldn't you be a Subscriber?

If you want the complete inside story on the information management revolution, there's only one publication you need: COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD makes you an insider!

COMPUTERWORLD is the newsweekly computer professionals read. It's also the weekly for people in all areas of management who need to know what's going on, who want to be plugged into the information-management revolution.

COMPUTERWORLD is the source! Hardware. Software. Systems. Updates. Revisions. Add-ons.

COMPUTERWORLD is comprehensive. It covers micros to mainframes. Manufacturers. Systems. Applications.

COMPUTERWORLD puts it in context. What's new. Who's it for? What's compatible?

COMPUTERWORLD helps you decide. Buy it now or later? What do you lose if you wait? Is there something better on the drawing boards?

Subscribe Today!

There's no time for mailing coupons. For fast start-up, phone the toll-free number below and start your own subscription today at the special professional rate. Just $38.95 for 51 weekly issues of COMPUTERWORLD . . . plus 12 in-depth, single-topic issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge. A bonus. A bargain. Indispensable!

1-800-544-3712*

COMPUTERWORLD is for users!

Written from the user's point of view . . . yours. What's right for your needs? How can you be sure? What are others buying? Are they happy with what they have?

How can you get more and better service and support from suppliers? Should you buy or lease? What are the disadvantages of one product or system vs. another? What didn't the vendors tell you that you need to know?
See *COMPUTERWORLD!*

We have the largest, most experienced editorial staff of any computer publication. Full-time bureaus in four U.S. regions, plus Paris and Tokyo. A worldwide editorial staff of over 400 editors and reporters. Information is our subject and no one is more adept at gathering it.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTERWORLD/375 Cochituate Road/Framingham, MA 01701
* In PA call collect 215 768-0388.

Communications

Arnet Corp. has announced **Smartport**, a communications board for multiuser IBM Personal Computer AT- or Intel Corp. 80386-based systems.

Smartport includes an on-board processor to drive terminals, printers and other devices connected to its four or eight serial RS-232 ports. It works with Unix, Xenix and other multiuser operating systems.

According to the vendor, the board contains 64K bytes of dual-ported random-access memory.

Smartport costs $895 with four serial ports and $1,295 with eight serial ports.

IBM PC-DOS and Xenix drivers cost $25 and $50, respectively.

Arnet, 476 Woodyrest Ave., Nashville, Tenn. 37210.

Anderson Jacobson, Inc. has introduced the **AJ 1212-STH** 1,200 bit/sec. and the **AJ 2412-STH** 2,400 bit/sec. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. AT-compatible modems.

The modems feature autodialer, nonvolatile memory, voice-data switching, an on-line inactivity timer and a choice of MI/MIC or A/A1 operation. They were designed for synchronous or asynchronous communication over standard dial-up telephone lines.

The AJ 2412-STH meets CCITT V.22 bis, V.21 and V.22 protocols and Bell Laboratories' 103 and 212A standards; the AJ 1212-STH meets all but CCITT V.22 bis.

The AJ 1212-STH and AJ 2412-STH cost $295 and $395, respectively.

Anderson Jacobson, 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. has enhanced its **Smartcomm II** software for the IBM Personal Computer Network.

The communications software is now said to support the IBM Token-Ring Network.

This version is said to give users on the PC Network and the Token-Ring Network the ability to share modems and asynchronous communications ports.

It extends the Smartcomm II functions to all personal computers on either type of network, the vendor said.

Smartcom II for the IBM PC network and Token-Ring Network contains five User's Guides, one System Guide and one program disk. It costs $599.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Ga. 30348.

Printers/Plotters/ Peripherals

Citizen America Corp. has announced **Overture 110**, a laser printer, and **Tribute 224**, a dot matrix line printer.

Overture 110 features 10 pag/min. printing, 512K-byte memory for graphics and front-download capability. It comes with both parallel and serial interfaces as well as multiemulations of Epson America, Inc.'s PF-286 , Diablo Systems, Inc.'s 635 and IBM's Proprinter.

Tribute 224 is a 200 char./sec. 24-wire printer. it produces graphics with 360 dot/in. resolution and a 24K-byte input buffer memory. It has parallel and serial interfaces, automatic paper loading and bidirectional printing.

Overture 110 costs $2,395, and Tribute 224 costs $949.

Citizen America, Suite 300, 2425 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, Calif. 90404.

■

Magnovox has introduced the **8CM873** multimode color display monitor.

According to the vendor, the display can automatically switch scan frequencies to display a variety of graphics formats. It works with signals requiring horizontal scan rates in a range of 15 KHz to 34 KHz. It can configure itself to operate at the correct scan rate and can accept either digital or analog signals. The product features an image resolution of up to 926 dots by 580 lines and audio input capability.

The multimode color display is priced at $900.

Magnovox, P.O. Box 14810, Interstate 40 and Straw Plains Pike, Knoxville, Tenn. 37914.

■

C. Itoh has announced the **Prowriter C-815 Supra**, a 24-pin printer.

The printer is said to reach speeds of 162 char./sec. in letter-quality mode. It emulates the IBM Proprinter XL, the Toshiba Corp. P351 and the Qume Corp. Sprint 11. It features a 42K-byte buffer, bidirectional graphics and built-in character fonts, including Courier 10, Prestige 12 and Supersubscript. A pull-type tractor feed is standard. All functions are said to be front panel-selectable.

The C-815 costs $1,995.

C. Itoh, Suite 220, 19750 S. Vermont Ave., Torrence, Calif. 90502.

■

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. has announced **Version 1.5** of its **Smart Alec** terminal emulation board.

Smart Alec is an IBM Personal Computer to IBM System/34, 36 and 38 communciations link. It provides PC users the features of a 5251 Model 11, 5291 or 5292 Model 1 while keeping the PC processing capabilities.

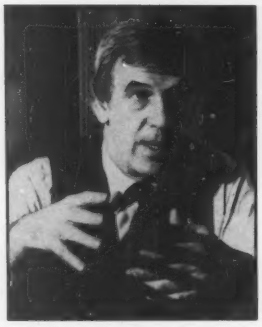
The upgraded software allows the user to remap a keyboard to be identical to the vendor's Irma E78 emulator when running IBM's 3270 passthrough software. It is also compatible with software for the IBM Enhanced 5256 system printers.

Smart Alec costs $895.

Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, Ga. 30201.

"Computerworld's the bible of the industry."

Dick Leonard
Advertising and Sales
Promotion Manager
Software International
Andover, MA



Software International, a General Electric company and creator of mainframe applications software, has installed more than 5,000 financial software packages.

Dick Leonard, Advertising and Sales Promotion Manager, wanted to make sure their recently published white paper entitled "Setting Standards in Mainframe Applications Software" reached the entire "computer market." He chose Computerworld.

The results? "Nine insertions generated over 3,000 leads. From presidents, programmers, consultants, MIS/DP directors — all kinds of people from every type of business and industry in the Fortune 2000. Surprising by any measure."

Computerworld. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis, and the audience. Just ask Dick.

Call your local Computerworld sales representative, or Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700, for all the facts.

COMPUTERWORLD

Boston: (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350 **Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433
Dallas: (214) 991-8366 **San Francisco:** (415) 421-7330 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Auxiliary equipment

Xerox Corp. has announced **PC Type Right**, an electronic dictionary for use with IBM Personal Computers and compatible systems.

PC Type Right is said to check spelling as text is typed. It includes a 100,000-word dictionary as well as a 1,200-word personal dictionary. Errors are signaled by a beep tone. The unit is installed between the computer keyboard and the computer.

PC Type Right costs $199.95.

Xerox, Xerox Square 006, Rochester, N.Y. 14644.

■

Kurta Corp. has announced the **Kurta GIS** cordless graphic input system for the Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIGS computer.

The Kurta GIS includes either a cordless pen or cordless puck and a tablet and can be used as either a mouse or a graphics table, the vendor said. Users can switch between mouse and tablet mode while working on applications. Up to four Kurta GISs can be connected to a single Apple IIGS.

The Kurta GIS costs $495.

Kurta, 4610 S. 35th St., Phoenix, Ariz. 85040.

COMMUNICATIONS

Multiplexers/Modems

Ungermann-Bass, Inc. has introduced the **Network Interface Unit 140** (NIU-140).

The NIU-140, when teamed with a pair of the company's high-speed remote bridges and a T1 line, provides an alternative to multiple lower speed leased lines, multiplexers and modems, according to a company spokesman. The NIU-140 also supports point-to-point connections between two synchronous devices located on the same Net/One network.

The device is said to support common industry synchronous protocols from IBM, Digital Equipment Corp., Unisys Corp., which is the partnership of the former Sperry Corp. and Burroughs Corp., and Honeywell, Inc.

The NIU-140 costs $2,595 for baseband models and $2,995 for broadband models.

Ungermann-Bass, 3900 Freedom Circle, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

■

Touchbase Systems, Inc. has announced the **Worldlink 1200 Portable** modem.

The battery-powered Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible device is said to provide a direct interface for acoustic cup operation at both 300 and 1,200 bit/sec.

Features include autodial, autoanswer and pulse and tone dialing. It provides for dual communications standards supporting Bell Laboratories 103/212A standards as well as the internationally recognized CCITT V.21 and V.22. The standards are switch- and software-selectable.

The Worldlink 1200 costs $199.

Touchbase Systems, 16 Green Acre Lane, Northport, N.Y. 11768.

Analytics Communications Systems has announced a dual-port multiprotocol communications card, the **MP-Comm**, for the IBM Personal Computer family and compatibles.

MP-Comm is said to provide asynchronous communications with Software Synergy, Inc.'s Respond All Asynchronous and 3270/3770 operations with Respond Synchronous 3270 and operates with Autodin Mode I. The card has two DB-15 port terminations and supports full-duplex operation to 19.2K bit/sec.

MP-Comm costs $1,995 with Autodin Mode I. The addition of Respond All Asynchronous costs $2,195. The addition of Respond Synchronous 3270 costs $2,495. With both asynchronous and synchronous, MP-Comm costs $2,595.

Analytics Communications Systems, 1820 Michael Faraday Drive, Reston, Va. 22090.

LeCroy Corp. has announced the **Series 5900 Fiber Optic Modem**, designed for operation with IEEE 802.4 media access-control machines.

The Model 5900 Fiber Optic Amplifier/modem and its companion product, the Model 5901 Fiber Optic Transceiver, are said to allow the user to implement network topologies such as passive star, active star and actively tapped bus as well as hybrid

Continued on page 98

Campbell Soup, Smith Barney, The Commonwealth of Virginia and USAir have all benefited from Peat Marwick's unequalled information systems development experience.

Maybe you can, too.

In an area where experience really counts, you can count on Peat Marwick. Our experienced systems consultants bring you the highest level of expertise, whether your project involves systems planning, custom design and development, packaged software implementation or software re-engineering services.

Peat Marwick's systems consultants average more than ten years' experience. What this means to you is an unequalled opportunity to get more out of the system you are planning, developing, implementing or maintaining. Our consultants provide high quality, and reliable consulting services that will help take the risk out of your critical systems projects. And they will follow through to insure that your systems continue to perform at peak effectiveness.

You can benefit from the information systems skills that have helped some of the world's finest corporations and governments. For more information and a free copy of our systems brochure, "Meeting the Technology Challenge," send in the coupon below or call **1-800-344-3600.** (In Illinois, call 800-328-4200.)

CW-UM-1/05

Mail to: Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.,
345 Park Ave., Box ISS, New York, N.Y. 10154

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

PEAT MARWICK

Accounting and Auditing/
Tax Services/Management Consulting/
Information Systems Services

NEW PRODUCTS/COMMUNICATIONS

Continued from page 97

topologies combining elements of all the previous types.

The Series 5900 products are plug-compatible with Manufacturing Automation Protocol network controllers. The basic signaling rate of the model 5900 is 10M bit/sec. It is available in the VME form factor.

Model 5900 AV costs $1,800; Model 5900 BV costs $1,200; and Model 5901 costs $800.

LeCroy, 700 S. Main St., Spring Valley, N.Y. 10977.

■

Electro Standards Laboratory, Inc. has introduced the **Model 4000-RM** asynchronous multipoint rack-mounted line driver.

The unit is said to provide full-duplex transmission over customer-owned four-wire circuits. Up to 16 units can operate over one line. The Model 4000-RM is transparent to code, parity and transmission speed. The product will operate at data rates up to 19.2K bit/sec. over one mile of 24-gauge twisted-pair cable.

The two-channel device is priced at $270.

Electro Standards Laboratory, P.O. Box 9144, Providence, R.I. 02940.

■

Anderson Jacobson, Inc. has announced the **9641-1D** leased-line modem for a universal card cage and compatible stand-alone enclosure.

The 9.6K bit/sec. modem provides unattended automatic dial backup. It offers full-duplex asynchronous or synchronous operation in point-to-point or multipoint applications with up to 15 drops on a single line.

The product is interchangeable between a central-site card cage and a remote-site stand-alone enclosure.

The AJ 9641-1D modem card and modem in the stand-alone enclosure cost $1,995 and $2,145, respectively.

Anderson Jacobson, 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.'

■

Microcom, Inc. has introduced the **Intelligent Network Controller** (INC) for its High-Density Modem System (HDMS).

The HDMS is a rack-mounted, 32-modem system. The INC is said to provide systems managers with access to capabilities for management and control of the modem system as well as access to diagnostic information. An operator at a central terminal or operator console is said to be able to monitor status, review statistical data regarding line utilization and modem usage, run diagnostic tests on the modem modules and generate printed system status reports.

The Intelligent Network Controller is priced from $1,499.

Microcom, 1400 Providence Highway, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

Auxiliary equipment

Alfa Gat Ltd. has announced **Mul-T-Dial**, a personal computer dialer said to dial, redial, scan a telephone queue list and speak.

Mul-T-Dial consists of a short card and random-access memory software. It enables the user to instruct the system to dial to a group of numbers, one by one, while occupied with any other task in the computer.

The dialer checks both sides of the line for free or engaged signals and reports the status of each call. It notifies the user before a number is connected.

Mul-T-Dial costs $350.

Alfa Gat, P.O. Box 23142, Dizengoff Center, Tel Aviv 61231, Israel.

■

Dynapac, a Dynatech Co., has announced **Multi-Crypt X.25**, a logical channel encryption device for X.25 packet-switched networks.

The Multi-Crypt X.25 is said to use the data encryption standard algorithm. It enables multiple terminals and hosts to send encrypted data through public and private data networks. It provides two asynchronous CCITT X.25-compatible ports plus an asynchronous terminal port and can handle 64 or 128 simultaneous calls.

The Multi-Crypt X.25 costs $3,900.

Dynatech Packet Technology, 6464 General Green Way, Alexandria, Va. 22312.

■

Proteon, Inc. has announced the **P1380** interface board.

The board is said to plug into two IBM Personal Computer AT slots, allowing access to Proteon's Pronet-80 80M bit/sec. token-ring local-area network. It allows ATs to communicate on the same network with workstations and computers from vendors such as Digital Equipment Corp., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Intel Corp., the vendor said.

The P1380 AT interface is priced at $4,900.

Proteon, Two Technology Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01581.

Voice/data communications

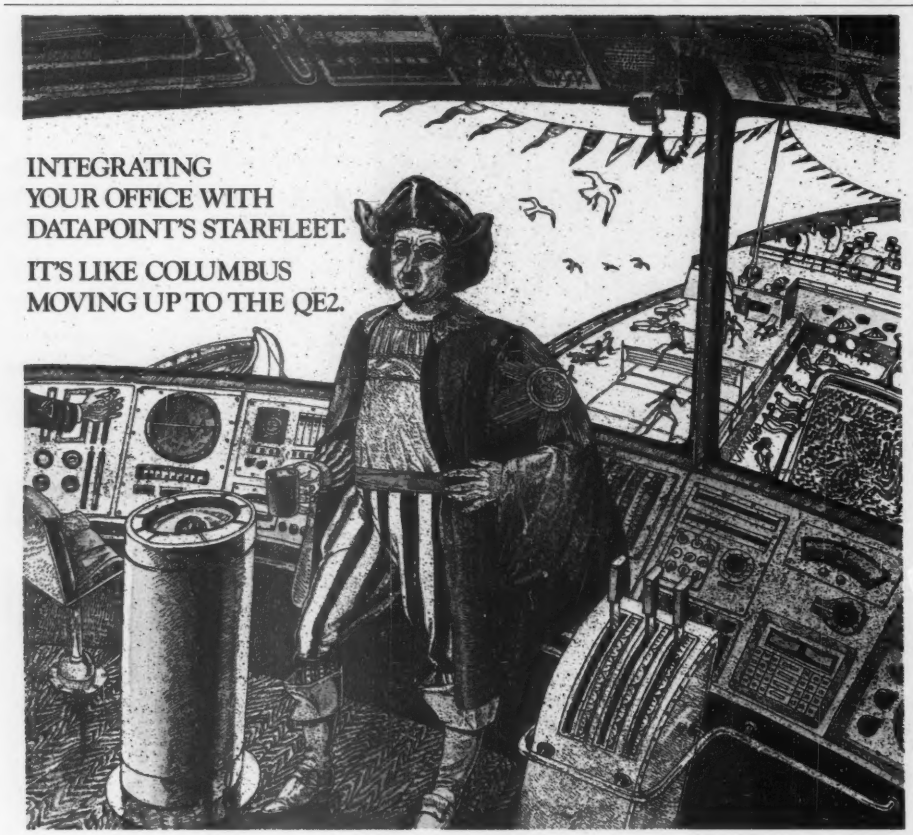
Dialogic Corp. has announced **Dialog/41**, a four-channel voice I/O system said to incorporate call analysis.

The Dialog/41 includes all the features of the vendor's Dialog/40 four-channel voice digitizing and telephone interface system. It allows an application to detect, after a call has been made, if the line is busy, if it has been answered or if an intercept has occurred.

The call-progress analysis occurs automatically after the dialing is complete.

The Dialog/41 system costs $1,395.

Dialogic, 60 Baldwin Road, Parsippany, N.J. 07054.



When it comes to large scale departmental computing, many vendors simply don't know the devil from the deep blue sea.

In fact, managers everywhere are exploring the course set for their departmental systems and finding themselves adrift in uncharted waters.

Unless they have discovered Datapoint systems. For almost 10 years, Datapoint has been delivering real local area networking instead of token promises.

Now, Datapoint introduces the next generation—the first extended architecture network based on the advanced STARFLEET technology. Allowing you to sail boldly toward the ultimate destination: maximum integration with minimum obsolescence.

The result? Productivity gains today and investment protection for tomorrow.

Let us help you chart a course for your business computing future. Write today for a copy of *Datapoint Departmental Systems: The Best of all Worlds:* Datapoint Corporation, MS/K-39, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

DATAPOINT

Copyright © 1986 Datapoint Corporation. Datapoint and the D logo are registered trademarks of Datapoint Corporation. STARFLEET is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Processors

ICL North America has announced the **DS** series of Unix-based departmental computers for one to 128 users.

The DS Model 3 includes a Motorola, Inc. 68010-based processor that supports up to 16 users, including IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and graphics terminals.

The DS Model 4 supports up to 32 users; the DS Model 5 supports up to 48 users; the DS Model 6 supports up to 64 users and the DS Model 7 supports up to 128 users. All models in the DS series conform to X/Open standards for AT&T's Unix System V.

The entry-level DS3 costs $13,500. DS4 costs $22,800 and the DS5, 6 and 7 range from $95,000 to $250,000.

ICL North America, P.O. Box 10276, 777 Long Ridge Road, Stamford, Conn. 06904.

■

Umecorp has announced the **Knowledge Engine** (KE) and **Expert Controller** (EC) dedicated artificial-intelligence computer systems.

The host independent systems are said to be CMOS parallel-processing computers that deliver distributed real-time expert system control capability to factory automation. The systems use backward and forward chaining, negative logic and deferred judgment logic.

Both systems can provide users with up to 15,000-rule capacity. More than 200 KE systems may be combined using RS-485 multidrop to produce an integrated distributed network of expert systems of more than 3 million rules.

The KE and EC computer systems are priced from $4,000 to $10,000.

Umecorp, 275 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur, Calif. 94939.

■

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced a **financial incentives program** that allows customers to upgrade HP 1000 real-time computers within the HP 1000/HP Precision Architecture family of technical computers.

The program allows users to return the HP 1000 E, F or A series for credit toward the purchase of a more powerful HP 1000 or HP 9000 Model 840. They will also receive credit for the memory in the returned system and for software upgrades accompanying the return of a computer.

The HP 1000 A-Series computers are priced from $5,000 to $35,000. The HP 9000 Model 840 is priced at $113,000.

Hewlett-Packard, 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

■

Integrated Business Computers has announced the **Ensign 386:100**, a multiuser system said to run software available for Intel Corp. 80386 systems.

Ensign 386:100 is said to support up to 100 users. An entry-level system including one slave 68101 CPU with 1M-byte I/O buffer, 16 serial I/O ports, 1M-byte main memory, a 1.6M-byte floppy and a 25M-byte hard disk costs $8,695.

A fully expanded system includes four slave 68010 CPUs with more than 1M-byte I/O buffer, 100 serial I/O ports, 24M bytes of main memory, a 1.6M-byte floppy, a 60M-byte tape drive and three 280M-byte hard disk drives. It costs $72,895.

Integrated Business Computers, 21621 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, Calif. 92311.

■

General Micro Systems, Inc. has announced the **GMSVO8** module said to meet VME and VMX 32-bit bus requirements.

The module provides up to 768K bytes of dual-ported nonvolatile memory in the form of either erasable programmable read-only memories (EPROM) or battery-backed CMOS static random-access memories (RAM). It can also provide up to 1.5M bytes of ROM/PROM or EPROM memory. Two different types of memory can be mixed on the board.

The GMSVO8 with 768K bytes of CMOS static dual ported RAM with battery back-up is priced at $2,895.

General Micro Systems, 4740 Brooks St., Montclair, Calif. 91763.

■

Digital Equipment Corp. has introduced the **Decmate III Plus**, a hard-disk version of the Decmate III floppy-based word processing system.

The system is said to offer the complete word processing features of the Decmate III. It can operate as a stand-alone workstation, a terminal or host system or be used for document transfer. It provides VT100 or VT200 series terminal emulation access either to a local-area network terminal server or a VAX host.

The Decmate III Plus system costs $4,695 including a 20M-byte hard disk drive, single floppy drive, monitor, keyboard, Master Menu software and DEC's word processing software.

Digital Equipment, Maynard, Mass. 01754.

■

Ranyan Corp. has introduced the **Model 68SU** Motorola, Inc. 68020-based supermicrocomputer designed to serve as a slave processor on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers.

The two-board slave units use a 68020 32/32 bit CPU and a 68881 floating-point coprocessor. The

Continued on page 100

Every year, American businesses lose an estimated $3 billion due to computer crime.* And as personal computers and distributed processing gain momentum, the problem of protecting mainframe computer resources will become even more critical.

That's why it's essential that you protect your valuable—and vulnerable—information assets with ACF2 Access Control Facility software for VM installations.

- *Protection by default.* With ACF2/VM software, all data is automatically protected, including VM minidisks, CMS files, ATTACHed DASD devices, OS datasets and DOS files being accessed through CMS.
- *Application-level security validation.* ACF2/VM software enables VM installations to conveniently request security validation at the record and field level *within* an application program.
- *Complete audit reporting.* ACF2/VM software records unauthorized access requests for reference by security administraiors and auditors.
- *Controlled use of resources.* ACF2/VM software futher restricts access to VM resources via CP commands and DIAGNOSE instructions.
- *Phased implementation.* ACF2/VM software lets *you* decide which resources to bring under security control. And when to phase them in.
- *Low security administrative overhead.* ACF2/VM software enables you to define and implement your own security philosophy, based on rules you choose. Once implemented, there's no maintenance on those rules unless you change your philosophy.
- *Ease of use.* ACF2/VM software is the easiest full-scope security system to administer—with either centralized or decentralized rule writing and Logonid record maintenance.
- *Global security.* Only ACF2 software provides integrated and consistent protection across all major IBM operating systems including MVS, MVS/XA, VSI, VM and VSE.

ACF2/VM software helps solve today's security problems *today.* And positions you to meet future security needs in the evolving IBM operating system environment.

To find out why more than 1,800 installations worldwide are already using ACF2 software, contact Shawn McLaren today, at 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051-3595; (415) 941-4558; Telex 357437.

ACF2 is developed by SKK, Inc. Rosemont, Illinois. [redacted]

ACF2 is a registered trademark of SKK, Inc.

*Data published by Computer Security Institute, 1985.

The Cambridge Systems Group

Over a decade of strategic software solutions.

ACF2/VM security software. Your bridge to the future.

Continued from page 99

68020 is packaged with 8K bytes or 32K bytes of erasable programmable read-only memory and 32K bytes of static random-access memory (RAM) on a single hex-sized circuit board. A second quad-sized board contains the 68881 and up to 2M bytes of dynamic RAM.

The Ranyan Model 68SU slave processor is priced at $5,850 per two board set.

Ranyon, 15239 Springdale St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92649.

Data storage

Dilog Corp. has introduced the **DQ696**, which is a controller designed to interface up to two disk drives to Digital Equipment Corp. Microvax, Micro PDP-11 and LSI-11 computers using the enhanced small disk interface (ESDI).

The DQ696 is contained on a single dual-height circuit board. It includes support of the ESDI parameter passing commands and flaw-maps used in drive formatting.

According to the vendor, the DQ696 controller also handles ESDI data transfer rates up to 21.9M bit/sec.

Other attributes include support for 16-, 18- and 22-bit Q-bus addressing in both block and nonblock modes.

The controller is capable of storing all drive characteristics on the drives themselves.

Up to 16 commands can be queued for one or two drives.

The DQ696 controller is priced at $1,450.

Dilog, P.O. Box 6270, 1555 S. Sinclair St., Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

Cipher Data Products, Inc. has introduced the **S310-Plus** disk controller and the **S320-Plus** disk/tape controller.

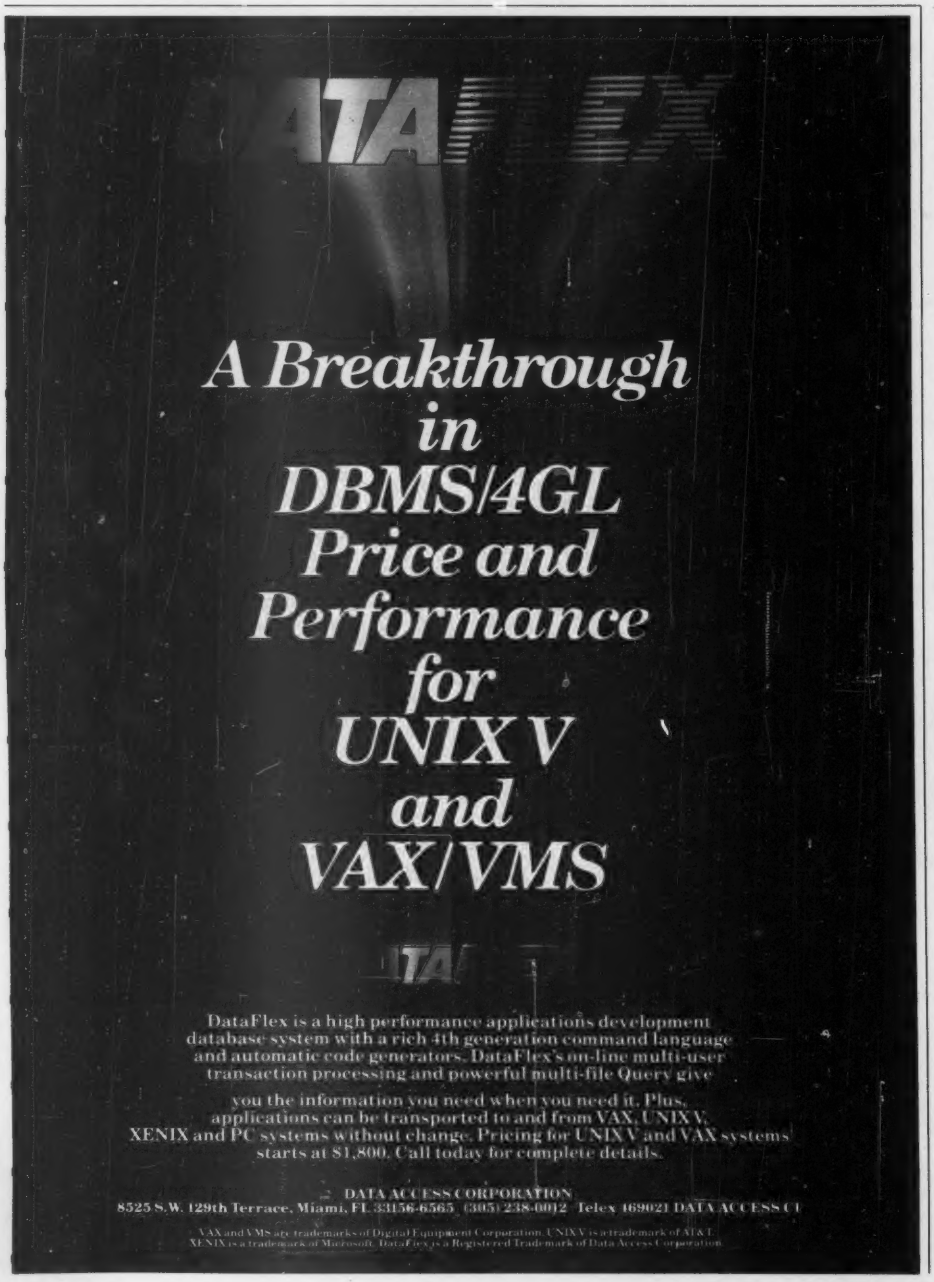
Both data channel high-speed controllers were designed for use on Data General Corp. and plug-compatible systems.

They provide up to 3M-bit/sec. disk transfer rates and 1M-bit/sec. tape transfer rates on a single board concurrently. Other features include 7-sector buffers and read-ahead attributes.

The S320-Plus combines both disk and tape functions and supports up to four SMD disk drives.

The S320-Plus is priced at $4,200, while the S310-Plus controller is priced at $3,400.

Cipher Data Products, P.O. Box 85170, 10101 Old Grove Road, San Diego, Calif. 92138.



Real Time Enterprises, Inc. has announced the **RTE Optical Disk File Management System**.

The system is said to provide online optical disk storage and retrieval capability for Apollo Computer, Inc. Domain computers. It combines an Optimem 1000 optical drive, a host adapter board, the RTE Optical Disk File Manager software and a set of utilities into a 1G-byte storage system accessible from Apollo nodes equipped with a Multibus.

The system costs $17,300.

Real Time Enterprises, Building E, 3000 Winton Road S., Rochester, N.Y. 14623.

■

Ciprico Inc. has introduced the **Rimfire 3400** enhanced small device interface (ESDI) intelligent caching disk controller for VME-based systems.

The controller is said to optimize system performance through intelligent control. It is capable of burst transfer rates from controller to bus of 20M bit/sec. and sustained transfer rates of 6M bit/sec. It also features a 512K-byte configurable cache memory and on-board firmware. It can support four ESDI disk drives.

The Rimfire 3400 is priced at $1,995.

Ciprico, 2955 Xenium Lane, Plymouth, Minn. 55441.

Printers/Plotters

Interface Systems, Inc. has announced an **IBM System 34, 36 and 38 plug-compatible version** of its Laser 8 desktop page printer.

The printer is said to enable users to produce eight page/min. of letter-quality output by selecting from dual input bins. It emulates the IBM 5219 daisywheel printer and supports IBM's Displaywrite. It prints on bond paper or transparency sheets in 80 or 132 columns. Resolution is 300 by 300 dot/in.

Other features include four type fonts and a two-line, 32 character LCD read-out that displays the printer's operating status.

The Laser 8 is priced at $4,950.

Interface Systems, 5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103.

PRICE REDUCTIONS

EMC Corp. has reduced the prices of its **memory upgrades** for Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS systems.

The reduction applies to EMC's 0.5M-, 1M-, 2M- and 4M-byte upgrades for the Wang VS 85, VS 90 and VS 100 computers.

One megabyte of EMC VS-compatible memory is priced at $4,500.

The price of EMC's Cache Bonus for the VS 90, consisting of 32K bits of cache memory and a 2M-byte main memory upgrade, has also been reduced to $15,000.

EMC, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, Mass. 01760.

■

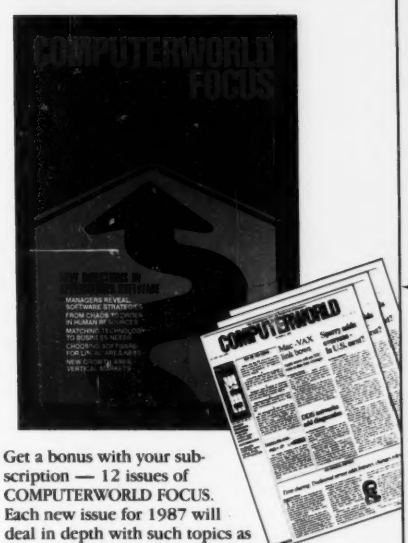
Epson America, Inc. has announced a price reduction for its **EX-1000** nine-pin dot matrix printer.

The wide-carriage printer offers a draft speed of 300 char./sec. and an eight-button font selection panel.

It is now priced at $899.

Epson America, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, Calif. 90505.

BONUS.



Get a bonus with your subscription — 12 issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS. Each new issue for 1987 will deal in depth with such topics as Communications, Connectivity, Software and more. To subscribe, complete the order form and mail in this postage paid envelope. Or call **1-800-544-3712*** for faster service.

* In PA call collect 215 768-0388.

COMPUTERWORLD.
Keeping Up With Today. Anticipating Tomorrow.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 SOUTHEASTERN, PA 19398

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 1016
Southeastern, PA 19398-9984

BUY - SELL - SWAP

Comm. Controllers
3274-51C Cfl
3274-21A SNA Cfl
3286-2 Prt 340 cps
Sale Or Lease

4381
4341
Sale/Lease

Printers
4245 4248 3800
3203 3262 3268
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3274
3803 3276
Display Stations
3278 3178
3279 3179

DASD
3380 3375
3370 3350
Immediate Delivery

TAPE DRIVES
3420 3430
3410 3480
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Computer Marketing Inc.
P.O. BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293
CDLA
Established 1969

CALL OUR HOTLINE

FOR THE BEST BOTTOMLINE ON DEC*

Immediate Delivery
+
Instant Quotes
+
Installation Maintenance
+
Unbeatable Prices
= Your Best Deal on DEC

Limited Quantity Specials
VT320 Amber CRT $745.00 NEW!
RA81-AA 474 MB Disc $19,900 NEW!

1-800-221-6318
Dataware Systems Lease
30 Bay Street
Staten Island, NY 10301
Telephone: (718) 447-4911
Fax: 718-816-9226
*DEC is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

NEW SERIES/1 NOW

IN STOCK! 4967-3CA, 4967-2CA, 4956-E10, 4956-E70, 4968-1AS, 2095/96 SETS

AT THE BEST DISCOUNTS IN AMERICA!

CALL NOW 612-894-2200

We Will Provide Aggressive Trade-In Credits For Your 4956-B, 4967-2CA, 4955-F, And 4963 Machines. We Can Also Provide "Turnkey" Install Service.

ALSO UNBELIEVABLY LOW LEASE RATES

(6 Month, 12 Month, 18 Month, 24 Month, 36 Month, 48 and 60 Month Terms)

Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.
12205 Nicollet Avenue, Burnsville, MN 55337

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1188, due Thursday, January 22, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an IBM System/36-based software package to manage the National Direct Student Loan program for NORTHWEST MISSISSIPPI JUNIOR COLLEGE. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1189, due Tuesday, January 13, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an ASCII-to-3270 protocol converter and communications controller for the OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1187, due Wednesday, January 14, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of software consulting services necessary to enhance the CICS-based Uniform Commercial Code information system for the OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1188, due Tuesday, January 27, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a distributed processing minicomputer capable of performing SNA communications, office automation, local processing and data entry for the DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1190, due Monday, January 19, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a line printer which will be connected to a Honeywell DPS 6/94 at the MISSISSIPPI RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT CENTER. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1191, due Tuesday, January 13, 1987 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an operating system upgrade to MVS/XA for JACKSON STATE UNIVERSITY. Charge $10.00.

Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment. **NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate check on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order. NO CASH OR OUT-OF-STATE CHECKS.** The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Lisa Winstead @ (601) 359-2625 or **Colleen Downing @ (601) 359-2624**

How

HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU'RE GETTING THE BEST DEAL?
HOW DO YOU GET A QUICK PRICE QUOTATION?
HOW DO YOU GET FAST DELIVERY?
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOUR EQUIPMENT IS GUARANTEED?
HOW DO YOU KNOW WHAT TO BUY?
HOW DO YOU KNOW WHOM YOU'RE DEALING WITH?
HOW DO YOU KNOW YOU WILL BE SATISFIED?

CALL US...
WE'LL TELL YOU HOW

WE BUY • SELL • LEASE
34 • 36 • 38 • SERIES 1 • 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES

CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622
IN NC: 919-884-0879

COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

• New and Used
• All Peripherals
• Upgrades and Features
• IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Immediate Delivery
• Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4033

CMA COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

NCR EQUIPMENT
We Buy and Re-Sell All Current Models
SMITH/ANDERSON CORP.
THE "TRAILING EDGE TECHNOLOGY" SPECIALIST
619-340-6688
Please Call for a Quote

IBM HARDWARE
BUY • SELL • LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS
AMCOM CORPORATION
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-829-7445 800-328-7723

SERIES/1
ECONOCOM USA
IS THE SOURCE FOR SERIES/1
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE
NEW OR USED
ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 248297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3098 or 901-767-9130

IBM BUY • SELL • LEASE
36
38
4300
SERIES 1
• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades
(714) 847-8486

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.
36
38
4300
IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.
IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

3704
3705 3725
BUY • SELL • LEASE
Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612-829-2800
Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. Displaywriters

SOFTWARE — FEATURES — UPGRADES
WE REPAIR ALL DISPLAYWRITERS AND PRINTERS
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS 5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS SYSTEM/34/36

Up to 50% SAVINGS on FACTORY RECONDITIONED

WANG

Authorized Wang Remanufactured Equipment Dealer
WPS · OIS · VS Equipment
All equipment is covered by the Wang Service Contract

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
214-324-3491
Member: CDLA-NOMDA

IBM SYSTEMS,
PERIPHERALS, UPGRADES

SYSTEM 36
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 38
SYSTEM 34
PC, XT, AT
4300/3080
DISPLAYWRITERS
DATAMASTERS $/23

. . BUY. . SELL. . LEASE. .

612/894-2200

ALSO: FINANCE & OPERATING LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.

Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.
12205 Nicollet Ave., Burnsville, MN 55337

IBM... 34, 36, 38, 4300
• BUY • SELL • LEASE (Short or Long Term)

TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
PRINTERS

CALL TOLL FREE
800 258-2233

ICS
IN CALIFORNIA
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 515 E. 1st St., Suite A • Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 838-3717

BUY DIRECT 34•36•38 4300

the computer marketplace

SYSTEMS/34 • 36 • 38 4300 • TAPES AND DISKS
BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS
CPU'S-CRT'S-PRINTERS-UPGRADES-FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED
Discount Prices — Express Service — IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
A TRULY NATIONAL MARKETPLACE . . .
WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!
800-858-1144
*Division of QUALITY ASSOCIATES, INC. IN CA (714) 630-2965
1140 N. Kraemer Blvd., Suite B, Anaheim, CA 92806
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

AMDAHL CPU'S

5860	32 x 24	JAN
5870	48 x 24	JAN
5880	64 x 32	FEB
580 MEMORY		JAN
580 CHANNELS		DEC

AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR LEASE

CALL CHARLIE BERRY

MAJOR COMPUTER INCORPORATED
612/933-6000

computer

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

TURNKEY BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
Full or part time

- Recurring Revenue
- High Profits
- Exclusive Territory
- No Inventory
- Turnkey Software

Nicholas Data, a leader in the development of specialized application software, is offering today's greatest opportunity for financial success — selling total computerized solutions to vertical markets.

For information on how to establish a Nicholas Master Agency call
813-535-4627

Nicholas Data
4295 East Bay Dr.
Largo, FL 33541

Minimum investment required

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

IBM

BUY • SELL • SAVE $
IBM DISPLAYWRITERS
34'S, 36'S, 38'S
PERIPHERALS
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
CALL LAURIE OR RICK
713-437-7379

DISKCO MARKETING CORP.
BUY & SELL
Displaywriters
34's, 36's, 38's, 4300's
Call 1-800-325-4443
in Texas 806-797-1623
4910 Frankfort Ave.
Lubbock, TX 79424

FOR SALE/LEASE
3880-003's
3380-AA4's
& B04's
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

3180
3178, 3179,
3278, 3274
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Penny 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

S/34 . S/36 . S/38
Upgrades/Peripherals
Lowest Price
Call Collect (404) 475-7507
Datamarc Computer Sales
785 Branch Dr, Alpharetta, GA 30201

4361, 4381
All Models Available
Call Russ Schneider
800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

Sale/Lease
4381
Available Now
Call Ed Joseph
(914) 761-4745
Systems Exchange Inc.

S/36 S/38
Buy - Sell - Lease
We Pay Cash
for your used equipment
1-800-LEAS-PAK
In Texas: 1-800-722-7811
D/FW Metro: 267-2841

! SUCH A DEAL !
3178's C2 & C3
3268's, 3274's
Sublease Cheap
Call Bill Wilkins
(713) 873-3108

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
* Complete Minicomputer Line - New and Used
* All Peripherals and Terminals
* Upgrades and Features
* Depot Repair Capability
* Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
Immediate Delivery - Low Prices
** Lease Special - Immed. Delivery **
MSU 9104/9604 256 Mb Disk In Cab w/Cabling $370.75/Mo
617-393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
Boudreau Computer Services
Since 1974
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, Massachusetts 01532

(1) Honeywell Level 62 256K Computer; (3) MSU310 Fixed Disk Drives 29 Meg.; (4) VIP 7700DR Terminals, 2-Direct Connect; (1) Terminet 320, 300 LPM Printer; (1) Honeywell PRF0656, 650LPM Printer

For further information, contact Butch Jentzsch, (801) 262-5626. UTAH TRANSIT AUTHORITY, P.O. Box 30810, Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0810

HEWLETT PACKARD

TERMINAL SPECIAL
HP 2392A
and
ZENTEC 8392
Quantity Pricing Available
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors * Peripherals * Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

PORTABLE PLUS 45711E
$1250--NEW!
Five Only at this price
Call Paul at 1-502-426-2062

HP3000/48 & HP3000/70
2 Complete Systems For Sale By Owner
With 106 New 2392A Terminals, Page Printer, 900 & 300 Line Printers, Seven 404 Mb Disk Drives.
Contact Ron Reid (209) 251-4861

HP 3000 • 1000
9000 *and now* **250**
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

Your Ad
Could Be Here
For
$178.00

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

DEC

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6406

DECMATE II $1,695.
LQP02 $1,395.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

BUY • SELL • TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first!

11750-FA	H7140-AA	MSV11-QC
BC26V-50	MS11-PB	RL02-AK
DD11-DK	MS630-CA	VT100-AA
H7112-A	MSV11-JC	VT102-AA

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

DEC PDP 11/44-DA
2 MB MOS Memory
RSTS/E V9 License, Media
Cipher Tape Drive, Tape Controller
Disk Controller
48 Lines DH, 2 RM03 Disk Drives
$13,000.00
Call (713) 477-8821
Ext. 127 Nancy Dust

PDP 11/73 512K
RD52, RX50, Mag Tape, TK25, VT220, VT240, Laser Printer
$20,000.
Rick Clark (713) 392-1180

PRIME

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N. CAVECREEK RD.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85020
(602) 997-0997
ASK FOR DON

TSI - the oldest, largest and most experienced supplier of third party peripherals, memories and controllers for Prime users.
BUY • SELL • LEASE • RENT
NATIONAL 800-222-DISK
FLORIDA 800-421-4135
Timesharing Services, Inc., 4080 Woodcock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

WANG

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP • OIS • VS • PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 • OIS • VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING GEM
(602) 277-8230

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Buy And Sell
Guaranteed
For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

DATA GENERAL

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
for the SALE, LEASE, PURCHASE & SERVICE OF DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT
CALL
(516) 467-2500 (NEW YORK) (415) 848-9835 (CALIFORNIA)
DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

Want To Buy
MV10000 CPU
Fab Delivery
With Or Without Peripherals
Catalina Computer
1908 West Arbor Vitae
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0841
Data General Specialists

NEW D.G. C.R.T.'s

D214	595.	D411	895.
D215	675.	D461	1125.

Lowest prices on all MV-2000s.
DESKTOPS, MEMORY BOARDS & MULTIPLEXERS.
ALPHA-KENCO, INC.
1-800-44-KENCO
New York State: 718-633-2800
Formerly Kanco Data Systems

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

TIME & SERVICES

Software Ripped Off?

Are you suspicious that all (or portions) of your source code was improperly included in a competitor software product? You can't prove it? We can help. Working with a law firm nationally recognized in this field, we have created a sophisticated computer program which analyzes statistical similarities between two object code discs to prove similarities in underline source code. The program is designed to find such similarities between your disc and that marketed by your competitor even where he has moved blocks of code to different locations and made numerous changes to the source code. The statistical evidence is specifically designed for later use in court. We can perform such a statistical analysis for as little as $75 on individual programs. Call our consultants for information at 1-800-237-9234.

SHIP A DISK

Are you selling a software package? For the best results, advertise it in the **Software for Sale** section of Computerworld's classified pages. More than 600,000 computer-involved professionals receive Computerworld each week.

To inquire about our 1987 rates or to get a copy of Computerworld Rate Card #22, simply call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts call (617) 879-0700. Call now. And don't forget to ask about earning linage discounts.

COMPUTERWORLD
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9172

THE CLOCK IS TICKING...

Do you have time available on a computer? Or are you offering a special service? Then tell people about it with an ad in the **Time & Services** section of Computerworld's classified pages.

Every week, we'll deliver your sales message to more than 600,000 computer-involved professionals. The very people who are interested in what you have to offer.

And independent research by STAT Resources of Boston discovered that fully 61% of our subscribers plan to purchase outside services this year.

Place your ads today. Simply call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700.

ICOTECH

Innovative Computer Techniques
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600

- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety Information System
Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400 • Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

VAX TIME

PER CPU SECOND
OR $800 PER MONTH FIXED RATE

- MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES
- PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE
- AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE

medcom Information Systems, Inc
Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6841

COMPUTING SERVICES

CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

- ** IBM HARDWARE
- ** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
- ** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
- ** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
- ** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
- ** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
- ** FULL SECURITY
- ** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact:
BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5280
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 398-3600

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

- We broker computer time.
- All mainframes.
- Nationwide Service.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.

Call Don Seiden at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-6100

CONVERSION SPECIALISTS

AUTOMATED CONVERSIONS TAILORED TO YOUR NEEDS

DOS to MVS
HONEYWELL to IBM
Other hardware/software conversions.

CONTRACT PROGRAMMING

CICS	DOS
COBOL	MVS
RPG	CMS

Belcastro Computer Services
120 Millcreek Road
Niles, OH 44446
(216) 652-1628

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
PROJECT MGR. - HP3000

Highly respected Rte. 128 mfg. firm seeks proven proj. mgr. to head-up all mfg. apps. devel. Must have HP3000 ASK/MANMAN exp. Oppty. to support mfg. sites around world and manage prog. staff. Salary to $43,000.

BOSTON
BANKING, UCCEL ANALYST

If you have exp. in devel. banking sys. for customer based apps., this oppty. is for you. This exciting invest/fin'l. firm seeks polished SA for full cycle devel. activities. Previous IBM OS/MVS, COBOL & UCCEL products are musts. Salary to $38,000.

BOSTON
DATACOMM ANALYST

Suburban BOSTON MIS svcs. corp. seeks accomplished TC plan & design pro for high-vis. consult role. Knowl. of SNA in lge. IBM environ. req. w/any DEC or TANDEM exp. a plus. Growth co. offers diverse data/voice projs. & adv. oppty. based on performance! Salary to $37,000.

HARTFORD
DATA BASE (IMS)

Want to be sure your IBM skills continue to grow? Key skills sought incl. IBM, DB/DC, Data Modeling, Data Dict., DB 2/SQL. First rate training & many new positions avail. Full reloc. Salary $32-$46,000.

HARTFORD
PROG. ANALYSTS

Major fin'l. org. seeks qualified prog./analysts to work on a number of on-line devel. projs. in a CICS/IMS environ. Min. 2+ yrs. IBM exp. Co. provides excellent benefits & full reloc. Salary to $36,000.

PROVIDENCE
MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Recog. mfr. located in attractive RI coastal community seeks accomplished indiv. to support 43XX, OS/MVS, IDMS installation. Exposure to VSAM or VTAM are pluses. Great mix of tech. challenge & advancement potential. $45,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

EDP CONSULTANTS

Immediate Openings
Northern New England
Ski Country

Northern New England Manufacturer requires a number of consultants with the following backgrounds:

- Mfg. Apps. Essential
- CICS, DOS, VSE

Mention this ad when you call Wayne at:
(617) 894-9500

DASI
Data Arts & Sciences, Inc.
Contract Software Services
13 Riverside Office Park
Weston, MA 02193

Computer Analyst.

Design and implement algorithms for software system development for navigational instruments. Must have BS in Computer Science, Mathematics or Math/Computer Science. Must have knowledge and ability in implementation of algorithms, logic analyzes, microprocessors, software systems development and problem resolution, and systems and program documentation and specification. Salary: $29,500/-year. Chatsworth job. Send this and your resume to Job # CR 11049, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 no later than January 20th, 1987.

LEAD SYSTEMS ANALYST

Our client, a leader in the food processing industry, seeks an experienced systems analyst to develop a state-of-the-art integrated system to handle order processing, inventory, invoicing, transportation and electronic transactions.

Ideal candidate will have strong interpersonal and communication skills and food industry background. Located in northwest, relocation provided.

Call or send resume and salary history in strictest confidence to:

Dick Strauch
Horne/Brown International
Idaho First Plaza, Suite 1202
Boise, Idaho 83702
(208) 344-9004

THE CRAY STYLE
A STRONG SENSE OF QUALITY

Cray Research Inc., the world leader in the design and manufacture of supercomputers has immediate openings for highly motivated individuals with demonstrated technical expertise and experience.

SOFTWARE INSTRUCTOR
(Boulder, Colorado)

Responsible to conduct employee and customer software classes and to develop and maintain course materials. Act as an interface with Corporate Software Development and Field Support to answer questions about current and future products. And of course the individual must acquire and maintain technical expertise on current and future Cray Research software products.

Requires 2 to 4 years of experience as a software instructor. Prefer 2 to 4 years UNIX expertise with system administration experience. Solid experience in programming with C and FORTRAN Systems programming experience a plus. Prefer a BS degree in science or engineering.

PRESALES ANALYSTS
(Detroit, Michigan)

Responsible to technically support marketing representatives, make customer presentations, do benchmarking and write proposals. Requires experience with large scale computer systems doing scientific modeling using FORTRAN. Experience in structural analysis with extensive background in finite element analysis primarily using NASTRAN. The ability to coordinate and schedule a variety of simultaneous tasks to complete projects. A BS or MS in engineering, computer science or mathematics and 5-7 years industry experience. Self motivated, mature individual. Able to travel with little notice.

Cray Research offers an excellent compensation package including profit sharing and salaries commensurate with experience. For your confidential consideration, submit a resume outlining your qualifications and salary history:

Cray Research, Inc.
Human Resource, Dept. U
5350 Manhattan Circle
Boulder, CO 80303

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

CRAY RESEARCH, INC

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Florida's #1 Consulting Firm... Software Services

- IDMS, ADS/O
- COBOL, CICS
- C, PASCAL, UNIX
- NATURAL, ADABAS
- RPG II & RPG III on IBM
- COBOL or RPG II on WANG VS
- IMS DB/DC with COBOL or PL-1
- COBOL or FORTRAN on HP-3000
- COBOL, PATHWAY, GUARDIAN on TANDEM NON-STOP II

Paid relocation, excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.

Call toll-free National: **1-800-237-8181** Florida only: **1-800-282-4141**

SOFTWARE SERVICES OF FLORIDA INC. or send resume to: Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director, Software Services of Florida, Inc. PARAGON CROSSING, SUITE 124, 11300 4TH ST. N., ST. PETERSBURG, FL 33702

VAX/VMS TECHNICAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

The individuals being sought for these positions will be assigned to work in the Technical Support Group of a data center. Candidates must have at least 2–5 years experience in consulting with data center users, including computer system operations personnel and senior level Systems Analyst/Programmers who design and develop business and technical applications in a VAX/VMS computer environment. Applicable experience should include in-depth knowledge of the VMS operating system, layered product set, third party devices, and an understanding of VAX cluster configuration and control. Desire experience in relational data base management systems.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYMENT M/F

Liberal Fringe Benefits. • Replies held confidential.
Must be a U.S. citizen.

Send Resumes to:

Trudie L. Rainey
Employment Section Chief
Reynolds Electrical & Engineering Co., Inc.
Post Office Box 14400
Las Vegas, NV 89114-4400
Telephone: (702) 295-1900

REECo

Gulf Organization for Industrial Consulting

The Gulf Organization for Industrial Consulting (GOIC) was established by seven Arab Gulf States (UAE, Bahrain, Saudi Arabia, Iraq, Oman, Qatar, and Kuwait).

GOIC has a highly developed Industrial Data Bank (IDB). The system installed in GOIC is a DEC computer, model VAX 11 750, with VMS operating system, a data base management system and various programming languages and a specialized industrial library. GOIC has the vacancy for the position of:

DIRECTOR OF INDUSTRIAL DATA BANK (IDB)

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

Ph.D. or M.Sc. in computer/information science/economics with 4 years experience in case of Ph.D. and 8 years in case of M.Sc. in the field of information centre operations, technical support and management.

BASIC FUNCTIONS:

Will have broad responsibility for planning and administrating IDB and should provide a dynamic and knowledgeable leadership.

The selection of candidate will be in accordance with GOIC Internal Regulations.

SALARY AND OTHER BENEFITS:

- Competitive tax-free salary - minimum basic salary will be QR.12,000/- per month.
- Free relevant accommodation or housing allowance, Air ticket, transport allowance, medical care etc.

Interested candidates are invited to forward their full personal and professional details plus names of two references to:

The Director
Administration & Finance
Gulf Organization for Industrial Consulting
P.O. Box 5114
DOHA - QATAR

on or before **15.1.1987**. Personal details must include the marital status, number of children, nationality, place and date of birth, permanent and present place of residence, present position and the name of the employer, etc.

GOIC will contact only those who are selected for interview and not committed to return the photocopies of certificates to the applicants.

MFG. SOFTWARE ENGIN.–Resp. for investigating/resolving Software/Digital hardware problems for MOTOROLA 6800/68000 microprocessor product lines; designing/modifying product software for specific customer applications of existing product lines; improving designs of released products, by improving the system operating efficiency through code optimization, enhancing software performance parameters, & upgrading past software/hardware designs to current state of the art technologies, i.e. faster microprocessors, memory expansion, software instrument calibration techniques. Also resp. for designing, specifying & implementing software & test instrumentation for automatic test situations for production line testing using IEEE-488 & RS-232 interfaces; review software designs of new products for impacts on future production of new products, specifically for MC 68000 multiprocessor systems. Reqs. a M.S. in Computer Science & 1 yr. exp. in Computer Programming. Also reqs. knowledge of MC 6800/68000 assembly language, C, PASCAL, BASIC, & UNIX, VAX/VMS operating system and computer graphics exp. with realtime MC 68000 multiprocessing system control software/hardware; & multitasking operating system kernal, interprocessor communication. Also reqs. exp. with I/O device drivers. Salary: $32,240/yr. Place of employment: San Jose, CA Send this ad and a resume to Job FC11089, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than 1/13/87.

CTG & The Carolina's A Great Combination

We combine challenging assignments, progressive work environment, technical training, a responsive management team and attractive Southeast locations...for the Best career combination in the industry.

We're Computer Task Group, the number one provider of quality software development services to Fortune 500 clientele.

We are seeking **PROGRAMMERS** and **ANALYSTS** who are ready to grow professionally and technically with 2-5 years experience in any of the following areas:

• OS/COBOL • TSO • IMS • CICS

Also opportunities available for individuals who want to expand their knowledge of **IDMS, DB-2,** and **4th GL areas.**

CTG provides an excellent salary and benefits package which includes: Major medical/dental/life insurance, stock purchase plan, tuition reimbursement, and much more! In addition, the Carolina's, with charm and beauty all their own, boast a mild climate, lower than average cost of living and unlimited recreational activities.

To find out more, CALL or RUSH your resume to any of the following CTG locations:

CHARLOTTE 5600 77 Center Dr. Charlotte, NC 28210 (704) 527-6730

GREENVILLE 100 Executive Center Dr. Greenville, SC 29615 (803) 297-4790

CTG

WINSTON-SALEM 3410 Healy Dr. Winston-Salem, NC 27103 (919) 765-1753

Equal Opportunity Employer

BANKING HOTLINE

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Experience should include mainframe CPU's/ COBOL/OS/MVS/CICS/JCL. Positions for Programmers/Analysts/Project Leaders. Relocation assistance. Salary range: $30-$46K.

Think About Your Future!

Call or send your resume in confidence to:

D. M. Smither, President
Banking & Retainer Search Division
Smither and Associates, Inc.
200 Eastowne Drive, Suite 209
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 493-5444

fees assumed by client companies

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS 500+ DP OPENINGS

Major clients in the SOUTHEAST are seeking experienced D.P. Professionals with COBOL or ASSEMBLER, with an IDMS, IMS, DATACOM, or CICS background.

Call or send resume to:

DataMasters™
P.O. Box 14548, Dept. CW
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461 - collect
FEE PAID

COMPUTER SECURITY CONSULTANT

City of New York

As a leader in consulting services, we are searching for a computer security professional to be based in New York City who is ready for a new career in computer security consulting. If you are extremely sharp and achievement oriented, our prominent firm will provide an environment to grow in this varied and challenging field. 5-10 years of successful experience in computer security and disaster recovery plus a college degree are required. In addition, experience in one or more of the following areas is desirable:

- Physical Security
- Environmental Control
- Communication Security
- And any other traditional security disciplines

Please forward your resume and salary history to: Box #CW-84870, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Sr. Programmer Analyst

(ACP Systems)

needed to analyze procedures and problems relating to ACP systems, refining data and converting to programmable form. Will provide programming & system design support throughout development of new subsystems. Must be capable of overseeing CCP and data communications protocol for Synchronous Link Control, and be familiar with network terminal interchanges. B.S. degree in a related professional field such as Math, Business, Computer Science, Engineering or Physics and 3 yrs exp. Job in L.A. CA. $34,500/yr. Send ad & resume to Box # CW-84869, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 no later than January 14.

System Design Analyst–Analyze, design, code, test and implement new systems to solve business or marketing problems. 4 years experience in job offered or 4 years experience as Programmer Analyst, using IBM Assembler language in ACP environment. Experience must include 3 months ACP Computer training in Applications. Must have 4 years knowledge of Basic Assembler Language (BAL), ACP/TPF, PARS, VM/CMS, EXEC2, Structured Programming Techniques. Experience in hardware and equipment, IBM System 370 Architecture Processors, with associated Direct Access Storage Devices and Tape Drives, Online and CMS terminals and printers. 40 hours per week, $2900.00 per month. Apply by resume. Contact nearest Job Service Center and refer to Job Order CO2734042.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST APPLICATION

A leading manufacturing firm located in Muskogee, Oklahoma needs a Programmer/Analyst with 3-5 years experience with DMS-1100, COBOL preferably in a manufacturing environment on UNIS-1100. A degree in Computer Science or equivalent may reduce some experience requirements. Applicants must be self motivated, willing to travel, and work with customers. Send resume including salary requirements to:

Personnel Manager
Acme Engr. & Mfg. Corporation
P.O. Box 878
Muskogee, OK 74402

EOE

SYSTEMS ANALYST - Formulate and implement solutions to emerging problems in business systems through computer-based analysis. Analyze business procedures and problems. Refine data and convert to programmable form. Design, develop, integrate and optimize computer capability for various financial reporting, marketing and production requirements of firm's business client's. Determine equipment needs and plan layout for efficient operation. Master's in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science. Minimum 2 years as a systems analyst having significant responsibilities relating to business procedures or problems. Minimum 1 year experience with IBM 3081 mainframe computer using OS JCL and utilities, COBOL, VSAM, IDMS DB and CICS. 40 hours per week, $32,000 per year. Send resume to George Lockitt, 168 Lewis Rd., Northport, NY 11768.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

```
if ( GURU=$you )
then
  echo $you " resume ---> LAI"
fi
```

LAI is a computer consulting and software development firm with immediate openings for senior level computer scientists. Headquartered in the Chicago area, opportunities exist in Chicago, Columbus and other locations.

Specific project work includes:

- UNIX® operating systems security, utilities & kernel enhancements; Real-time software design & development.
- Telephony (ISDN, #5 Switch, OSPS, & ODD) Call processing software design & development, system integration & testing.
- Communications (SUN's NFS®, AT&T's RFS®, X.25, & TCP/IP) ETHERNET, OSI & LAN protocols.

Qualified candidates must have 2-5 years of experience in one or more of the preceding areas and a master's degree or equivalent in computer science.

We offer competitive salaries and a comprehensive benefit package. Send resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
645 Blackhawk Dr.
Westmont, IL 60559
Attn: Staffing-CW
or
UUCP: ..lihnp4!laidbak!jobs

Equal Opportunity Employer
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

BUSINESS PROGRAMMER ANALYST
ADABAS/NATURAL

Immediate openings for experienced business programmers and system analysts familiar with ADABAS/Natural and large scale IBM computing environments and/or VAX systems and COBOL. Work includes the development of financial, logistical, and work management systems for the Technical Support Services Contractor at the National Space Technology Laboratories (NSTL) near Slidell, LA. Positions require BS degree and 3 or more years experience in the development of business software.

Sverdrup Technology, Inc. is dedicated to technical excellence and offers an excellent benefit program, including a 401(K) savings plan. This opportunity at NSTL is only minutes away from the Mississippi Gulf coast. Those interested in applying for these excellent career opportunities should send resume with salary history and requirements to:

SVERDRUP TECHNOLOGY, INC.

NSTL Group
Gary Spindlow,
Personnel Administrator
Building T-2109
NSTL, MS 39529

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT ENGINEER

Successful candidates will possess a B.S./Mechanical Engineering and Computer Science degree with minimum of two years' experience. Must provide CAD/CAM/CAE technical support solutions in mechanical engineering and computer software and hardware to distributors and their customers in Taiwan, Mainland China, Singapore and Japan; must be able to develop and redesign CAD/CAM/CAE system to meet customer needs; must provide optimum CAD/CAM/CAE support to International Department. Must be able to use Fortran, C, Pascal. Must be familiar with numerical control, finite element modeling and computer graphics. Fluency in Chinese required. Available to travel to Taiwan, Singapore, Mainland China and Japan not to exceed 35% of time. Proportion of time in each country on an as needed basis. 40-hour week; salary is $31,800/year plus $2,000 incentive bonus. If you are interested in being considered for this position, please apply to the Boulder Private Industry Partnership, Attn. Vince Gonzalez, Job Order #CO2734046, 1500 Kansas Avenue, Longmont, CO 80501. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Advanced Systems Division

AMONG THE 100 BEST PLACES TO WORK IN AMERICA.

All across the nation—in newspapers, books and magazines, people have been saying superlative things about Northrop. Levering, Moskowitz and Katz wrote about Northrop in their book *The 100 Best Companies To Work For In America. Fortune* magazine said we were "first for innovativeness." And *Dun's Business Month* called us a "self-sufficient technological powerhouse, which pours huge amounts of its own money into research and development."

Set the standards in aerospace technology with the company that sets itself above the rest.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Install a McCormack and Dodge MRP II package in a manufacturing systems package environment. Requires 2-5 years experience on a large IBM mainframe in an OS/COBOL, IMS Database environment. Programmer Analysts with experience in a manufacturing or engineering environment, and DYL/280, Mark V or 4GL preferred.

FOCUS SUPPORT

- Implement FOCUS in an MVS-TSO environment, provide end-user support including the development of policies and procedures to aid end-users upon implementation. Requires excellent communication skills, working knowledge of 4GLs, 3-5 years experience with FOCUS (preferably in an Information Center environment), and a general background in data processing.
- Assist in the implementation of FOCUS and procedures for end-user support, and become the key contact for "hot line" user consultation. Background should include a working knowledge of FOCUS security, FOCCALC, FOCUS SU, TSO, CList, ISPF Dialog manager including several years experience with FOCUS, and excellent communication skills. Information Center experience preferred.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Requires knowledge and expertise in scientific program development using FORTRAN, JCL, TSO, ISPF, CLists, and IBM Assembly language. Background in propulsion, aerodynamics, vehicle performance, mission analysis, flight control, and structural analysis required. Must have degree in Computer Science, Mathematics, or Engineering, and 10 years experience on IBM mainframes.

MIS DEVELOPMENT SPECIALISTS

Senior Specialists to evaluate, analyze, design and support large scale IMS DB/DC based Logistic Support Systems, determine the feasibility and impact of user requirements and provide consulting services for an applications programming staff.

- **Provisioning/Spares Order Specialist:** Requires 8-10 years computer system experience including 2 years with Supply Support Systems, and working knowledge of MIL-STD-1388-1A/2A, MIL-STD-1552, and MIL-STD-1561-A.
- **Logistics Support Analysis Specialist:** Requires 8-10 years computer system experience including 2 years with LSA Engineering Systems, and working knowledge of MIL-STD-1388-1A/2A.

SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMER ANALYST/ SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Will be responsible for providing system management. Requires 3-5 years experience on HP1000 with RTE-A VC+ Operating System. A working knowledge of FORTRAN 77, Pascal, or Assembler Hardware and Data Communications background preferred.

COMPUTER OPERATORS

Positions involve data entry, data reduction and test area/ technical area coordination. Requires 2 years experience on DEC VAX VMS Operating System.

IBM EQUIPMENT CONFIGURATION SPECIALISTS

Equipment evaluation, acquisition recommendations, configuration design and installation design for all types of central site IBM data processing equipment. Monitor site facilities planning, equipment and inventory tracking.

Please send your resume to: Bill Hargen, NORTHROP ADVANCED SYSTEMS DIVISION, Employment Office, Dept. CW2512, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977. Northrop provides its employees a competitive, comprehensive benefits package.

Modem Users: You can access a complete listing of career positions now available with your home computer and a modem. Dial **(213) 938-5532** for 24-hour information. If you have not been able to reach our Career Access system, please try calling again. We have been very busy due to the overwhelming response.

CAREER ACCESS

Bit settings: data 7, stops 2, no parity, full duplex 300/1200 baud (CR) upon entry.

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

Advanced Systems Division

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Data Processing

SHL Systemhouse Inc.

THREE REASONS WHY SHL SYSTEMHOUSE IS THE MOST RESPECTED COMPANY IN THE SYSTEMS INTEGRATION INDUSTRY

1. USER SATISFACTION
FACT— SHL is dedicated to the principal business of successfully making computer technology serve specific users. We apply our expertise by first understanding the client's objectives and then developing the system using the most sophisticated technology.

2. SYSTEMS METHODOLOGY
FACT— Twelve years of proven success with project management and systems development. Our staff includes only highly-skilled individuals trained for information systems consulting, large scale systems development, integration and implementation, and facilities management.

3. SYSTEMS INTEGRATION SERVICES
FACT— One source for quality and comprehensive services. We bring to bear the appropriate hardware/software and professional consulting to create and implement cost effective systems.

Currently, we have career opportunities in the Chicago and Springfield area for:

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS — **SR. SYSTEMS ANALYSTS**
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS — **PROJECT MANAGERS**
SR. PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS — **CONSULTANTS**
TRAINING & USER SUPPORT SPECIALISTS

The information systems professionals we seek must have at least 2 years design and development experience in one or more of the following technical environments:

IBM MAINFRAME	ADABAS, IDMS, MVS, CICS, MODEL 204, S2000
BURROUGHS	COBOL, DMS2, WFL, GEMCOS
TANDEM	PATHWAY, TMF, TAL, COBOL
WANG	PACE, COBOL
DEC	MICRO-VAX, VAX, COBOL
IBM PC/AT	REAL TIME, GRAPHICS, 'C', MEMORY MANAGEMENT, DYNAMIC DATA STRUCTURES, WINDOWS

Discover the reason you should investigate a career with SHL Systemhouse by mailing your resume to:

Wayne Everett
Manager of Professional Resources
SHL Systemhouse Inc.
One O'Hare Center
6250 River Road Suite 4030
Rosemont, IL 60018

Chicago • Washington • San Francisco
Baltimore • Johnstown • Ottawa • Toronto
Montreal • Halifax • Regina • Calgary
Winnipeg • Edmonton • Vancouver

Principals Only Please
eoe m/f

HOW MARKETABLE ARE YOU?

Prog. Analyst 2-4 yrs. exp. COBOL, IMS or CICS. Company ranks #1 as best managed in Southeast. To $30M.

System Prog. 2-4 yrs. exp. with MVS or CICS, Gens/Tuning. R.E. fees, closing costs & dental plan. To $41M.

Sr. Prog. Analyst 5-7 yrs. exp. COBOL, CICS or MSA. Company ranks in top 10% as highest paying in N.C. To $39.5M.

System Prog. 5-7 yrs. exp. MVS or NCP/VTAM. New start-up. Will cross-train in future. Beautiful location. To $44M.

If you are serious about a career move, it would be in **your** best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established, member of a national network, and will give your career interests top priority. ***Please call Robert Montgomery collect at 919-847-3093 or send resume to:***

The Data Group
P.O. Box 52055
Raleigh, NC 27612

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES

IMMEDIATE OPPORTUNITIES CURRENTLY exist for skilled DP professionals with the following skills:

SYSTEM 38 - Requires RPG III experience. Salaries $15-41K.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS, VM, and DOS opportunities. Salaries $26-54K.

DATABASE SPECIALISTS - IDMS, IMS, ADABAS, MODEL 204, and DB2 designers, programmers and DBA's needed. Salaries $26-59K.

UNIX/C - Software engineers and systems programmers. Salaries $27-49K.

IBM PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS - COBOL and/or ALC opportunities for programmers and project leaders. Salaries $22-37K.

MISC. OPENINGS - HP3000, DEC/VAX, TANDEM, CDC and UNIVAC openings available. Salaries $23-60K.

Positions are available in Northeast, Sunbelt and West locations.

For more information call Tom collect at (301) 840-0480 or send resume to

J. Randall Associates
P.O. Box 1521
Rockville, MD 20850
Attn: Tom Arnold

Systems Analyst/Programmer

Develop, enchance and maintain credit and financial accounting computer systems; design, install and maintain computer-aided design and record systems for engineering department; provide backup and support to corporate data center; select, modify, install and maintain software for finance and engineering computer systems; train and support managers and users of finance and engineering computer systems.

Requirements: Master of Science or Technology Degree in Industrial Engineering or Mechanical Engineering; 2½ years training and experience designing and programming complex database management systems for minicomputers and mainframes; knowledge of and one year experience programming in Burroughs LINC language; knowledge of COBOL and FORTRAN; 1 year experience in financial and credit computer systems design and programming for minicomputers and mainframes; 1 year experience or training in designing and programming on-line hierarchical databases for manufacturing, engineering and distribution, and which run on Burroughs computers. Salary: $30,020 per year. Full-time position. 8-5. Located in Portland, Oregon, corporate and development center of large international firm. Send resumes and references to Employment Division, Attn: Job Order # 1997783, 875 Union Street NE, Salem, Oregon 97311.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Anatec has growth opportunities in Michigan, Omaha, Minneapolis and Washington D.C.

Since its founding in 1978, Anatec has grown to be Michigan's 11th fastest growing company. Anatec was recently awarded 2 federal contracts, and we're developing dynamic teams of qualified consultants, providing expert technical and analytical services for the data processing community — including software development, systems design and programming, educational training and management consulting — in the Michigan, Omaha, Minneapolis and Washington D.C. areas.

If you're interested in joining our company that encourages innovation, imagination, creative insight, a promote from within policy and top compensation, consider the following opportunities:

Programmers • Analysts

IBM • DEC • TANDEM • HP • PC

...with at least 2 years' experience in any of the following:

ADABAS • INGRES • IMS • DB2 • FOCUS
NOVELL • CICS • COBOL • NOMAD II • ORACLE

Systems Analysts

To work on major information requirements study for Federal Government. Previous experience in systems for Funds Control. Construction Accounting and other financial accounting desirable. Database and Local Area Network experience a plus.

You'll receive an excellent salary coupled with generous fringes, including 401K and profit sharing, major medical, dental, optical, life and disability insurance, tuition reimbursement, semi-annual performance and salary reviews and more.

For prompt consideration, please call us at:

(313) 540-4440
or send resume to one of our offices.

Michigan: 30300 Telegraph Rd., Suite 184, Birmingham, MI 48010
Minnesota: 2817 Anthony Lane S., Minneapolis, MN 55418
Washington: 3022 Javier Rd., Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031
Nebraska: 1612 U.S. P.O. & Courthouse, 215 N. 17th St., Omaha, NE 68102, ATTN: MRDIM

anatec

Analytical Technologies, Inc.
Succeeding with Imagination

Birmingham, MI • Minneapolis • Washington DC • Omaha
No Agencies Please. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

INFORMATION CENTER PROGRAMMER

Princeton University Computing and Information Technology has an immediate opening for a Programmer in the Information Center section of Information Services.

The individual will create, adapt, maintain and support usability aides and user-friendly interfaces to University computing system, particularly the IBM 3081 VM/CMS machine. REQUIRED: development or production programming experience under VM/CMS preferably in creation of user tools. PREFERRED: experience with REXX, DMS, EXEC 2 and the IBM OS or MVS operating system. Preference also will be given to candidates with experience in an academic environment, or familiar with other types of computing resources available at the University, most notably VAX Ultrix, Unix and VMS, and the IBM PC and Apple McIntosh family of microcomputers.

Please send resume to: JOHN PIGGOTT, C.I.T., 87 PROSPECT AVENUE.

Princeton University

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08544

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Concept, Inc. applies electronics and materials engineering skills to develop, manufacture and market innovative products in the medical-/surgical field. The successful candidate will have a minimum of 4 years experience with Fortran and Image data base mgt in HP3000 environment. ASK software experience is a plus. Concept offers a comprehensive benefit package, an attractive work environment and excellent opportunities for growth. Send resume and salary history to:

CONCEPT, INC.
Human Resource
12707 US Highway 19 South
Clearwater, FL 33546
EOE

FLORIDA CONNECTION

ALL EXPENSES PAID

PROJ. MGR. - Retail Sys-MVS	To $50K
Mgmt Consultant - Utility exp.	To $60K
P/A's MVS Cobol Banking	To $35K
Systems Prog - MVS/XA	To $42K
P/A's IDMS, IMS, CICS	To $36K
Sftwr Engr, ADA, Pascal, Fortran	To $50K
Systems Prog - VAX VMS	To $31K

Many other positions available throughout Fla. & the Southeast. Call Russ Bray today!

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813 872-2631
Dept. C P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
Since 1969

Data Processing Professionals

Make Your Move To Excellence!

COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC., *a prestigious consulting firm, utilizes the most innovative technology available to develop progressive business applications. As we embark on our second decade of quality consulting, our unprecedented growth has provided several openings for select professionals.*

Qualified individuals will possess:

- *A college degree with experience in IMS, CICS, IDMS, TELON, or DB2*
- *3-7 years of applications development experience in an IBM mainframe environment*

You will share in the success of the firm through ***exceptional benefits, profit sharing,*** *and an opportunity for advancement.*

We have attracted and retained a unique group of dedicated professionals, united in a spirit of consistent excellence. Our team approach encourages personal and professional growth while establishing new precedents for distinction in data processing.

"Find Your Place On A Winning Team"

PARTNERS

COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC.

Dan Sarna, Partner
122 W. 22ND ST., SUITE ONE • OAK BROOK, IL 60521
(312)574-0100

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN COLORADO

For 1987-88 Academic Year

COMPUTER EDUCATION POSITION

Full-time, tenure-track Assistant Professor or non-tenure track Instructor position. For Instructor position, reemployment may be possible at the discretion of the University. Ph.D. in computer education or related field preferred. Candidates with a master's degree or evidence to document equivalence required for Instructor position. A strong commitment to teaching is essential for both positions. The individual's primary responsibility will be to start a Computer Science Education program and teach undergraduate computer education and/or computer science classes along with advising, committee work, participation in Mathematics and Science Teaching Center, and continuing scholarship.

COMPUTER SCIENCE POSITION

Full-time, non-tenure track, Instructor or Assistant Professor rank. Reemployment may be possible at the discretion of the University. Master's in computer science or evidence to document equivalence is required for Instructor rank. A doctorate or ABD is required for the Assistant Professor rank. Requirements for both ranks include a strong commitment to teaching, the ability to teach courses in undergraduate computer science, and the qualifying degree from an accredited institution. Primary responsibility is to teach undergraduate computer science courses. Some professional activity and service expected.

Deadline for applications and nominations is March 15, 1987 or until filled. Letter of application, resume, transcripts, and three letters of recommendation should be mailed to: **Dr. Robert L. Heiny, Department of Mathematics and Applied Statistics, UNC, Greeley, CO 80639.**

Position contingent upon adequate funding from Colorado Legislature and final approval by the Board of Trustees.

UNC is an AAEO employer.

data processing

Data Administrator

The County of Orange seeks a Data Administrator with strong analytical skills/current expertise in database administration and data management planning. The position has Countywide responsibility and is located within General Services Agency Data Systems & Telecommunications Division.

The successful candidate will recommend policies for management of data as a Countywide resource, develop plans for data management systems, establish database design and utilization standards, and monitor the development of applications systems. The selected candidate will monitor the activities of user departments and contractors for compliance with standards and guidelines.

Excellent benefits and growth opportunities.

Call for information and application (resumes cannot be accepted in lieu of a County application). Final filing date, Monday 1/19/87.

(714) 834-2844

COUNTY OF ORANGE

Personnel Department
10 Civic Center Plaza
Santa Ana, CA 92701

Affirm Action Empir M/F/H

Computer Science Instructor - North Adams State College invites applications for a tenure track faculty position beginning September 1987 (with the potential of two additional non-tenure track faculty positions) to teach computer science courses at all levels. Presently we offer upper division concentrations in Software Systems, Information Systems and Scientific Systems, along with an expanded core curriculum. An M.S. in Computer Science is required with a Ph.D. preferred along with some prior teaching experience and a commitment to undergraduate computer science education. North Adams State is a state supported liberal arts college with 2,100 students located in the beautiful Berkshire Mountains. Resumes with cover letter should be sent to the Personnel Office, North Adams State College, North Adams, MA 02147 by February 2, 1987. An EEO/AA Employer.

When you don't have time to find the job you want

Searching for a better job can be a full time job. That's why so many data processors, who want to make a change, don't. Or worse, they take the next job offer that comes along.

If you can relate to this problem, Robert Half-Data Processing may be just perfect for you.

We're sensitive to the problem of the data processing professional, who wants to be fair to the present employer, and at the same time finds it necessary for career advancement to look for another job. Robert Half has been successful at discretely locating the right career positions for data processors—ever since the computer revolution began.

We can help you just as we've helped thousands of other professionals for almost 40 years.

If you must make a change, but can't spare the time for an interview during work hours, just call one of our 100 offices on three continents during a regular work day. Briefly explain your problem to one of our placement professionals, and we'll set up an in-depth phone interview at your convenience—after hours or on the weekend. If it's convenient for you to meet with us, so much the better—we'll arrange the interview.

And if you don't have a current resume, we'll discuss all the pertinent facts with you and compile them for presentation to suitable employers.

Please understand this: Our service is 100% free to you. And, equally as important, we're success oriented. This means our clients only pay our fees when they hire through us. This makes us better. *A lot better.*

So, if you're interested in finding a better data processing job, call one of our nearby offices. A few moments of your time now, may be the beginning of a new and brighter future.

ROBERT HALF® DATA PROCESSING

© 1986 Robert Half International Inc.
Offices independently owned and operated.

CAROLINAS TO FLORIDA

Over 800 Client Companies (2 yrs. min. exp.)

- ALL FEES PAID -

SALARIES $21,000 TO $47,600

MVS Sys Prog's	P/A's DEC/Data Gen	P/A ADABAS/NATURAL
CICS Sys Prog's	DBA's IDMS/IMS/ADABAS	P/A IDEAL/DATACOM
Sys 36/38 P/A's	P/A's CICS/DL1/IMS	P/A TANDEM
P/A's IBM BANK/INS	COBOL/IBM-Train CICS	P/A MSA, DB2, MRP

OLD COLONY GROUP, INC.

Call or write Ron Doerfler, Reg. Mgr.
4401 Colwick Rd., #310 Call Collect
Charlotte, NC 28211 704-366-1047
HQ's "AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY HIGHWAY"

— COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS —

Full Service Data-Processing Placement Companies.

Specializing in the Placement of:
- Systems Programmers
- Managers
- Programmer/Analysts
- Systems Analysts
- Data Communications
- Operations
- Software Engineers
- Scientific Programmers

ALL FEES COMPANY PAID

Target Search, Inc.
7658 Standish Place
Suite 105
Rockville, **MD** 20855
(301) 340-7009

Computer People, Inc.
Park National Bank Bldg.
5353 Wayzata Blvd., Suite 604
Minneapolis, **MN** 55416
(612) 542-8520

EDP Professionals
300A Fairview Plaza One
Charlotte, **NC** 28210
(704) 554-1101
(704) 554-1102 (Modem)

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc., a manufacturer of medical products in Flagstaff, Arizona, is seeking two innovative individuals to contribute in a complex and dynamic environment. Opportunities exist in the following areas:

FINANCIAL PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Qualified candidates will have at least five years of experience in Cobol programming of on-line data base applications with an emphasis on financial systems in a manufacturing environment. Knowledge of Burroughs hardware as well as any Lawson software exposure would be helpful. A Bachelors Degree with formal work in accounting is desirable and outstanding communication skills are required.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR/ SYSTEMS SUPPORT ANALYST

Qualified candidates will have at least six years of experience in Burroughs DMSII support including requirements planning, performance analysis and storage management. The ability to provide analysis and programming support of large systems software including ALGOL, LINC and NDLII is needed. Broad applications knowledge in a multi-divisional manufacturing environment and excellent communication skills with both technical and non-technical associates is necessary. A Bachelors Degree in Computer or Information Science is desirable.

Salaries will be commensurate with education and experience. If interested please forward resume by 1/23/87 to:

W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc.
Attention: Central Employment Office
1500 North 4th Street
Flagstaff, Arizona 86001
EOE M/F/H/V

MARICOPA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Phoenix, Arizona

Coordinator, Computer Services

Paradise Valley Community College Center, a new campus of the Maricopa Community Colleges, is currently seeking candidates requiring knowledge of operation of computer systems and equipment installation/maintenance; ability to operate mainframe and microcomputers including mainframe batch mode operations and on-line operations; ability to direct the work of others, prepare budgets, and maintain records.

The starting salary is $28,887-$34,291 and begins March 2, 1987. Help start a new college in the growing part of the country. A letter of interest and resume must be received by 5pm, January 23, 1987. Send materials to: Maricopa Community Colleges, Human Resources/Employment, 3910 E. Washington, Phoenix, AZ 85034, or call (602) 267-4395 for more information.

AA/EOE

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

MIS Contractors

It could take you forever to find a career with all the flexibility you want. Or a few minutes.

Call Today

ADABAS	HOGAN	OS
BASIC	HP	PATHWAY
BURROUGHS	IBM	PL/1
"C"	IBM PC	RAMIS
CICS	IDMS DB/DC	RPG II, III
CMS	IMAGE	SDLC
COBOL	IMS DB/DC	SNA
COPICS	LAN	TAL
dBASE II	MAPICS	TANDEM
DBMS	MARK IV, V	TPNS
DMS	MPE	UNIVAC
DOS/VSE	MVS	UNIX
FOCUS	NCP	VAX
FORTRAN	NATURAL	VMS
GUARDIAN	NOMAD	VTAM

Join America's leading supplier of contract MIS professionals for systems and applications software related to transaction processing.

TAC EDP/Temps® and CONTRACT SERVICES

An Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

BALTIMORE
7133 Rutherford Rd.
Baltimore, MD 21207
(301) 265-8500

BOSTON
15-19 Crawford St.
Needham Hghts, MA 02194
(617) 449-6894
One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
(617) 723-8111

CHICAGO
2115 Butterfield Rd.
Oak Brook, IL 60521
(312) 620-7171

CLEVELAND
1440 Snow Road
Parma, OH 44134
(216) 749-3060

DETROIT
17117 W. Nine Mile Road
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 569-8560

LOS ANGELES
15445 Red Hill Ave.
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 259-1850
800 S. Figueroa St.
Los Angeles, CA 90017
(213) 624-9810

NEW YORK
225 W. 34th St.
New York, NY 10001
(212) 947-6033

ORLANDO
1001 Executive Center Dr.
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 896-9027

PHILADELPHIA
301 City Line Ave.
Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004
(215) 667-2990

SAN FRANCISCO
901 Sneath Lane
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 952-5010

STAMFORD
37 North Ave.
Norwalk, CT 06851
(203) 847-6600

WASHINGTON, D.C.
2095 Chain Bridge Rd.
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 893-2400

5L

© 1986 Technical Aid Corporation

DIRECTOR MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

City of St. Petersburg

The City of St. Petersburg, Florida is currently recruiting for the position of Director of our Management Information Systems department. We are seeking individuals with an established record of successful operational management and documented technical skills. Desirable technical skills include a knowledge of CICS; functional familiarity with IBM DOS/VSE/SP and VM/SP operating systems, database management, and BTAM excess methodology; experience with business systems planning methodology to include automated office systems networking, advanced telecommunications equipment, and micro computer applications and responsible experience in the areas of systems analysis and programming. This is a critical position within the City of St. Petersburg. We are looking for someone with excellent planning ability and solid administrative skills to assume the responsibility for meeting our current and future requirements in the area of data processing and telecommunications. The salary range for this position is $40,000 - $57,500 plus an excellent fringe benefit package. Interested persons should submit resume no later than January 23, 1987 to Employment Division, P.O. Box 2842, St. Petersburg, FL 33731. EOE.

New York, New Jersey and Connecticut

PERMANENT &/OR INDEPENDENT CONSULTING

IBM
- COBOL/CICS

DEC
- Prog'r Analysts VAX Basic. 2 yrs exp. Banking applications a plus

HONEYWELL
- DPS 7 Tech support position
- DPS 6-MOD 400 & communications

BURROUGHS
- ALGOL, DMS II, Programmer Analyst

WANG
- COBOL, Project Leaders

Call 212-398-8891
or submit resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
16 W. 40 St., NY, NY 10018.

BOXED IN FEELING

GOOD NEWS BAD NEWS

The **GOOD NEWS** is that if you feel stuck in a position which limits your potential to grow and **excel**, we have a variety of **opportunities** with a top notch client. The other good news is that **full relocation** is available for fast track individuals with excellent communication skills. The BAD NEWS is that Connecticut has **no state income tax!**

The following positions are available exclusively through ROMAC:

SALES EXECUTIVES: **$45-90,000** salary **plus car.**
We need 8-10 years mainframe hardware sales experience with over quota performance the norm. Degree a must with ability to work with Fortune 100 companies. Major account status.

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT: **$45-70,000** salary.
If you have a strong mainframe background combined with expertise in work stations, networking, CAD/CAM, Artificial intelligence, CIM, or office automation, you could be **one of only 12** people who will be selected for the most **exciting project** we have seen this year. If you're interested in developing applications which are 3-5 years ahead of their time, on the forefront of technology, you have to give us a chance to give you more details on this situation.

Call or write us today and let us give you the details. We have a total of over 29 openings, many of them located in rural areas with easy access to major metropolitan areas — the best of both worlds.

Sue Austin
or
Emile Giroux
Romac & Associates
EDP Placement Specialists since 1966
(203) 877-7545
265 Bic Drive, Milford, CT 06460
An Equal Opportunity Employer
Fee Paid By Company

S.E. LOCATIONS

MANUFACTURING, BANKING, INSURANCE

If you are sincere about a career move, you will best be served by exclusively contacting a well established recruiter. We will give your career goals top priority in a confidential and professional manner.

Privately owned, non-franchised, est. 1969

P/A DEC/VAX VMS, REALTIME	32-36K
P/A-S/A, COBOL, CICS, IDMS, MRP	28-35K
PROJ LDR, IMS DB/DC, MRP-APICS	36-42K
P/A COBOL, CICS, ORACLE	28-31K
P/A COBOL, CICS, ADABAS/NAT	27-30K
SYS PROG, S/38, RPG III, MAPICS	32-38K
TECH MGR SYS 38, RPGII, COMM	38-45K
P/A, S/A, P/L SYS 38, APICS/CPIM	28-40K
SYS PROG MVS/XA, IMS, CICS	33-38K
EDP AUDITS, ADABAS, IMS	27-44K
S/A COBOL, CICS, ADABAS-FIN	33-38K
S/A RPGII, INV, LOT TRACK, MRP	42-46K
PROJ LDRS, CICS, IDMS, MRPII	38-46K

CHARLES MENKEL 704-372-7250

SP ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 31335
Charlotte, NC 28231

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST: Resp for maintenance & dvlpment of customer administration processing system. Resp for design, dvlping & enhancing current system using COBOL, DL/1, IMS/DC, MVS/JCL, PL/1, BTS as Test Tool, MFS for Screen Design, IMSXPERT and DATAXPERT for data manipulation, TSO/SPF as editor, PANVALET as Library system on IBM 3090 mainframe. Applications include financial, business & stock control. Must have 1 yr exp in job or 2 yrs exp as Programmer using COBOL, DL/1, IMS/DC, MVS/JCL, TSO/SPF & IBM mainframe. 40 hrs/wk, $30,600/yr. Resume to: H. Block, Job Service, 18 South Ave, Rochester, NY 14604. JO # NY0202131.

ROBERT HALF OF ORLANDO
DB2 Administrator

Prestigious client requires professional who desires career growth and excellent compensation package. Successful candidate will possess a four year degree with extensive experience in product supervision of database management systems. Strong knowledge of data base theory and design, various DBMS and large IBM Mainframes a must. "Hands-on" DB2 and SQL are mandatory. All submissions held in confidence and fees are paid by client companies. For consideration of this unique opportunity, forward resume to:

Darlene McCommon
Robert Half of Orlando
P.O. Box 607992
Orlando, FL 32860
(305) 628-2836

DO YOU HAVE WHAT IT TAKES?

COMPUTER SOFTWARE EXPERTS:

If you are a superior performer looking for a creative working environment with more challenge and less bureaucracy, then 4GT wants to meet you!

Fourth Generation Technology, Inc. develops state-of-the-art large 4GL business computer systems. We have a continuing rapid expansion and are looking for proven performers to design and program major systems. We provide superb working conditions including developmental mainframes and a powerful proprietary 5GL system development CASE tool.

WE NEED:

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
- 5 years hands-on experience specifying large systems
- 10% travel likely

SENIOR PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- 5 years hands-on experience developing large systems
- 4GL & DBMS experience a plus

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- Requires 2 years successful experience in developing large computer systems.

Send your resume, including salary requirements to: Ms. Susan Randle, Fourth Generation Technology, Inc., 10280 North Torrey Pines Road, Suite 350, La Jolla, CA 92037, Department 309. *Equal Opportunity Employer*

4GT
FOURTH GENERATION TECHNOLOGY, INC.

PROGRAMMER: Code, test, enhance & maint computer applications as they relate to business & financial systems. 3 yrs or 3 yrs rel programming exp. H.S. grad. Must know: COBOL, DL/1, IMS, DB/DC, MFS, VSAM, OS/VSI, OS/MVS & DOS/VS. Hardware is IBM mainframe. $31,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume to S. Huvane (#101), AGS Informations Svcs., Inc. 1139 Spruce Drive, Mountainside, NJ 07092.

EDP PROFESSIONALS

If you enjoy challenges, have 2+ years experience as a P/A, S/P, S/A, Project Leader, DBA, MIS Director and are seeking a permanent position in a stable environment, we have opportunities for you. Expertise required in any of the following areas:

IDMS/ADSO	DMS, GLP, MAPPER
MSA P/R HR	RPG 2, 3
COBOL, IMS DB/DC	NEAT 3
MVS, HPO	COBOL, CICS
ADABASE/NATURAL	DOS/VSE, CICS
ACP/TPF	METHOD 1
FOCUS	DPS 6, 7, 64's

Call or send resume to: **Dick Hauck**
ALFRED/FUNDERBURK
3701 LaTrobe Drive, Suite 120
Charlotte, NC 28211
(704) 365-3700

St. Louis Positions

Here are a few of the latest openings made available in St. Louis for professionals with experience in any of the following:

DOS COBOL Prog. Analyst 2 yrs exp.	TO $30,000
CICS Sys. Prog. Release 1.6.1	TO $39,000
SQL, UNIX, MINI Environment	TO $30,000
IDMS, CULPRIT Consultant	TO $32,000
S/38 Project Manager	TO $38,000
Sr. Prog. Analyst, Universal Life 4 yrs. exp.	TO $38,000
Series 1 Networking 2 yrs. exp.	TO $35,000
VM Sys. Programmer 3 yrs. exp.	TO $40,000
Sys. Analyst, Fin'l Systems	TO $30,000
DOS/VSE, CICS, Sys. Programming, 2 yrs. exp.	TO $30,000

Give us a call or send your resume.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Design & develop on-line Regional Gen'l Ledger Acctg system using MACRO-32 & "C", utilizing VAX hardware. Respons for functional spec design, coding & integrated testing. 2 yrs exp or 2 yrs rel exp as Programmer/Analyst. Bach - Computer Sci. Must know: C, UNIX, VMS, MACRO-11, MACRO-32, COBOL, PL/1, BAL, PDP 11/70, & VAX. $35,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. AGS Information Services, Inc. 1139 Spruce Drive, Mountainside, NJ 07092. Send resume to S. Huvane (Indicate #100).

INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST

Development of computer programs (software) in Spanish/English. BS in Computer Science. 40 hrs/week, $300/wk. Contact Job Service of Florida, 105 E. Broward Blvd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33301. Job Order No. FL5201846.

Don't Waste Your Time Looking for a Job . . .

LET US FIND IT FOR YOU

Over 10 years of experience has given us the expertise to represent you to our select group of growth-oriented & highly profitable client companies.

If you are a DP professional with experience in **Applications Development/Programming** or **Technical Support/Systems Programming**, we need to talk to you.

• Salary range $30,000-$60,000 • No fees or contracts
• No mass marketing of your resume • Confidentiality Guaranteed

For immediate consideration for our currently available positions or for more information, please call **Camille Hankins** or **Reed Baker** collect at **704-552-7721.**

Hankins & Baker

5950 Fairview Road • Suite 615 • Two Fairview Plaza • Charlotte, NC 28210

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS
The Northeast Is Hot!

We provide professional, confidential and targeted placement throughout the Northeast, using our extensive computerized data base and personal contacts.

IMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL; UNIX, C, PASCAL, ASSEMBLER are but some of the skills our clients seek. All expenses paid.

Dennis M. Sheehy, Vice President
Williams Barratt & Company
111 Commercial St., Portland, ME 04101
(207) 774-9100

RESEARCH?

If you do all your research you will find that your options show you that your best source is

Computerworld

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

COORDINATOR OF THE INFORMATION CENTER & INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

DECEMBER, 1986

The University of Wisconsin-Platteville is seeking an individual to serve as the Coordinator of the Information Center and Institutional Research. Responsibilities include the design of informational reports and systems utilizing the University's on-line data base, the preparation and dissemination of all University Computing information, including a newsletter, and consulting in areas of institutional research, statistical analysis and graphics. The position is an Academic Staff appointment and is in direct support of the mission statement of University Computing. The environment for information dissemination and institutional research, utilizing various computer configurations, including a DEC Vax 11/780, two (2) DEC Vax 8300's, one IBM 4361, several Microvax's and many microcomputers connected through a LAN, requires an individual who is innovative, a self-starter and who welcomes a challenge.

Minimum qualifications include a Bachelor's degree in Information or Computer Science or Mathematics, or related fields, and at least one year of experience in an institution of higher education utilizing information or research systems. Effective oral and written communications are essential. Salary for this position is in the mid to upper twenty's.

For consideration for this position, please submit a current resume, salary requirements and names and addresses of three references to **Search and Screen Committee, c/o James E. Johnson, Director of University Computing, University of Wisconsin - Platteville, 1 University Plaza, Platteville, WI 53818.** Deadline for submission of documents is January 15, 1987. Position will be filled as soon thereafter as possible.

UW-Platteville is an equal opportunity employer with an affirmative action plan. The University is located in the beautiful, rural setting of southwestern Wisconsin, with easy access to major cities.

IMS SPECIALIST

Internat. known process mfr. w/major MVS installation seeks a Sr. IMS specialist to support apps. devel. team. Req. outstanding bkgrd. in IMS DB/DC utilities. Pref. knowledge of UCC-10 data dictionary. Replacing recently promoted employee. Excellent growth potential. To $45,000.

ROBERT HALF
OF BOSTON, INC.
420 Main Street
1112 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency

Systems Analyst - 40 hrs/wk; 7:30 am - 4:30 pm; $27K. Job reqs MS in Computer Science & 1 yr exp system engineer. Job also reqs 1) exp must incl 1 yr exp using HP 9000 Series computer & 2) 1 college course in each of the following: a) advanced strength of materials, b) systems stimulation, c) systems programming, & d) database management. Job duties: using real-time computing techniques w/applications to data acquisition & control, research, design & dev CAE/CAT software pkgs. Software will be used for design verification & diagnostic test generation of the electronic function & material characteristics in newly designed parts. Design system utilities to enhance current system & assist staff to improve coding speed. Using data communication techniques, dev terminal emulator for download/upload test data to connect local test stand to mainframe computer. Employ computer graphics to present test results. Instruct & support users in use of newly developed test stand & software pkgs. Job duties req use of HP 9000 Series 300. Qualified apps should send resumes & verification of reqs to 7310 Woodward Ave, Rm 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref #77786. Employer paid ad.

Independent Contractors

JOIN A WINNING TEAM

As you know, the 1986 Tax Reform Act and subsequent 1987 tax provisions will have a dramatic effect on your status as an independent contractor.

LET'S TURN A NEGATIVE INTO A POSITIVE

Computer Task Group offers an international network of over 50 locations. CTG provides a prestigious name in the software services industry which will enhance your reputation. Our combination of quality services and blue chip clients ensures staff members' growth on the industry's leading edge.

CTG's history of profitability and projected growth provide stability for your career. Our unique training facility and comprehensive benefits package round out this industry leader's career offerings.

Let's discuss the possibilities. CALL or rush resume today to your choice of location.

CTG COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC.

CTG is an equal opportunity employer.

LOCATIONS

Albany
125 Wolf Road
Albany, NY 12205
(518) 458-2123

Atlanta
100 Colony Square
Atlanta, GA 30361
(404) 881-6152

Baltimore
The World Trade Center
Baltimore
Baltimore, MD 21202
(301) 837-3700

Boston
Watermill Center
800 South Street
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 647-1110

Bridgewater
1170 Route 22
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
(201) 685-5800

Buffalo
5 Sycamore Street
Buffalo, NY 14203
(716) 854-6000

Buffalo, Inc.
A Wholly-Owned
Subsidiary of CTG
3095 Union Road
Orchard Park, NY 14127
(716) 674-9310

Charlotte
5600 77 Center Drive
Charlotte, NC 28210
(704) 527-6730

Chattanooga
1 Central Plaza
Chattanooga, TN 37402
(615) 756-0521

Chicago
525 West Monroe
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-1084

Cincinnati
8180 Corporate Park Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 489-6811

Cleveland
6060 Rockside Woods Blvd.
Independence, OH 44131
(216) 524-6441

Columbus
700 Ackerman Road
Columbus, OH 43202
(614) 268-8883

Dallas
1321 Greenway Drive
Irving, TX 75038
(214) 580-9000

Dayton
228 Byers Road
Miamisburg, OH 45342
(513) 865-5230

Denver
Peakview Court 1
6500 South Quebec Street
Englewood, CO 80111
(303) 770-8833

Detroit
25800 Northwestern Highway
Southfield, MI 48075
(313) 746-6090

Erie
Charles H. Strong Building
1250 Tower Lane
Erie, PA 16505
(814) 453-4561

Ft. Lauderdale
1451 West Cypress Creek Road
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 772-6662

Ft. Wayne
202 West Berry
Ft. Wayne, IN 46802
(219) 426-5101

Grand Rapids
3040 Charlevoix Drive SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 956-0131

Greenville
100 Executive Center Drive
Greenville, SC 29615
(803) 297-4790

Harrisburg
214 Senate Avenue
Camp Hill, PA 17011
(717) 763-1699

Houston
3223 Smith Street
Houston, TX 77006
(713) 528-5081

Indianapolis
Meridian Mark II
11711 North Meridian Street
Carmel, IN 46032-4534
(317) 843-5260

Kansas City
11020 King Street
Overland Park, KS 66210
(913) 469-4188

Long Island
555 Broad Hollow Road
Melville, NY 11746
(516) 454-0620

Los Angeles
Amtec Systems Corp.
A Wholly-Owned
Subsidiary of CTG
3385 Overland Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90034
(213) 204-3636

Louisville
9300 Shelbyville Road
Hurstbourne Place
Louisville, KY 40222
(502) 429-5888

Merrillville
1000 East 80th Place
Merrillville, IN 46410
(219) 738-1908

Milwaukee
Plaza East Office Center
330 East Kilbourn Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53202
(414) 223-3777

Nashville
215 Centerview Drive
Brentwood, TN 37027
(615) 373-0794

New York City
One World Trade Center
New York, NY 10048
(212) 938-1303

Orlando
7600 Southland Boulevard
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 859-4801

Philadelphia
Eight Penn Center
SE Corner - 17th &
JFK Boulevard
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 563-5278

Phoenix
2411 West Northern
Phoenix, AZ 85021
(602) 864-0977

Pittsburgh
2 Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(412) 323-8600

Portland
319 SW Washington
Portland, OR 97204
(503) 222-2915

Raleigh
5540 Centerview Drive
Raleigh, NC 27606
(919) 851-9008

Roanoke
PO Box 12825
Roanoke, VA 24028
(703) 774-2563

Rochester
400 Andrews Street
Rochester, NY 14604
(716) 325-4220

St. Louis
11605 Studt Avenue
St. Louis, MO 63141
(314) 432-6270

San Antonio
10101 Reunion Place
San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 342-4747

San Francisco
2420 Camino Ramon
San Ramon, CA 94583
(415) 867-2700

111 Maiden Lane
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 421-1427

Seattle
14711 NE 29th Place
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206) 885-1617

Syracuse
6700 Old Collamer Road
East Syracuse, NY 13057
(315) 463-6276

Tampa
4919 Memorial Highway
Tampa, FL 33614
(813) 884-9302

Washington
1025 Connecticut Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 775-0030

Wilmington
One Commerce Center
12th & Orange Streets
Wilmington, DE 19801
(302) 652-1993

Winston-Salem
3410 Healy Drive
Winston-Salem, NC 27103
(919) 765-1753

INTERNATIONAL

Canada

Ottawa
Maxima, Ltd.
A Wholly-Owned
Subsidiary of CTG
1600 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z 8R7
(613) 725-9593

Toronto
Maxima, Ltd.
A Wholly-Owned
Subsidiary of CTG
Sun Life Center
150 King Street West
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M5H 1J9
(416) 977-0386

UNITED KINGDOM

Chertsey
Shubrooks, Ltd.
A Wholly-Owned
Subsidiary of CTG
Almners Priory, Almners Road
Lyne, N Chertsey
Surry KT16 0BH
England
(011-44) 9328-66812

Corporate Headquarters
800 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14209
(716) 882-8000

CTG Technology Center
3095 Union Road
Orchard Park, NY
(716) 674-9310

CTG Institute for Technical and Management Training
844 Delaware Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14209
(716) 882-8000

Corporate Support Services
3100 Smoketree Court
Raleigh, NC 27604
(919) 850-9861

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM Cobol mainframe applications CICS; CIF; IDMS; ADABAS; IMS; Financial Mtg; Banking; Claims Processing; MSA AMAPS; MVS; NCP VTAM; ACP or DEC VAX Systems Progrs; DASD Mgmt.; Capacity Planners; End-User Analysts; FOCUS Database Analysts; DP Auditors; S/38 RPGII/ COBOL; DEC VAX Mfg.; DG; Tandem; Method 1; Spectrum 2; SDM Structure Pride. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl. Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024

Snr. Analyst/Programmer

- Resp. for analysis, design, implementation and maint. of IDMS database Mgmt System using SYNCSORT, DYLAKOH, Roscoe software on IBM 3080/3090 series. B.S. or B.A. 1 yr/exp. doing above or 1 yr/exp. as Analyst/Prog. doing above. 40 hrs/wk. $43K per year. Mail resume: NYS Job Service, JO # NY8015687. 97-45 Queens Boulevard, Rego Park, New York 11374. DOT 012.167.066.

First American Corporation of Tennessee, a $5 billion multi-bank holding company, is seeking the following positions for its Nashville headquarters:

VAX/IBM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Successful candidate will have thorough knowledge of VAX/8600, VMS operating system, DECNET and SNA/GATEWAY, and DCL. Experience in system performance and tuning, recovery/restart operational procedures, and IBM systems programming also required.

IBM CICS/SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Successful candidate will have thorough knowledge of CICS 1.6.1 internals operating in a MVS/XA environment, ISC/MRO, CICS performance and tuning, and CICS installation and maintenance. Experience with ACF/VTAM version 3, ACF/NCP version 4, and MVS/XA 2.1.5 helpful.

First American offers excellent salary and benefits package, including relocation. For immediate consideration, send resume and salary history to:

C.P.O.
First American Corporation
First American Center
Nashville, TN 37237-3901

First American is an Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

McM CORPORATION is seeking a qualified IDMS/R Database Administrator to implement our state-of-the-art data processing software.

This position requires a highly motivated individual with 2-4 years experience and an extensive background in the use of IDMS/R, IDD, ADS/O and Database Design are required.

McM CORPORATION offers competitive salaries and benefits, and an opportunity to grow in a dynamic environment. For immediate consideration, please send resume and salary history to:

Employment Representative
McM CORPORATION
P.O. Box 10234
Raleigh, NC 27605

NO AGENCIES OR PHONE CALLS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

PROGRAM MANAGER of the Northeast Artificial Intelligence Consortium (NAIC), a multi-university consortium for research in artificial intelligence. Reports directly to Consortium Director and the Executive Committee. Responsible for day-to-day programmatic management of overall consortium and interaction with sponsors. Coordinate preparation of research proposals and reports. Organize industrial affiliates program and attract external research support for consortium members. Initiate and coordinate educational programs including short courses, meetings and seminars. The ideal candidate would have a degree in Computer Science or Computer Engineering, some background in artificial intelligence, and experience in research administration and corporate relations. Consortium member universities are: SUNY at Buffalo, Clarkson University, University of Massachusetts, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Rochester Institute of Technology, University of Rochester, and Syracuse University. The Program Manager will be an employee of Syracuse University, which is the Lead Institute for the consortium, and will be covered by a comprehensive university benefit package. Applications will be accepted until January 21, 1987. Appointment will be made as soon as a suitable applicant is chosen. Send application with three letters of reference to: Dr. Volker Weiss, Director, NAIC, Syracuse University, c/o Human Resources, Skytop Office Building, Syracuse, NY 13244. "An AA/EO Employer."

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Major criminal justice agency seeks Programmer/Analyst with proven track record to design, implement and maintain IBM mainframe systems. Candidate should have minimum 2 years experience in following areas:

COBOL/VS — VM/CMS
VSAM — ADABAS (preferred)
BAL — CICS/VS (preferred)

This is challenging position where incumbent is part of high-level support team, providing application programming support.

Excellent vacation and benefits package. Salary to $30K+ depending on experience. Resumes to:

Personnel Director
Manhattan District Attorney
One Hogan Place
New York, NY 10013

UNIX SW DEVELOPERS

ProTec is an expanding, UNIX-oriented consulting firm seeking senior software developers. Prefer MS/PRO in Comp Sci/EE with strengths in UNIX (Syst V or 4.2 BSD), C or Shell, telecommunications, switching systems, DB development or networking. We are UNIX specialists offering a very competitive salary and benefits package, plus the opportunity to work with the best in the field.

The ProTec Group Inc.
2941 Kenny Rd., Suite 280
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 487-9055

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs

FREE!

1987

Computer Salary Survey

and Career Planning Guide

source edp®

Personnel Services

New 1987 Survey explores the latest trends in computer salaries, technology and career opportunities

You know how quickly technology can change. But, do you know how much salaries change...or how much difference there is in compensation levels for computer professionals who perform comparable functions...or how much salaries vary by industry or geographic location? In 1987, for example, some computer professionals are able to earn as much as 233% more than their peers!

Comprehensive review of salaries, trends and demand

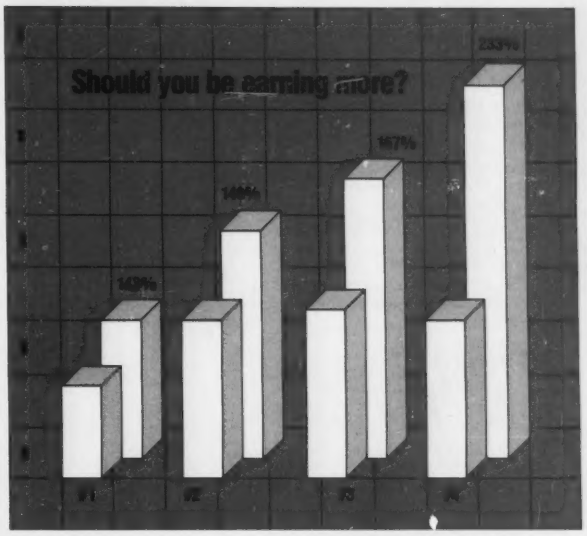
The new ***1987 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide*** is based on information from thousands of computer professionals and firms that hire them across North America. Salaries for sixty-three position titles are reviewed including those in programming, systems analysis, software engineering, Edp auditing, office automation, operations, computer sales, marketing, technical support, management and much more. You'll learn if your compensation is keeping pace with your peers—and what you can expect to earn as you advance in your career.

Charts, exhibits and graphs to assess your progress

Included in the new Survey are a series of charts, exhibits and graphs to help you get a clearer picture of the profession and how to advance. Proven methods for setting your career objectives, implementing strategies, monitoring your progress and then taking corrective action (when and if needed) are defined. Five documented case studies on professional growth are also provided to point out typical mistakes so that you can avoid them to stay in the mainstream of your career.

Free to computer professionals

This valuable 24-page Survey is available without charge. Since 1966 we have distributed almost one million copies to other professionals like you who are determined to realize their fullest career potential. You owe it to yourself to be informed. Call us today.



(Sample salary ranges for computer professionals who perform comparable job functions)

The new 1987 Survey shows the enormous range of salaries that one can expect to find within certain disciplines in the computer industry. Sharp variations—as much as 233% within the same area of specialization—can be found! The graph above vividly shows compensation differences for people performing the same basic functions. While some salary differences may be due to unique factors such as geographic location, many others just might be within your control. Our Survey can help you gain that control and make sure you're maximizing your potential.

Call today

To get your free copy of the ***1987 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide***, call the Source Edp office nearest you. We'll mail you a copy in strict confidence, and without obligation.

United States:

Alabama
Birmingham 205/322-8745

Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375

California
Northern
Mountain View 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/446-3470
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Silicon Valley 408/734-2424
Walnut Creek 415/945-1910
Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/833-1730
Los Angeles
Downtown 213/688-0041
South Bay 213/540-7500
West 213/203-8111
San Diego 619/573-0100
San Fernando Valley 818/905-1500

Colorado
Colorado Springs 303/632-1717
Englewood 303/773-3700

Connecticut
Danbury 203/797-0590
Hartford 203/522-6590
New Haven 203/787-4595
Stamford 203/967-4888
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5633

Delaware
Wilmington 302/652-0933

District of Columbia
Washington D.C. 202/293-9255

Florida
Fort Lauderdale 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1820
Melbourne 305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach 305/940-1014
Orlando 305/282-9455
Pinnellas 813/443-6490
Tampa 813/222-0007

Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown 404/588-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400 ..... 404/255-2045

Illinois
Chicago/Loop 312/372-1900
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Peoria 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/631-2900

Iowa
Des Moines 515/243-0191

Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885
Topeka 913/232-6722
Wichita 316/688-1621

Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900

Louisiana
Baton Rouge 504/924-7183
New Orleans 504/561-6000
Shreveport 318/222-6188

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Beltsville 301/595-4994
Columbia 301/730-6833
Greenbelt 301/441-8700
Rockville 301/258-8800
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5160
Salem 603/893-7311
Springfield 413/739-4083
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids 616/459-6539
Lansing 517/484-4561
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070

Minnesota
Bloomington 612/835-5100
Minneapolis 612/332-6460
St. Paul 612/227-6100

Mississippi
Jackson 601/354-7900

Missouri
Kansas City 816/474-3393
Clayton 314/862-3800
St. Louis 314/576-4444

Nebraska
Omaha 402/346-0709

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/888-7650

New Jersey
Atlantic City 609/345-2444
Cherry Hill 609/488-5400
Clifton 201/473-5400
Edison 201/494-2800
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277
Somerset 201/469-9444

New Mexico
Albuquerque 505/247-4270

New York
Albany 518/482-2035
Binghamton 607/722-1345
Buffalo 716/855-0400
New York City
Grand Central 212/557-8611
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-8000
Rochester 716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0900
Syracuse 315/422-2411
White Plains 914/694-4400

North Carolina
Charlotte 704/552-6577
Greensboro 919/379-1155
Raleigh 919/847-7605
Winston-Salem 919/724-0630

Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Cincinnati 513/769-5080
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4660
Toledo 419/242-2601

Oklahoma
Oklahoma City 405/722-7410
Tulsa 918/599-7700

Oregon
Portland 503/223-6160

Pennsylvania
Allentown 215/776-0524
Harrisburg 717/761-8790
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540
Reading 215/374-4230
Scranton/Wilkes-Barre 717/655-6464

Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065

South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044

Tennessee
Chattanooga 615/265-8890
Memphis 901/525-0743
Nashville 615/256-0625

Texas
Austin 512/479-0720
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
Northwest 214/869-1100
El Paso 915/532-6316
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
San Antonio 512/342-9898

Utah
Salt Lake City 801/965-3900

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5610

Washington
Seattle 206/454-5400
Spokane 509/838-7877

Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:

Alberta
Calgary 403/279-1940
Edmonton 403/459-1153

British Columbia
Vancouver 604/222-1155

Manitoba
Winnipeg 204/942-1151

Ontario
Mississauga 416/848-3344
Toronto 416/591-1110
Willowdale 416/495-1551

source edp®
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computer profession. Client companies assume our charges.

Source Edp, Department 701, P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, CA 94039. When writing, please include your title.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE RIGHT DOOR?

CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.

1987

For many, the career path is a dark hallway with many doors. Some say ENTER, but should really say EXIT. Some say NOWHERE, though you can't see it at the time. Some say EVERYTHING YOU EVER WANTED, but they are locked.

At Consultant Systems we have an open door policy. We've taken excellent compensation and fringe benefits and added:

- **Professional Environment**
- **Variety of Assignments**
- **Visibility on Important Projects**
- **Enhancement of Existing Skills**
- **Advancement Based on Performance**

We are seeking:

- **Programmer/Analysts**
- **Senior Programmer Analysts**

Openings in different areas of the continental U.S. Skills with C or IDMS, TIS/MANTIS, IMS DB/DC, CICS, IBM S/36, IBM Series I, IBM PC, PRIMENET or TANDEM, SCOBOL, PATHWAY are a plus. Call or drop us a line ...we have a lot to talk about.

A Happy New Year is just through an open door...

CSI CONSULTANT SYSTEMS, INC.
Eastern Division

Pittsburgh, PA St. Louis, MO Toledo, OH Fairfield Bay, AR
Robert B. Fields, Manager, Corporate Staffing
P.O. Box 17179, Pittsburgh, PA 15235
CALL 412-731-9590 COLLECT
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Good people making technology work.

Why Not Join The Best!
AMERICAN EXPRESS

We are seeking a Data Processing professional with the experience, talent and abilities to meet the challenges presented in a state-of-the-art large-scale IBM environment. We have an immediate opening for a:

Hardware Planner

Accountabilities include the planning, design and development of configuration schemes and physical layout designs for central site large-scale systems utilizing multi-CPU IBM hardware.

This position requires at least 3 years experience in installation, relocations and reconfiguration of large-scale multi-CPU systems. Good knowledge of electrical systems and physical characteristics of computer room environments is a must. Strong project management capabilities and good communication skills are required.

We offer competitive salaries, excellent benefits, including a 401K program, exceptional vacation and holiday package and very good growth opportunities.

Qualified individuals are encouraged to submit resumes or letters of qualification to:

AMERICAN EXPRESS
P.O. Box 53781
Phoenix, AZ 85072-3781
Attn: S. Ruddy

American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. CCG

An equal opportunity employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Develop new & existing software to move to new systems. Req's software revision, algorithm design & analysis for new software. Duties incl design & maint of a module of computer graphics interfacing. Must know UNIX or XENIX, algorithm theory & computation, computer graphics gained through educational coursework. Req's: Master's - Computer Sci. $31,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume to N.J. Job Svc, 319 No. Broad St, Elizabeth, NJ 07208. J.O. # 0722592. NO FEE CHARGED.

COMPUTER OPERATOR
UNIVAC COMPUTER OP
--$24,000--

The search is actively on for a bright, quality oriented computer operator with 2+ yrs experience on a UNIVAC 1100/72. The professionalism & opportunity offered by this Fortune 500 company are rarely matched. If you are honestly a cut above the rest, than opportunity is knocking!! FEE PAID!!

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

IDMS - CICS - IMS -

Contract and permanent positions available for individuals with 2 or more years exp. with any of the above. Be involved in the development and implementation of exciting new on-line manufacturing and financial applications. Positions available in the southwest and throughout the U.S.

PROFESSIONAL CAREER CONSULTANTS
4725 N. Scottsdale Rd.,
Suite 209
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
(602) 274-6666

Member of National Computer Assoc.

MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS ENGINEER.

Conduct research & development concerning applications of microprocessors, computing systems & programming languages to develop the transputer family of Inmos microcomputer products. Inmos' OCCAM programming language, & Inmos' other software tools. Consult with outside users regarding applications of transputer, OCCAM & Inmos' other software tools. Train Inmos staff & outside users in transputers & OCCAM applications. Publish & lecture on transputers & OCCAM. BA/BSc (or equivalent) in Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Math or Electrical Engineering & 1 year experience using transputers, including 6 months using OCCAM. $32,500 per year. 40 hr. week. Job site: Torrance, California. Send this ad & a resume to Job # FC 10778, P.O. Box 8560, Sacramento CA 95823-0560 not later than January 19, 1987.

Software Engineer: C-language compiler maintenance under the UNIX operating system. System support and maintenance for existing UNIX based software utilities. Consulting assignments in the area of software design and development, database management and customer support for Fortran and C-language based UNIX applications. Requires M.S. degree in Engineering/Computer Science with more than 1 year system development experience. Also must be fluent with C and Fortran languages on UNIX system. Education to include 1 course in compiler development techniques including lex and yacc. Hours: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. 40 hours per week. $674.00 per week salary. Please send resume to: Illinois Job Service, 910 South Michigan Ave., Room 333, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: Robert S. Felton. Ref. #V-IL6394F. An Employer Paid Ad.

PROGRAMMER: Enhance & maint existing securities processing system for major N.Y. Bank incl security conversions, bond calls, proxy processing, maint of history files & daily update of master files. Req's use of Assembler & COBOL programming using JCL procedures & documentation. Analyze problems of programs for maint & enhancement. 18 mo or 18 mos rel programming exp. Must know: Assembler, COBOL, COBOL REPORT WRITER, DL/1, TSO/SPF, ROSCOE, PL/1, JCL & FILEAID & use IBM 3090. $30,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume RR-101, ACSIS, Inc, 90 John St, NY, NY 10038.

Applications Systems Analyst

- Design & implement business applications software system using C, Cobol & Shell system language under UNIX operating system. Assist in coding & maintaining back-up software & compiler interface programs. Conduct feasibility studies to evaluate reqmts for relational database system & wall-covering color system. Knowl. computer color graphics & microprocessor programming essential. MS Comp Sci. 9 mos. exp. in job offered or systems analysis or compiler design in private industry, govt or education on pre or post graduate level.
$2,667/mo. Send this ad & your resume to Job # NOF459, PO Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than January 20th.

SunBelt/National Opportunities

Several hundred client companies have used **Western Technical Careers** and their national system to fill rewarding and challenging EDP positions. Let us assist you in finding that career - advancement opportunity by sending your resume. All fees company paid with salaries in the $25-60,000 range. If you're an experienced EDP professional, contact us today.

Western Technical Careers, Inc.
3030 S. Rural Rd. Dept CW
Tempe AZ 85282
(602) 894-1166

Richfood

Manager, Systems and Programming

Richfood, Inc. is a leading grocery supplier based in Richmond, VA, and has been serving the Mid-Atlantic states for 50 years. Our continued success has created the need to fill a key leadership position in our MIS Division.

As Manager of Systems and Programming you will coordinate multiple project teams analyzing, designing and developing major new systems to support Richfood's future growth. Our progressive Systems and Programming Department uses an IBM 3081 computer and is currently operating MVS, CICS, IMS/DB, Librarian, ROSCOE, Data Manager and Data Dictionary.

Successful candidates must be degreed with 10 years superior, well-documented data processing history, 6 - 8 of which should have been in a supervisory capacity. Richfood, Inc. offers an excellent salary and competitive benefits package.

Experienced professionals possessing the above qualifications should submit a resume stating the position of interest and salary history/requirements before January 19, 1987 to Sally Durant, Manager of Employment, Richfood, Inc., P.O. Box 26967, Richmond, VA 23261-6967.

RICHFOOD, INC.
"A Great Place to Work!"
EOE M/F/H

Computer Systems Analyst wanted to design, develop and implement advanced computerized manufacturing control and distribution systems for scheduling production and inventory control systems for various clients using COBOL and ALGOL computer languages, MCP, LINC II, DMS II, GEMCOS, MCS and Gateway software for use on Burroughs mainframes including B25; and consult with users to ensure validity of results. Requires Bachelor's degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science and two years experience; $31,000.00 per year; 40 hours per week. Send resumes to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #75586 "Employer Paid Ad"

Systems Analyst/ Project Leader

- Brokerage firm, NYC. Design and write CICS and IMS programs, defining database segments for complex Key Client System, IBM 30XX mainframe, MVS, COBOL environment. Interface with financial management, analyze user requirements, develop systems to meet needs. Supervise and/or train Analysts/Programmers, providing tech assistance for troubleshooting, problem analysis, implement solutions. Bachelors/Computer Science. Two years experience job offered or two years experience Senior S/A position with brokerage company. 35 hours/week. $44,476/year. Resume: NYS Job Service, JO #NY8023421, 175 Remsen Street, Second Floor, Brooklyn, NY 11201.

Don't trust us to keep your Classified information secret

Every week, we deliver more of your target audience than anyone else. Over 600,000 computer-involved professionals. Including MIS/DP directors, systems analysts, programmers, and engineers – as well as corporate presidents, treasurers, and general managers.

And we deliver these readers for less. Compare costs and the people reached. You'll see that Computerworld is the number one medium for reaching MIS/DP professionals.

Our readers rely on Computerworld's classified section. In fact, 41% of our subscribers read the recruitment section every week. And 95% of our subscribers read this section regularly.

We make your ads work harder. Because we divide the classified section into logical categories: Position Announcements; Buy, Sell, Swap; Software For Sale; Time & Services; and The Bulletin Board. (Others available on request.) So the people you want to reach will spend less time looking for your ad, and more time reading it.

We'll even typeset your ad at no extra charge. All you need to do is attach clean typewritten copy to your order. (Figure about 25 words per column inch, not including headlines). Or give us your order over the phone. We'll do the rest.

And since we're published weekly, we can offer you a fast turn-around from when you place your order to when your ad appears. As little as 10 days.

The next time you want results, advertise in Computerworld classified pages. Call toll-free at (800) 343-6474. In Massachusetts, call (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

OVERSEAS JOBS

EARN UP TO $70k/YR. TAX FREE INCOME

PROGRAMMERS
TECHNICIANS
ANALYSTS
SOFTWARE ENGRS.
MACH. ENGRS.
HARDWARE ENGRS.
MANY OTHER FIELDS

We represent major U.S. corporations who are NOW hiring for overseas and domestic positions. You need a minimum of one year experience in your field.

Please call:
(213) 382-9999

Sunday 9am-3pm, Mon.-Fri. 8:30 am-5:30 pm or send resume in confidence to:

CALIFORNIA OVERSEAS CAREERS AGENCY

A Division of International Careers Agency, Inc.
3701 Wilshire Blvd., Dept. 222CW
Los Angeles, CA 90010
Advance fee required-REFUNDABLE.
Licensed and bonded as an employment agency.

LINC ANALYST/ PROGRAMMER

W. L. Gore & Associates an innovative, high technology firm, is offering a career opportunity for an individual with 18 months experience as a Linc Programmer/Analyst, with a strong manufacturing background. Cobol, DMS II abilities needed. Large Burroughs hardware with previous computer room operational responsibility desirable. Current Linc System in excess of 50,000 lines and growing daily. We are a shirt sleeve group looking for help not trainees. We offer an excellent working environment and benefits.

Send resumes to:

W. L. Gore & Assoc.
East Medical Products
P. O. Box 800
Flagstaff, AZ. 86002
Att'n: Bobbi Stalnaker

EOE-F/M-H/V

YOUR SOUTHEAST CONNECTION

Major clients seeking DP professionals with experience in the following areas: COBOL, ASSEMBLER, CICS, IMS, IDMS, or DATACOM. Please mail resume to: Sherry Ramsey or call collect 1-919-227-5806.

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. Box 824
Graham, NC 27253

CP&L: Where The Right Environments Come Together

Immediate Opportunities In Computer Operations & Support And Applications Development

Consider what you want from your career and then picture an ideal lifestyle. If you could have the right environment for both, your next career move would be an easy one. With CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, the personal and professional environments come together to provide an excellent base for long-term satisfaction.

Let's examine our state-of-the-art technological environment first. Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating two IBM 3090-200's, one IBM 3083J, one Amdahl 5860, and one Amdahl 5870. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 75-100% per year. This year, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 2,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL, DATACOM's IDEAL, SAS and Fortran. We have a growing Information Center environment and are aggressively pursuing end-user computing and office automation technologies.

Now, about personal lifestyle. With CP&L in the beautiful Carolinas, your leisure time can take place in the mountains or on the seashore—or in many great areas in between. Year-round, we enjoy a mild but seasonal climate and a wide variety of recreational and cultural events. The area has a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and fine housing.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are transitioning from a largely maintenance mode to an aggressive development mode. We are seeking talented individuals for the following areas:

COMPUTER OPERATIONS AND SUPPORT

- **Technical Computer Hardware/Software Supervisors and Analysts**
  Candidates should have 3-plus years of experience in a similar IBM technical environment and a Bachelor's degree for the following positions:
  - Director-Problem Management
  - Supervisor-Systems Reliability and Performance
  - Systems Programmers
  - Technical Hardware/Software Analysts
  - Data Communications Analysts
  - Capacity Planning Analysts

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

- **Programmers**
  2-5 years structured coding experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: DATACOM, COBOL, IDEAL, CICS.
- **Systems Analysts**
  4-plus years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include: Structured analysis techniques; Relational Data Modeling; DATACOM/DB; On-line real-time systems; Arthur Andersen's Method/1; Prototyping; Application Generators.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: **Susie Brown, Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW1/5, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L
Carolina Power & Light Company
Energy In Operation

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Systems Analysts
Project Managers
Staff Analysts
Programmer Analysts

Consulting is in your future!

Ernst & Whinney, an international public accounting and consulting firm, seeks several information systems professionals to join our rapidly expanding Midwest Information Systems Consulting Practice in **Chicago.** As a member of our consulting team you will assist client management with planning, analysis of information systems, systems selection, and implementation in support of their business plans.

Candidates need a college degree; an MBA or CDP is preferred. Four to eight years of experience required in information systems analysis, design, programming or implementation of accounting, payroll, inventory or management reporting systems. Mainframe expertise and good communication skills also essential. IBM experience is a definite plus. Typical engagements may include systems management, systems review, planning, design, software package evaluation and systems implementation.

If your interests lie in joining a Big 8 accounting and consulting firm with international resources and support, we invite you to explore these opportunities by forwarding your resume to: **Mr. Richard Foxman, Ernst & Whinney, 150 South Wacker Drive, Dept. CW, Chicago, Illinois 60606.** We regret we cannot accept phone inquiries. An equal opportunity employer M/F.

Ernst & Whinney

DIRECTOR COMPUTER SERVICES

Excellent opportunity in growth environment. Responsible for Computing Center and all College computer services. Staff includes director and 7 professionals plus secretary and student assistants and programmers. Facilities include Digital VAX 11/750 VMS and PDP-11/84 and PDP 11/70 RSTS systems, Micom data switch, 130 terminals, and 100 personal computers.

Prefer: Advanced degree with progressively responsible management experience in computing and MIS in higher education and experience with VMS, RSTS, and personal computing.

Good communication and interpersonal skills and the ability to motivate and direct the work of others essential. Planning skills, understanding of the academic environment, and organizational ability necessary for success. Some teaching in computing may be possible. Salary competitive and commensurate with qualifications.

Located in Jackson (pop. 375,000), the cultural, financial, and governmental center of the state, the College has a recognized standard of excellence, is financially sound, and has an enrollment of 1350, an all time high. With a strong liberal arts and science program, strong preprofessional programs, and a School of Management offering the BBA and MBA degrees, the College is a coeducational, residential institution affiliated with the United Methodist Church.

Position available now. To be assured of consideration, send resume, academic transcripts, and names of 3 current references by January 23 to:

Dr. Robert A. Shive, Jr.
Associate Dean of the College
Millsaps College
Jackson, MS 39210 - 0001

An equal opportunity employer

MILLSAPS COLLEGE

PROJECT LEADER

ENJOY FLORIDA!

...where the climate is right for a Bright Career.

At Brockway's Corporate Headquarters located in Jacksonville, Florida, you'll find the best in professional and personal satisfaction.

Reporting to the Manager, Corporate Applications Development, you will provide applications and technical consulting to the Company's various divisions and subsidiaries including implementation and support of corporate applications software.

To receive consideration, you must possess a Bachelor's degree in Business/Computer Science or equivalent, with 5 plus years experience in applications implementation. Knowledge of IDMS, CICS and structured Analysis/Design is required along with experience in a leadership role directing a major systems project.

Brockway Inc., is a growth-oriented Fortune 500 packaging leader. We offer attractive salaries and competitive benefits. For confidential consideration, please forward your resume and salary requirements in confidence to:

Personnel Manager — Corporate Headquarters
BROCKWAY, INC.
One Enterprise Center, 225 Water Street
Department 50, Jacksonville, FL 32202

Brockway

An Equal Opportunity Employer

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.

And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost $486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a $2,000 portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is scientific fact, not fiction. How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications/Inc. — the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month more than 12,000,000 people read one or more of our publications.

Nobody reaches more computer-involved people around the world than we do. And nobody covers as many markets. In the United States we publish five computer/business journals. *Micro MarketWorld* is published weekly for businesses selling small computer systems and software. *Network World* is a newsweekly for communications professionals at larger communications-using organizations who are responsible for networking and all other aspects of data, voice, and video communications. *InfoWorld* is the PC newsweekly for people managing and purchasing personal computers for American business. And *Computerworld* the newsweekly for the computer community, is the largest specialized busi-

ness publication of any kind in this country. Our newest publication is *Digital News,* a newspaper published every other week (except August and December) for users of the DEC VAX®.

We also offer six personal computer publications which concentrate on specific personal computers: *PC World,* the comprehensive guide to IBM personal computers and compatibles; *inCider,* the Apple II journal; *Macworld,* the Macintosh magazine; *80 Micro,* the magazine for TRS-80 users; *RUN,* the Commodore C-128/C-64 home computing guide; and *AmigaWorld,* the magazine for the Commodore Amiga.

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 25 countries — Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States, Venezuela, and West Germany.

The sooner we hear from you, the sooner you'll hear from our readers

Simply put, we make it easy for you to reach your target audience — and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

An International Data Group Company
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

An International Data Group Company

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President/Donald E. Fagan

VP/Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Michael F. Kelleher
District Managers/David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Account Manager/Sherri Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager/Russ Gerches
District Managers/Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven
Sales Assistant/Kathy Sullivant
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese
Account Manager/Jennifer Lindsey
Sales Assistants/Mary Burke, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers/Bernie Hockswender, Carolyn Knox
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
Senior District Manager/Barry Milone
District Managers/Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner,
Account Manager/Diane Fuller
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director/Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8386
District Manager/Mark V. Glasner
Western Regional Director/William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager/Al DeMille
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Managing Director/Frank Cutitta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

CW Communications/Inc.

Patrick J. McGovern
Board Chairman

Axel Leblois
Chief Executive Officer
CWCI, Inc.

Tom Casalegno
President/CWCI, Inc.

Lee Vidmer
President
CWCI/Framingham

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. Senior VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston.
VP-Sales, Edward P. Marecki. VP-Finance, William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: (617) 875-8931

SALES: Vice President/Display Sales, Edward P. Marecki. National Recruitment Sales Director, John Corrigan. Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations, Kathy Doyle. Display Advertising Manager, Carolyn Novack. Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING: Director of Marketing, Bob Singer

COMMUNICATION SERVICES: Senior Vice-President, Jack Edmonston. Director Research, Kathryn Dinneen. Sales Promotion Director, Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION: Production Director, Peter Holm. Senior Production Manager, Leigh Swearingen. Paste-Up Manager, Patricia Gaudette. Typesetting Manager, Carol Polack. Art Director, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION: Circulation Director, Nancy L. Merritt.

MIS: Corporate Director MIS, Jeff Cordeiro.

Foreign Editorial/Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Dr. Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 02 22 48 65910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Budapest 1536 Pf386, Hungary. Telex: (861) 224876.

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 230-4117/4118. Telex: (781) J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., Computerworld New Zealand, 13 Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 649 764993.

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 31 20 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Gun Road, P.O. Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) (47) 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zababa, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21 28004 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 231 23 85/86. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816710.

Taiwan: Grace Tang, ACE Media Agency Ltd., Room 503, 1, Fu Hsin S. Road, Sec. 1, Taipei, 10587, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (02) 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

United Kingdom: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WC1 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

Euan Rose, Beere Hobson Assoc., 34 Warwick Rd., Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (0926) 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEHOB). (Representatives for CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), July (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (7 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), December (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscriber rates: $2.00 a copy; U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year. all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Albert Frank	76
Bendata	45
BI Moyle	69
BMC Software	15
Bridge Communications	84
Broderbund Software	35
Cambridge Systems	99
CGI Systems Inc.	Cover3
Chubb Institute	25
Codex	33
Communications Networks '87	40-41
Computer Corp of America	5
The Computer Museum	87
CW Circulation	95
CW Focus	85
CW Nasa	114-115
CW Testimonial	90,96
CWIMS Asia	86
CWIMS Germany	86
Data Access Corp.	100
Data Design Associates	77
Data Point	98
Data South	88
Datasphere Inc.	32
Dataware, Inc.	39
D&B Computing	48-49
DBMS	80
Digital Service Corp. Ltd.	29
Epson America	56-57
Group Operations	47
Hewlett Packard	64-65
IBM	24-25,52-53
The Interface Group	37,46
Intermec	60
JD Edwards	38
JDS Microprocessing	74
Joseph & Cogan & Associates	42
Keyword Technology	54
KMW Systems	16
Lotus Development Corp.	92-93
Macworld Expo	44-45
Micom/Interlan	34,80
MicroTerm	28
Mike Murach & Associates	9
Mitrol	75
Motorola	22-23
MSA	Cover4
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.	67
National University	35
NCA Corp.	94
Oracle Corp.	11,71
Peat Marwick	97
Racet	63
Radio Shack	82
Realia Inc.	14
Relational Technology	78
Robert Half	32
SAS Institute	70,79
Scientific Computer	50
Search Link	12
Seybold	72
Simware	31
Software Technology	42
Software Products	53
Sorbus Service	2
SPSS Inc.	26
Syncsort	Cover2
Tangram Systems	66
Telenet	58-59
Teltone	91
3M File Management	18-19
Tymnet	20
Unilease Computer Corp.	62
VM Software	7
Xerox	39

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

BELIEF #1:

You can't develop COBOL systems
and achieve high productivity, too.

REALITY:

"We're saving a tremendous amount on every new development project with PACBASE™. And the savings seem to be increasing because, with PACBASE as the standard, we're all sharing the same set of integrated specifications."

Alan F. Bignall
VP - Corporate Systems
IDS Financial Services, Inc.
An American Express Company

PACBASE

Full life cycle system development software.
The strategy for maximizing return on your MIS investment through cost effective development of reliable COBOL systems designed for change.

cgi

CGI Systems, Inc., One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965 (914) 735-5030
1-800-PAC-1866

PACBASE provides DBMS support for IBM (IMS™ and DB2™), Honeywell, Sperry and independent vendors in hundreds of installations worldwide.

IMS and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Needing information instantly is nothing new. But getting it is.

In fact, it's more than new. It's a technological breakthrough called EXPERT QUERY,™ the newest component of INFORMATION EXPERT.™

Expert Query has the ability to access live data interactively. In realtime.

And Information Expert is the fourth generation technology that allows all your existing or new software to talk to one another. Instantly.

Call Robert Carpenter at Management Science America, Inc. 404-239-2000. He's also an expert at giving you all the information you want. Instantly.

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.™

© 1986 Management Science America, Inc.